


**PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY LIBRARY**





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation

ARCHIVES
BV4070
W52
1907-14

ANNUAL CATALOGUE
THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY

PITTSBURGH. PENNSYLVANIA

1907-1908





PRIMARY HALL AND PROFESSORS' RESIDENCES

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

1907-1908

THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY

OF THE

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

PITTSBURGH



CALENDAR FOR 1908

THURSDAY, JANUARY 30TH

Day of Prayer for Colleges.

THURSDAY, APRIL 30TH

Written examination at 9:00 A. M., April 30th, May 1st and 2nd.

SABBATH, MAY 3RD

Seniors' communion service at 3:00 P. M. in the Chapel.

MONDAY, MAY 4TH

Oral examinations at 9:15 A. M., continued Tuesday, May 5th, and Wednesday, May 6th.

THURSDAY, MAY 7TH

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 10 A. M.

THURSDAY, MAY 7TH

The commencement exercises. Conferring of diplomas, and address to the graduating class.

FRIDAY, MAY 8TH

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh, Pa., at 3:00 P. M.

SESSION OF 1908—1909

TUESDAY, SEPT. 15TH

Reception of new students in the front lecture room at 3:00 P. M.

Matriculation of students and distribution of rooms in Chapel at 4:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 16TH

Opening address in the Chapel at 10:30 A. M. Rev. Professor Robert Christie, D. D.

TUESDAY, NOV. 17TH

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 2:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, NOV. 18TH

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OFFICERS

George B. Logan, President

Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D., Vice President

David McKinney Lloyd, Treasurer

Rev. Samuel J. Fisher, D. D., Secretary

J. McF. Carpenter, Counsel

CLASS OF 1908

Rev. George W. Chalfant, D. D.,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
John M. Buchanan,	.	.	.	Beaver, Pa.
J. McF. Carpenter,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
S. S. Marvin,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
John R. Gregg,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
James S. Kuhn,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Robert Wardrop,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1909

Rev. Daniel Russell,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Frank W. Sneed, D. D.,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
T. D. Davis, M. D.,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Samuel J. Fisher, D. D.,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
James Laughlin, Jr.,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
David McK. Lloyd,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Alex. C. Robinson,	.	.	.	Sewickley, Pa.

CLASS OF 1910

Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D.,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
George B. Logan,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Oliver McClintock,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. B. Finley,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Wilson A. Shaw,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Ralph W. Harbison,	.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Josiah V. Thompson,	.	.	.	Uniontown, Pa.

STANDING COMMITTEES

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE—G. B. Logan, David McK. Lloyd, F. W. Sneed, Oliver McClintock, T. D. Davis, S. J. Fisher.

AUDITORS—A. C. Robinson, W. A. Shaw, J. B. Finley.

ON PROPERTY—W. J. Holland, D. D., George B. Logan, John R. Gregg, D. Russell, Alex. C. Robinson.

ON FINANCE—President, Treasurer, Secretary and Auditors.

ON LIBRARY—Rev. S. J. Fisher, D. D.

Annual Meeting, Friday before second Tuesday in May, 3:00 P. M. Semi-Annual Meeting,
Wednesday following third Tuesday in November, 3:00 P. M.

36303

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OFFICERS

Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D., President

Rev. O. A. Hills, D. D., Vice-President

Rev. William S. Miller, Secretary

CLASS OF 1908

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

Rev. William S. Miller,	.	.	Edgewood Park, Pa.
Rev. David A. Cunningham, D. D., LL. D.,			Wheeling, W. Va.
Rev. Henry T. McClelland, D. D.	.		Washington, Pa.
Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D.,	.		Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D.,	.		Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. James M. McJunkin, D. D.	.		Oakdale Station, Pa.
Rev. S. B. McCormick, D. D., LL. D.,			Pittsburgh, Pa.
Thomas Wightman,	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Robert Pitcairn,	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
*Henry W. Fulton, M. D.	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1909

Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D.,	.	.	Crafton, Pa.
Rev. James D. Moffat, D. D., LL. D.,			Washington, Pa.
Rev. William P. Shrom, D. D.,	.		Coraopolis, Pa.
Rev. Henry D. Lindsay, D. D.,	.		Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. D. Brandon,	.	.	Butler, Pa.
Geo. W. Doverspike,	.	.	Kittanning, Pa.
John F. Miller,	.	.	Allegheny, Pa.
Rev. Thos. B. Anderson, D. D.,	.		Rochester, Pa.
Rev. John A. Marquis, D. D.,	.		Beaver, Pa.

*Deceased

CLASS OF 1910

Rev. Maitland Alexander, D. D.,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Isaac C. Ketler, D. D.,	.	Grove City, Pa.
Rev. Edward P. Cowan, D. D.,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
James Laughlin, Jr.,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Joseph T. Gibson, D. D.,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. K. Beatty, M. D.,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. James D. Moorhead, D. D.,	.	Beaver Falls, Pa.
Rev. Daniel P. Evans, D. D.,	.	Youngstown, O.
Rev. John M. Mealy, D. D.,	.	Shousetown, Pa.
Samuel Ewart,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1911

*Rev. John M. Barnett,	.	Markleton, Pa.
Ralph W. Harbison,	.	Sewickley, Pa.
Rev. Samuel W. Miller, D. D.,	.	Hollister, Cal.
Rev. Oscar A. Hills, D. D.,	.	Wooster, O.
Wilson A. Shaw,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. A. M. Reid, D. D., Ph. D.,	.	Steubenville, O.
Rev. Calvin C. Hays, D. D.,	.	Johnstown, Pa.
James I. Kay,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. James H. Snowden, D. D.,	.	Washington Pa.
Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D. D.,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.

*Deceased

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Robert Pitcairn

Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D.

Rev. Henry T. McClelland, D. D.

Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D.

Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D.

James I. Kay

Annual Meeting, Thursday before Second Tuesday in May, in the Chapel,
at 10:00 A. M. Semi-Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors,
Third Tuesday in November, in the Chapel, at 2:00 P. M.

FACULTY

REV. DAVID GREGG, D. D., LL. D.

President
Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. MATTHEW BROWN RIDDLE, D. D., LL. D.

Memorial Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
820 Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. ROBERT CHRISTIE, D. D., LL. D.

Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology
723 Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. DAVID RIDDLE BREED, D. D.

Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Elocution
123 Dithridge Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH. D., D. D.

Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature
725 Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. DAVID S. SCHAFF, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and History of Doctrine
737 Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER,

Assistant Professor of New Testament Exegesis
Edgewood Park, Pa.

INSTRUCTORS

REV. WILLIAM H. JEFFERS, D. D., LL. D.

Lecturer on Ecclesiastical History
Zurich, Switzerland

REV. D. E. CULLEY

Tutor for Foreign Students

PROF. GEORGE M. SLEETH

Instructor in Elocution

PROF. CHARLES N. BOYD

Instructor in Music

WILLIAM M. BRICHTA

Instructor in Bohemian

REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH.D., D.D.

Librarian

SPECIAL LECTURES

DR. F. J. BLISS

“Historical Sketch of Palestine Exploration”

“Excavations in the Mounds”

“Excavations at Jerusalem”

REV. JOHN DIXON, D. D.

“Home Missions”

REV. J. C. R. EWING, D. D.

“Progress of Christianity in India”

REV. R. F. FITCH

“Christianity and Confucianism”

REV. J. BEVERIDGE LEE, D. D.

“Evangelism”

MR. J. ERNEST McAFEE

“Home Missions”

REV. JAMES ORR, D. D.

“Christ in Modern Gospel Criticism”

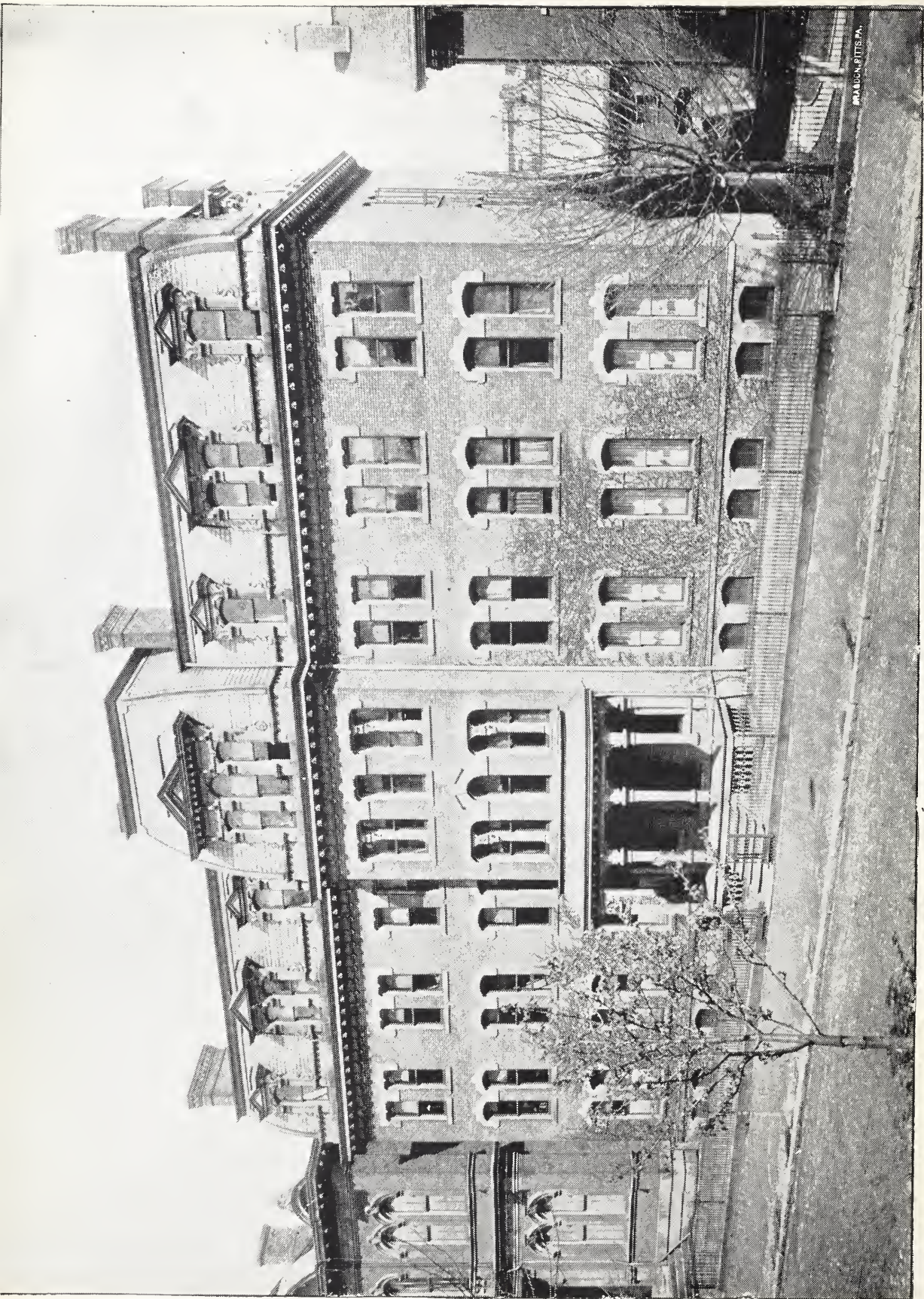
“Miracles and Modern Thought”

“Recent Developments in O. T. Criticism”

“Critical Theory of Israel's Religion”

REV. A. L. WILEY

“Missions in India”



BEATY MEMORIAL HALL

GRADUATES OF 1907

Samuel Blacker,	Callensburg, Pa.
John Watson Christie,	Glasgow, Scotland
William Warden Dinsmore,	Salt Lake City, Utah
William Carl Ferver,	Tylersburg, Pa.
Charles Daniel Fraser,	Jacksonburg, W. Va.
William Elliott Fulton, Jr.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Clarence Edwin Houk,	Smock, Pa.
Athanas Toleff Hristoff,	McHenry, N. D.
James Way Huey,	Eckman, N. D.
David Henry Johnston,	Apple Creek, O.
George Willis Kaufman,	Wisdom, Mont.
William E. Lewis,	Wycliff, O.
Samuel Mayne,	East Brady, Pa.
George Crawford Miller,	Butler, Pa.
Homer Ketler Miller,	Manchester, Ky.
Paul Golden Miller,	Ashtabula, O.
Michael Myers McDivitt,	Canonsburg, Pa.
Plummer Nathaniel Osborne,	Erie, Pa.
Adam Gyula Schodl,	South Sharon, Pa.
William Jacob Snyder,	Imperial, Pa.
Gilbert Wright Stewart,	Wilton, N. D.
Clarence Burchfield Wible,	Volant, Pa.
Francis Ives Woollett	Washington, O.

GRADUATE SCHOLAR

Rev. Michael Myers McDivitt,	Canonsburg, Pa.
Washington and Jefferson College, 1904	
Western Theological Seminary, 1907	

STUDENTS

POST GRADUATES

Rev. Conrad Albin Peterson,	Duquesne, Pa.
Augustana College, A. B. 1901	
Yale University, A. M. 1903, Ph. D. 1906	
Rev. Adam Gyula Schodl,	South Sharon, Pa.
Gymnasium Budapest, Hungary	
Western Theological Seminary, 1907	
Rev. Frank Svacha,	McKees Rocks, Pa.
Coe College	
Western Theological Seminary, 1901-1902	
Rev. William K. Weaver,	Maryville, Tenn.
Western Theological Seminary, 1890	

08
SENIOR CLASS

✓ Platte T. Amstutz, Sterling, O., University of Wooster, 1905	S. H., 8
✓ Sidney Henry Aten, Coraopolis, Pa., Washington and Jefferson College, 1905	M. H., 6
✓ H. Vernon Baker, Jewett, O., Franklin College, 1904; Washington and Jefferson College, 1905	M. H., 55
✓ William Sylvester Bingham, Slippery Rock, Pa., Westminster College, 1900	S. H., 7
✓ Erich Alexis Bleck, Pittsburgh, Pa., Gymnasium Bromberg, Germany, 1898	M. H., 46
✓ Claude Ray Culbertson, Cumberland, O., Scio College, 1904	M. H., 29
✓ Fred Rodgers Dent, New Bethlehem, Pa., Washington and Jefferson College, 1905	M. H., 50
✓ Robert Lawrence Gaut, Greensburg, Pa., Grove City College, 1904	S. H. 15
✓ Plummer R. Harvey, California, Pa., Washington and Jefferson College, 1905	M. H., 20
✓ Elbert Hefner, Bethany, Mo. Missouri Valley College, 1905	404 Jackson Street
✓ Robert Lockhart Houston, Maryville, Tenn., Maryville College, 1905	M. H., 40
✓ Frank Junek, Academy, S. D., Huron College, 1905	M. H., 43
✓ Josiah Robert Loughner, Jeannette, Pa., Washington and Jefferson College, 1904	M. H., 39
✓ Donald William McLeod, Sydney, N. S., Franklin College, 1905	318 Emerson Place
✓ William O'Brien, Crafton, Pa., Muskingum College, 1904	M. H., 44
✓ Uriah David Reiter, Pittsburgh, Pa., Grove City College, 1905	203 Anderson Street
✓ Charles Edwin Swart, Washington, Pa., Washington and Jefferson College, 1902	S. H., 20
✓ Albert Edward Viehe, Eden Theological Seminary, 1898.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
✓ James Gaines West, Urich, Mo., Missouri Valley College, 1902	M. H., 23
✓ Frederick Orlando Wise, Bellaire, O., University of Wooster	S. H., 19

MIDDLE CLASS

Leva Weir Cunningham, Macon, Mo., Missouri Valley College, 1906	819 Ridge Ave.
Albert Irwin Good, Wooster, O., University of Wooster, 1906	M. H., 53
Arthur Laughlin Hail, Wakayama, Japan, Waynesburg College, 1904	M. H., 36
Dimitry Halenda, Pittsburgh, Pa., Pittsburgh Academy, 1906	M. H., 33
William Homer Hoover, Dalton, O., University of Wooster, 1906	S. H., 11
Harry Clinton Hutchison, Warnock, O., Franklin College, 1905	M. H., 22
Charles Richard Miller, Huron, S. D., Huron College, 1906	S. H., 14
Thomas Hill Montgomery, Grove City, Pa., Grove City College, 1906	M. H., 31
Eli Miller Mowry, Mansfield, O., University of Wooster, 1906	M. H., 5
William Harvey Orr, Petrolia, Pa., Clarion Normal, 1902	626 Clifton Ave.
Edwin Byron Townsend, Wooster, O., University of Wooster, 1906	M. H., 45
John Willison Witherspoon, Jr., Chambersburg, Pa., Franklin College, 1906	2106 Perrysville Ave.

JUNIOR CLASS

William Franklin Byers, Vandergrift, Pa., Grove City College, 1907	M. H., 37
Franklin Floyd Graham, Callery, Pa., Grove City College, 1907	M. H., 21
Oresta Carroll Gross, Cario, Mo., Missouri Valley College, 1906	819 Ridge Ave.
Alexander Peebles Kelso, Jr., Saharanpur, India, Washington and Jefferson College, 1906	S. H., 9
Ernest Barber Lawrence, Grove City, Pa., Grove City College, 1906	M. H., 15
George Samuel Macaulay, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia, Franklin College, 1907	S. H., 10
Angus John MacInnis, South Cove, Nova Scotia, Franklin College, 1907	S. H., 13

JUNIOR CLASS

(CONTINUED)

- ✓ Homer George McMillen, Loysville, Pa., M. H., 26
Washington and Jefferson College, 1907
- ✓ Frank Stanley Montgomery, Sandy Lake, Pa., S. H., 12
Grove City College, 1907
- ✓ Thomas Clinton Pears, Jr., Pittsburgh, Pa., 6706 McPherson St.
Princeton University, 1907
- ✓ Robert Rush Reed, DuBois, Pa., S. H., 17
Princeton University, 1904
- ✓ Henry Alexander Riddle, Jr., Chambersburg, Pa., S. H., 18
Washington and Jefferson College, 1907
- ✓ Robert Jackson Shields, Cadiz, O., S. H., 6
Franklin College, 1907
- ✓ Herbert Walker Stewart, Grove City, Pa., M. H., 13
Grove City College, 1907
- ✓ George Taylor, Jr., Pittsburgh, Pa., 23 Clifton Ave.
Western Reserve University, 1902
- ✓ Bartholomew Tron, Pittsburgh, Pa., M. H., 12
- ✓ George Smith Watson, Frankfort, Ky., M. H., 14
Central University, 1905

SPECIAL STUDENTS

- ✓ Lajos Almassy, Kano, Hungary, M. H., 29
Gymnasium in Iglo, 1901
- ✓ Chester Clark, Millvale, Pa., M. H., 10
- ✓ John Newell Cran, Everett, Mass., M. H., 54
- ✓ George Kmeczik, Buczlo, Hungary, M. H., 24
Gymnasium in Eperjes, 1905
- ✓ Wasil Kuziw, Denysiw, Galicia, M. H., 25
Gymnasium in Berezany
- ✓ Balint Dezso Moricz, Csecse Szatmar, Hungary, M. H., 51
University of Budapest, 1906
- ✓ Friedrich Paroulek, Frankfort, Germany, M. H., 41
Martins Missionsanstalt, Frankfort-on-Main, Germany
- ✓ Francesco Paolo Patrono, Taranto, Italy, M. H., 17
"The German Theological School of Newark, N. J.," Bloomfield, N. J.
- ✓ Alexander Szekely, Nagykallo, Hungary, M. H., 32
Gymnasium in Rimaszombat, 1903
- ✓ Eugene Vecsey, Goncz, Hungary, M. H., 42
Gymnasium in Iglo

CLASS ORGANIZATIONS

1—SENIORS

President, S. H. Aten Secretary, R. L. Gaut Treasurer, R. L. Houston

2—MIDDLERS

President, T. H. Montgomery Secretary, W. H. Hoover Treasurer, W. H. Hoover

3—JUNIORS

President, R. R. Reed, Secretary, E. B. Lawrence Treasurer, H. A. Riddle, Jr.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Fellows	1
Post-Graduate	4
Senior Class	20
Middle Class	12
Junior Class	17
Special	10
Total	64

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED

SEMINARIES

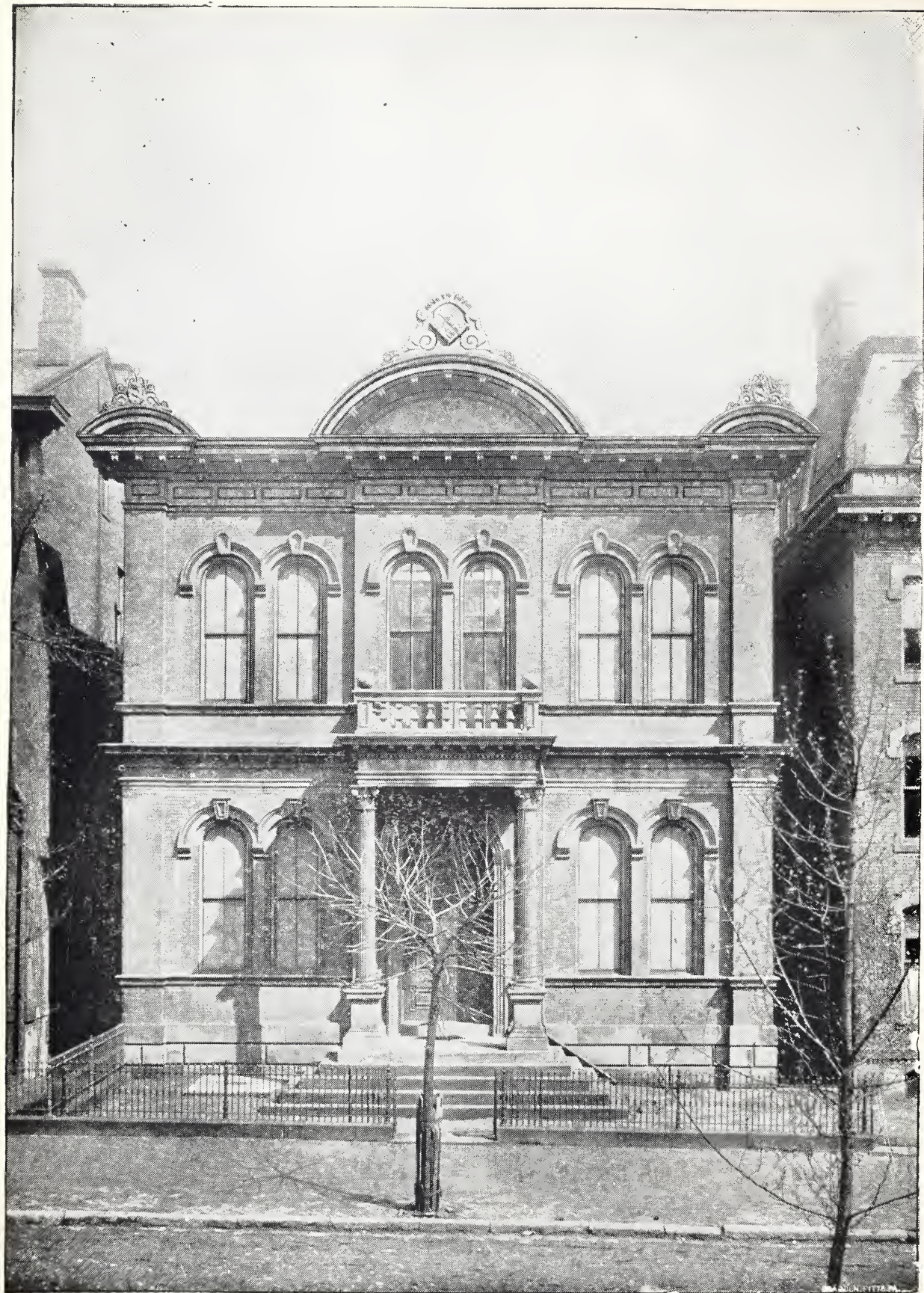
Eden Theological Seminary	1
Western Theological Seminary	3

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Augustana College,	1	Missouri Valley College,	4
Central University,	1	Muskingum College,	1
Clarion Normal,	1	Pittsburgh Academy,	1
Franklin College,	7	Princeton University,	2
Grove City College,	8	Scio College,	1
Gymnasium Bromberg,	1	University of Budapest,	1
Gymnasium Eperjes,	1	University of Wooster,	6
Gymnasium Iglo,	2	Washington and Jefferson College	9
Gymnasium Rimaszombat,	1	Waynesburg, College,	1
Huron College,	2	Western Reserve University,	1
Martins Missionsanstalt,	1	Westminster College,	1
Maryville College,	1	Yale University,	1

STATES OR COUNTRIES REPRESENTED

Galicia,	1	Massachusetts,	1
Germany,	1	Missouri,	4
Hungary,	5	Nova Scotia,	3
Italy,	1	Ohio,	15
India,	1	Pennsylvania,	26
Japan,	1	South Dakota,	2
Kentucky,	1	Tennessee,	2



THE LIBRARY

HISTORICAL SKETCH

THE General Assembly, taking into consideration the numerous and rapidly increasing population of that part of the United States and their Territories situated in the Great Mississippi Valley, and believing that the interests of the Presbyterian Church imperiously require it, and that the Redeemer's kingdom will be thereby promoted, do resolve that it is expedient forthwith to establish a Theological Seminary in the West, under the supervision of the General Assembly.—Such was the action taken by this body in 1825. The urgent need of an institution in the West for the preparation of young men for the ministry had been presented for its consideration by overture, and the response was thus hearty and immediate.

Two days later a name was selected for the institution; its line of work defined; its plan, or construction, was substantially determined, and its first Board of Directors chosen. In 1827 the Assembly took further action, locating the institution at Allegheny, or "Allegheny town, opposite Pittsburgh," as the site was then described, and making due provision for the commencement of its work. In the autumn of this year its first class was formed and its educational work properly begun.

The following professors have served the institution :

Rev. Jacob Jones Janeway, D.D., d. 1858; Prof. of Theology, 1828-1829.

Rev. Luther Halsey, D.D., LL.D., d. 1880; Prof. of Theology, 1829-1836; Prof. of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, 1836-1844; Lecturer on Practical Theology, 1872-1877; Prof. Emeritus, 1877-1880.

Rev. John Williamson Nevin, D.D., d. 1886; Prof. of Oriental and Biblical Literature, 1829-1840.

Rev. David Elliott, D.D., LL.D., d. 1874; Prof. of Theology, 1836-1854; Prof. of Pastoral Theology, 1854-1874.

Rev. Lewis Warner Green, D.D., d. 1863; Prof. of Oriental and Biblical Literature, 1840-1847.

Rev. Alexander Taggart McGill, D.D., LL.D., d. 1889; Prof. of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, 1842-1854.

Rev. M. W. Jacobus, D.D., LL.D., d. 1876; Prof. of Oriental and Biblical Literature, 1851-1876.

Rev. W. S. Plummer, D.D., LL.D., d. 1880; Prof. of Theology, 1854-1862.

Rev. S. J. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., d. 1883; Prof. of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History, 1854-1883.

Rev. W. M. Paxton, D.D., LL.D., d. 1904; Prof. of Sacred Rhetoric, 1860-1872.

Rev. A. A. Hodge, D.D., LL.D., d. 1886; Prof. of Theology, 1864-1877.

Rev. W. H. Hornblower, D.D., d. 1883; Prof. of Sacred Rhetoric, 1871-1883.

Rev. S. T. Lowrie, D.D., Prof. of New Testament Literature, 1874-1877.

Rev. W. H. Jeffers, D.D., LL.D., Prof. of Church History, 1877-1903.

Rev. S. H. Kellogg, D.D., d. 1899; Prof. of Theology, 1877-1886.

Rev. B. B. Warfield, D.D., Prof. of New Testament Literature and Exegesis, 1878-1887.

Rev. Thomas Hastings Robinson, D.D., d. 1906; Prof. of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology, 1884-1901; Prof. Emeritus, 1901-1906.

Rev. R. D. Wilson, Ph.D., D.D., Prof. of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature, 1884-1900.

Rev. H. T. McClelland, D.D., Prof. of Theology, 1886-1890.

LOCATION

The choice of location, as the history of the institution has shown, was wisely made. The Seminary in course of time ceased, indeed, to be *western* in the strict sense of the term; but it became *central* to one of the most important and influential sections of the Presbyterian Church, equally accessible to the West and East. The buildings are situated near the summit of Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh (North Side), mainly on the West Park, one of the most attractive portions of the city. They are twenty minutes' walk from the center of business in Pittsburgh, with a ready access to all portions of the city, and yet as quiet and free from disturbance as if in a remote suburb. In the midst of this city of about 600,000 people and center of strong Presbyterian Churches and church life, the students have unlimited opportunities of gaining familiarity with the work of city evangelization. The practical experience and insight which they are able to acquire, without detriment to their studies, are a most valuable element of their preparation for the ministry.

BUILDINGS

There are three public buildings, the Seminary Hall, Memorial Hall, and the Library; also five dwellings for the professors.

Seminary Hall contains a commodious chapel and five lecture rooms, three of which are on the second floor. On the second, third and fourth floors are furnished rooms for the accommodation of students.

Memorial Hall, on the north side of Ridge Avenue, and half a square distant, is the main dormitory building. It was erected a few years ago by the generous bequest of Mrs. Hetty Beatty, on the ground formerly occupied by Beatty Hall. It contains rooms for 56 students, a large parlor on the first floor, and apartments for the janitor's family in the basement. In this building, as in Seminary Hall, each student has two connecting rooms assigned him, a study and a sleeping apartment. There are a few large rooms which are not divided.

The Library is a carefully built, fire-proof structure, adjoining Memorial Hall, lighted from the roof, with alcoves on the first and second floors, and a reading room at the front, the entire width of the building.

ADMISSION

The Seminary, while under Presbyterian control, is open to students of all denominations. As its special aim is the training of men for the Christian ministry, applicants for admission are required to present satisfactory testimonials that they possess good natural talents, that they are prudent and discreet in their deportment, and that they are in full communion with some evangelical church; also that they have the requisite literary preparation for the studies of the theological course.

If an applicant has not completed the usual college course, or what is regarded as its equivalent, he will be expected to pass a preliminary examination.

The requirements for the examination of non-collegiate students are as follows :

(1) *Latin* ; (2) *Greek* ; (3) *English Composition, Rhetoric and Literature* ; (4) *General History* ; (5) *Logic, Psychology and History of Philosophy*.

Students coming from other theological seminaries are required to present certificates of good standing and regular dismission before they can be received.

Those who desire to be enrolled for post-graduate study will be admitted to matriculation on presenting their diplomas or certificates of graduation from other theological seminaries.

Resident licentiates and ministers have the privilege of attending lectures in all departments.

COURSE OF STUDY

THE regular course requires three years for its completion, and consists of five main departments: Old Testament, New Testament, Church History, Systematic Theology and Practical Theology.

HEBREW AND COGNATE LANGUAGES

The Junior year is spent in laying the linguistic foundations for Old Testament interpretation. The grammatical study of the Hebrew language is made especially prominent. The text-books are Davidson's Introductory Hebrew Grammar and Syntax. The class is thoroughly drilled in writing Hebrew, and great emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a working vocabulary. This is followed by the reading of twenty-five to thirty chapters selected from the most interesting narratives of the historical books. During the course of the reading, the grammar is reviewed and the main principles of the Syntax are illustrated. Elective courses in the cognate languages are open to all students who have had the preparation necessary for prosecuting them successfully:

1. *Biblical Aramaic*. Grammar, and readings in Daniel.
2. *Syriac*. Grammar, with selections from the New Testament.
3. *Arabic*. Socin's Arabic Grammar and Bruennow's Chrestomathy.
4. *Assyrian*. Meissner's Assyrisch-Babylonisch Chrestomathie.

In the Middle and Senior years the knowledge of Hebrew is put to practical use. The aim is to train the students in sound methods of exegesis. With this end in view the following exegetical courses are offered:

1. Exegesis of Deuteronomy with special reference to the Hexateuchal problem. 1907-1908.
 2. Studies in the Book of Psalms. The theological problems of the Psalter. 1907-1908.
 3. Exegesis of Isaiah I-XII, XL-LXVI. The origin, nature and history of Hebrew Prophecy. 1908-1909.
 4. Interpretation of selected passages from Proverbs and Job. Hebrew Wisdom and the Wisdom Literature. 1907-1908.
- Biblia Hebraica*, ed. Kittel, and the Oxford Lexicon of the Old Testament, are the text-books.

OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY AND ARCHÆOLOGY

This course takes up in outline the history of the Hebrews from the earliest beginnings until the era of Roman supremacy. Hebrew history is brought into the stream of world history, and the relations of Israel to ancient world powers is discussed. The attempt is made to give the student some idea of the marvelous discoveries of archæology which have made Old Testament history luminous. In this course the syllabus method is followed, with constant reference to standard works. The stereopticon is used in classwork to illustrate the archæological material which bears on the history of the Hebrews. Juniors.

OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

There are four courses offered in Old Testament Literature:

1. *Hexateuchal Criticism.* A thorough study is made of the modern view of the origin and composition of the Hexateuch. In this course students are expected to master the contents of the Hexateuch in outline. First term. 1907-1908. Seniors and Middlers.

2. *Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature.* In this course a critical study is made of the books of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and the Song of Solomon. Seniors and Middlers. Second term. 1907-1908.

3. *Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets.* The date of origin, the authorship and the contents of the books of the prophetic canon are carefully examined. Special attention is paid to the theology of each prophet. The instruction is given by syllabi and lectures. Seniors and Middlers. 1908-1909.

4. *The Canon and Text of the Old Testament.* This subject is presented in lectures, with collateral reading on the part of the students. Middlers.

All these courses are based on the English Version as revised by modern criticism, and interpreted by scientific exegesis.

NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

The chief aim in this department is the training of the student in correct critical and exegetical methods. The Greek Testament used in the class-room is either that of Nestle (Stuttgart), republished in America as Nestle and Weidner, or that of Baljon (Groningen).

The Junior Class study the Gospel according to Mark as the exegetical basis of a course in the Life of our Lord; passages from the other Gospels being added to complete the outline. Instruction is given in Textual Criticism, together with constant practice in the comparison of various readings; Schaff's "Companion to the New Testament" being used for reference. Introduction to the Gospels is presented by lectures.

The Middle Class pursue a brief course in the Acts of the Apostles, preparatory to the exegetical study of the Epistle to the Romans. Selections from Galatians, I and II Corinthians, are added; the Introduction to each being connected with the exegetical work. Lectures are given on New Testament Philology and Hermeneutics. During the Senior year the Epistles to the Ephesians and the Hebrews receive most attention; but selections are made from the remaining books, and questions of Introduction considered. The course is closed by lectures on the Canon of the New Testament, that the student may be fitted to use the internal evidence of canonicity.

Copious reading is recommended and encouraged throughout the course, and during the Senior year attention is paid to the Biblico-Theological method of grouping and studying the books of the New Testament.

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

The method and point of view of this branch of theological science are employed in all the exegetical courses of both the Old and New Testament departments. In addition, a history of the religion of the Old Testament is presented to the Senior class in lectures. The same class is also

engaged in the study of the various types of the New Testament theology; the Pauline and Johannine theologies, together with the theology of the epistle to the Hebrews.

ENGLISH BIBLE

The study of the English Bible is made prominent throughout the entire course. The President delivers a course of lectures to the Senior Class on the Bible in modern life as related to literature, science and archæology.

In the Old Testament department there are three courses in which the Revised Version, American Standard Edition, is used as a text-book: 1. Old Testament History. 2. The Prophets: Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel and the Minor Prophets. 3. The Poetical Books: Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and Song of Solomon.

In the New Testament department every book of the New Testament is carefully read and analyzed with a view to fixing its outlines and teaching in the mind of the student.

In addition to this, the English Bible is carefully and comprehensively studied for several weeks in the department of Homiletics, for homiletical purposes; the object being to determine the distinctive contents of its separate parts and their relation to each other, thus securing their proper and consistent construction in preaching.

CHURCH HISTORY

The instruction in this department is given by text-book in the period of ancient Christianity and by lectures in the mediæval and modern periods from 600 to 1900. The text-book used is the *History of the Christian Church*, by Philip Schaff. The plan is to settle firmly in the mind of the student the more important dates and leading movements in the history of the Church, the main actors in its progress, and the stages in its expression of Christian life and theological doctrine. With this primary and fundamental purpose is joined the attempt to set forth the philosophy of historic event and change, and to display the divine aspects

of the Church's progress, so far as they may be discerned, as well as the human elements. Regard is had to the bearing of the events and systems of the past upon the problems now set before the Church for solution, and the encouragements and warnings which the piety and failures of Christian men in other periods have for the Christian preacher of to-day. Church History is more than a museum of facts and names. Readings in the original and secondary authorities are required, and the use of maps is made prominent.

The Juniors will study the Apostolic, and Ante-Nicene periods; A. D. 30 – A. D. 325.

The Middle Class continues the study from A. D. 325 to A. D. 1294.

The Senior Class carries it forward from A. D. 1294 to A. D. 1900.

The History of American Christianity will be presented in a special course of lectures to the Senior Class.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

The study of this branch is entered upon at the opening of the Junior year and continued through the entire course. The topics considered during the first session are such as: Theology a science; sources of Theology; the Rule of Faith; God knowable; the method applied to the study of Systematic Theology; nature and attributes of God; the Trinity; the divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit, His person and relation to the Father and the Son; the decrees of God.

In Apologetics: Theism; Antitheistic Theories. Text-books: Flint's "Theism" and "Antitheistic Theories."

In the second year the subjects taken up are: Creation; miracles; theories of the origin of man; the primitive state of man; the fall; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; the satisfaction of Christ; theories of the atonement; the nature and extent of the atonement; intercession of Christ; kingly office; the humiliation and exaltation of Christ.

During the Senior year the doctrines of grace are considered: Effectual calling, regeneration, faith, justification,

repentance, adoption and sanctification; the law; the doctrine of the last things; the state of the soul after death; the resurrection; the second advent and its concomitants.

Christian Ethics. A brief course in this subject is offered to the Senior Class. A standard text-book is followed, supplemented by lectures.

The method of instruction pursued in this department combines the use of text-books and lectures.

SACRED RHETORIC

The course in homiletics is designed to be strictly progressive, keeping step with the work in other departments. Students are advanced from the simpler exercises to the more abstruse, as they are prepared for this by their advance in exegesis and theology.

Junior Class. The Junior year is largely occupied with the elements of public worship apart from the sermon: hymnology, church music, public prayer and the public reading of the Scriptures. Some attention is also given to church architecture in its relation to the requirements of public worship. The fundamental elements of homiletics are introduced in the latter half of the term, with special instruction in the homiletic use of the Scriptures, including a survey and study of the entire English Bible, and with exercises in the use of Scripture terms and textual analysis. Text-books: Breed: "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-tunes." Kern: "Ministry to the Congregation." Lectures.

Middle Class. The Middle Class is occupied with homiletics proper. Careful instruction is given in the art of sermonizing, with weekly illustrative exercises. Every member of the class is expected to prepare one sermon a month, and submit it to the professor for his suggestions, reading also in his turn before the class for general criticism. The following kinds of sermons are prepared in order: Narrative, expository, sermons to children, and sermons in courses. Text-book: Broadus: "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons." Lectures.

Senior Class. The Senior Class is specially engaged in the study of the actual work of preaching, pulpit delivery, extemporaneous discourse and the rhetoric of the pulpit, in connection with sermonizing of an advanced character. Every member of the class is expected to prepare for the criticism of the professor, one sermon a month in the following order: evangelistic, special and doctrinal. Attention is also given to illustrated lectures and addresses. The entire course is closed with a number of exercises in the philosophy of preaching. Lectures.

The preaching service is held every Monday evening in the Chapel, attended by all the professors and students, conducted by members of the Senior class in rotation. It is required that this preaching be without notes. No criticisms of any kind are offered at the time, but the service is conducted as the solemn worship of God. Lectures.

THE SACRAMENTS AND CHURCH GOVERNMENT

The Sacraments: During the first half of the Middle year careful study is given to the nature, value and administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper. Lectures and text-books are combined in the work.

Church Government. During the latter half of the Seminary year attention is given to the study of Church Government. Text-book: "Moore's Digest."

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

The study of Pastoral Theology is pursued during the Senior year. The divine authority of the office, the call to the ministry, and personal qualifications, are first considered. Then the student is introduced to approved modern methods in church work and administration. Sunday School organization and teaching receive special attention. Benevolence and reforms are carefully studied.

EVANGELISM

In addition to the two months' study of evangelistic preaching, the whole subject of *revivals* is carefully considered in the regular curriculum. An elective course is

also offered and generally taken by the Senior Class, in which specific instruction is given in this subject. The student is meanwhile directed in his private reading and preparatory personal work.

The following books of special reference are used in the department of Practical Theology: "History of Christian Preaching," *Pattison*; "The Philosophy of Preaching," *Behrends*; "Rhetoric, Its Theory and Practice," *Phelps* and *Frink*; "The Best Church Hymns," *Benson*; "The Art of Extemporaneous Speaking," *Bautain*; "Extemporaneous Prayer," *Talling*; "The Book of Common Prayer; "Music in the History of the Western Church," *Dickinson*; "The Mystery of Baptism," *Axtell*; "Christian Sociology," *Stuckenberg*; "Life and Labor of the People," *Booth*; "The Quintessence of Socialism," *Schäffle*. Valuable new books are constantly being added to the library, and during the current year special additions, in large number, have been made on subjects related to this department, particularly pedagogics, Bible-class work, sociology and personal evangelism.

ELOCUTION

The course in Elocution is partitioned as follows:

Junior year. Vocal *technique*. Lectures on the entire vocal organism. Practice of the art of breathing as one of the fundamentals of sustained speech utterance. Study of the larynx and production of voice, with special aim at developing clearness, sonorousness and flexibility of tone production. The formation of an incisive and distinct articulation. The study and practice of the elements of vocal *expressiveness* in the delivery of sentiment. Qualities of tone, pitch and inflection, pace and phrasing, rhythm and melody, and emphasis.

Middle Year. The vocal interpretation of the Scriptures. Lessons in reading the different styles of discourse—the Parable, the Miracle, History, the Poetical Portions, Description, Argumentation and Orations.

Senior Year. Lectures on the science, and practice in the art of platform delivery, the work being confined chiefly to original productions of the senior students. The application of the results of the two previous years' work to the special work of speaking, with special aim at direct address, deliberation, sincerity, connecting the intellectual and moral endowments of the mind with the vocal utterance.

CHURCH MUSIC

Early in the Junior year, students take up the study of Church Music, under the joint direction of Dr. Breed and Mr. Boyd. The text-book is Dr. Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes." The second half of the year is devoted to general history of music, with liberally illustrated lectures. No time is allotted for special church music in the Middle year.

Seniors have a series of lectures during the first three months. The subjects are: Choirs, Organs, Congregational Singing, Special Musical Services, Music in the Sunday School. The remainder of the Senior year is devoted to the Presbyterian Hymnal. As many hymns as possible are discussed and actually sung by the class.

In addition to this required work, there is a Vocal Sight-reading Class open to all students, and a Harmony Class for those whose experience entitles them to membership. During the year several evenings are devoted to musical programs in the Chapel. An annual event is the Cecilia Choir's performance of ancient and modern, but rarely heard, Church Music. A recital by a string quartet acquaints the students with some of the classic works in this form. These and other programs are given by church choirs, solo singers, and various choral and instrumental organizations.

The object of the course is primarily to instruct the student in the practical use of desirable Church Music; after that, to acquaint him, as far as possible, in a limited time, with good music in general.

THE CECILIA CHOIR

The Cecilia Choir is a mixed chorus of thirty-six voices. It was organized by Mr. Boyd to illustrate the work of the musical department of the Seminary. For several years its recitals have been given in the Seminary Chapel. The scope of its work has been recently enlarged, and it has begun a series of services in the churches, with the view of promoting the study of sacred music and the dignity of worship. It has already become a potent factor in the religious life of the two cities.

TUTOR FOR FOREIGN STUDENTS

The presence in the Seminary of students whose mother tongue is not English, has led to the appointment of a tutor to aid such young men in their Seminary work. His duty is to assist them in understanding more accurately the lectures and recitations of the regular curriculum, and, in general, to obviate as far as possible the disadvantages arising in such cases from an imperfect knowledge of our language and methods.

During the term 1907-1908, Prof. D. E. Culley has conducted the following courses for foreign students that were deficient in their preparation:

1. *New Testament Greek*. Grammar, the reading of the entire Gospel of John, and the Acts of the Apostles.
2. *Theology*. An inductive study of the biblical material for theology proper, anthropology, Christology, soteriology, service and ordinances, and eschatology.
3. *English*. Higher English Grammar; the reading of English Classics.

LECTURES ON MISSIONS

In addition to the instruction regularly given in the department of Church History, lectures on Missions are secured from time to time from able men who are practically familiar with the work. The students have been addressed during the past year by several returned missionaries. The Mission Study Class has had an enrollment of 27, and average attendance of 20, during the year 1907-08.

POST-GRADUATE STUDIES

The Seminary has the right to confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. It will be bestowed on those students who complete a fourth year of study.

This Degree will be granted under the following conditions:

1. The applicant must have the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

2. He must be a graduate of this or some other Theological Seminary.

3. He must be in residence at this Seminary at least one Academic year and complete courses equivalent to 12 hours per week of regular curriculum work.

4. He shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which will be called a *Major*, and the remainder to another subject termed a *Minor*. In the department of the Major he shall be required to write a thesis of not less than 4000 words. The subject of this thesis must be presented to the professor at the head of this department for approval, not later than November 15th of the Academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a type-written copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination. At the close of the year he shall pass a rigid examination in both Major and Minor subjects.

5. Members of the Senior Class may receive this degree, provided that they attain rank A in all departments and complete the courses equivalent to such 12 hours of curriculum work, in addition to the regular curriculum, which 12 hours of work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors. All other conditions as to Major and Minor subjects, theses, etc., shall be the same as for post-graduate students, except that in this case students must select their Major and Minor courses at the opening of the Middle year, and give notice October 1st of that year that they expect to be candidates for this degree.

COURSES OF STUDY FOR POST-GRADUATE STUDENTS

The following post-graduate courses in the different departments of theology are offered to those who wish to spend a fourth year in study :

A. *Hebrew and O. T. Literature.*

1. Biblical Theology of O. T.
2. Exegesis of the Book of Job.
3. O. T. Archæology.
4. Biblical Aramaic and Syriac.
5. Arabic.

B. *New Testament Literature and Exegesis.*

1. The Synoptic Problem.
2. Biblical Theology of the New Testament.
3. Ecclesiastical Greek.

C. *Church History.*

1. History of Creeds and Confessions.
2. American Church History.

D. *Systematic Theology.*

1. Comparative Religions.
2. Philosophy of Religion.

E. *Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.*

1. History, Principles and Methods of Evangelism.
2. Practical Sociology.
3. Comparative Sociology.
4. Comparative Liturgics and Poimenics.
5. Missions.

The post-graduate courses of the Western University of Pennsylvania are open to the students of the Seminary, and on account of the proximity of the University, all requirements for residence may be satisfied by those who desire the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

A post-graduate scholarship paying \$400 is assigned upon graduation to that member of the Senior Class who has the best standing in all departments of the Seminary curriculum. It is offered to those who take the entire course of three years in this institution. The recipient must pledge himself to a year of post-graduate study at some institution approved by the Faculty. He is required to furnish quarterly reports of his progress. The money will be paid in three equal installments on the first day of October, January and April.

ELLIOTT LECTURESHIP

The endowment for this lectureship was raised by Prof. Robinson among the alumni and friends of the Seminary as a memorial to Prof. David Elliott, who served the institution from 1836 to 1874. Several distinguished scholars have delivered lectures on this foundation: Principal Fairbairn, Prof. James Orr, Rev. B. C. Henry, D.D., Rev. J. S. Dennis, D.D., and Rev. Hugh Black.



SEMINARY YEAR

THERE is but one term in the year, beginning on the third Tuesday of September, and continuing, with a brief recess at the holidays, till the Thursday before the second Tuesday of May. It is expected that every student be present at the opening of the session, when the rooms will be allotted. The more important dates are indicated in the Calendar.

EXAMINATIONS

Examinations, written or oral, are required in every department. The oral examinations, which occupy the first three days of the last week of the session, are open to the public. Students who do not pass satisfactory examinations may be re-examined at the beginning of the next term, but failing then to give satisfaction, will be regarded as partial or will be required to enter the class corresponding to the one to which they belonged the previous year.

DIPLOMAS

In order to obtain the diploma of this institution, a student must be a graduate of some college, or else sustain a satisfactory examination in the branches of literature usually taught in our colleges; and he must have completed a course of three years' study either in this institution, or partly in this and partly in some other regular theological seminary.

The Seminary diploma will be granted only to those students who can pass a satisfactory examination in all departments of the Seminary curriculum, and have satisfied all requirements as to attendance. Only in exceptional cases will examinations be conducted in languages other than English. The same regulations as those governing regular students are in force with respect to the attainments and attendance of special students.

Men who have taken the full course at another Seminary, including the departments of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis, Dogmatic Theology, Church History and Pastoral The-

ology, and have received a diploma, will be entitled to a diploma from this Seminary on condition: (1) That they take the equivalent of a full year's work in a single year or two years; (2) that they be subject to the usual rules governing our class-room work, such as regular attendance and recitations; (3) that they pass the examinations with the classes which they attend; (4) it is a further condition that such students attend exercises at least in three departments, one of which shall be either Greek or Hebrew Exegesis.

In default of any of these conditions, a certificate reciting the facts in the case, and signed by the Faculty, will be given.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

As the Seminary does not maintain public services on the Lord's Day, each student is expected to connect himself with one of the congregations in Pittsburgh, and thus to be under pastoral care and to perform his duties as a church member.

Abundant opportunities for Christian work are afforded by the various churches, missions and benevolent societies of this large community. This kind of labor has been found no less useful for practical training than the work of supplying pulpits. Daily prayers at 11 A. M., which all the students are required to attend, are conducted by the Faculty. A meeting for prayer and conference, conducted by the Professors, is held every Monday evening, at which addresses are made by the professors and by invited speakers.

STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

This Society has been recently organized under the direction of the Faculty, and one of the professors is a member of its executive committee. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being alternately missionary and devotional. It is the successor of the Students' Missionary Society and its special object is to stimulate the missionary zeal of its members; but the name and form of the organization have been changed for purposes of a larger and more helpful cooperation with similar societies.

Frequent addresses are given before the society by returned missionaries and others. The standard missionary periodicals are received, and the recent literature of missions is well represented on the shelves of the library. The organization has had an excellent influence in stimulating the missionary zeal of the students; many of its former members are now laborers in the field at home and abroad. It is expected that all the students of the Seminary will be active members of the society.

LIBRARY

The Library of the Seminary contains about thirty-four thousand volumes. In recent years very valuable additions have been made to all departments.

During the year 1907 the additions to the Library numbered 692. They were distributed in the various departments of theology as follows:

Exegesis, 134. History, 156.
 Systematic Theology and Philosophy, 150.
 Homiletics and Practical Theology, 90.
 Missions, 18. Oriental Languages, 44.
 Pamphlets, 100.

Among the volumes added to the historical department are works of first importance to historical students, who wish to go back to the historical originals. To the patristic period belong the more recent volumes of Harnack's and Gebhardt's *Text and Studies*, critical editions of early Christian documents, some of them recently discovered. To the period of the Reformation belong the new volumes in the great critical edition of Luther's works in course of publication; three volumes of Prof. Doumergue's elaborate *Life of Calvin* and the splendid volume of Charles Brogeand: *Historie de l'Université de Genève, 1559-1798*, giving the early history of the Geneva Academy which Calvin founded and Beza fostered.

The additions to the Mediæval period have been more numerous, and greatly enhance the value of the library for the student of mediæval history. The most important are the following: The latest volumes of Mansi's *Collection of the Councils*, giving the decrees of the synods of the Church down to the fifteenth century, in 35 volumes.—Twenty volumes of Migne's series of Latin Ecclesiastical writers, the *Patrologia Latina*, completing the set of 216 volumes.—*The Recueil des Historiens des Croisades*, published by the French Royal Academy of Inscriptions and Belles Lettres, in five massive volumes, 1844-1895. This is a complete set of the occidental authorities on the Crusades, a French translation being given at the sides of the Latin original.—*Auctuarium Chartularii Universitatis Parisiensis*, two vols., Paris, 1893-1897, and the *Chartularium Universitatis Parisiensis*, four vols., Paris, 1889-1897, edited by Denifle and Chatelain, giving an account of the origin of the model university of Europe and its early history, regulations and charters. They are indispensable to a thorough study of the rise and early history of the universities.—The Complete Works, *opera omnia*, of the great Schoolmen Albertus Magnus, edited by the Borgnets, 39 vols., Paris, 1890; of John Bonaventura, edited by Peltier, 15 vols., Paris, 1864-1871, and of Duns Scotus, 26 vols., Paris, 1895.—*Analecta Hymnica*, edited by Drews and Blume, 15 vols., 1886-1904 (not yet completed), a collection of the Latin hymns and sacred poetry of the Middle Ages, for the most part unprinted till this time, and the most notable contribution to hymnology yet made. It is indispensable to the student of mediæval sacred literature and the history of worship in the Middle ages.—Muratori: *Rerum Italicarum Scriptores*, 8 vols., 500 A. D.-1500 A. D., republished from the edition 1723-1751, containing valuable documents for the study of the period which it covers. Also, the best editions of some of the mediæval writers of England, bearing on Church History: Matthew Paris, Roger de Hoveden, Grosseteste, Eccleston and Adam of Usk.

The Library has the following journals on file:

- | | |
|--|---|
| Advocate of Peace. | Neue Kirchliche Zeitschrift. |
| Altorientalische Forschungen. | New Church Review. |
| American Catholic Quarterly Review. | Our Dumb Friends. |
| American Journal of Semitic Languages. | Outlook. |
| American Journal of Sociology. | Pacific Monthly. |
| American Journal of Theology. | Pittsburg Christian Advocate. |
| American Magazine. | Preacher's Helper. |
| American Missionary. | Presbyterian. |
| Archiv für Reformationsgeschichte. | Presbyterian Banner. |
| Assembly Herald. | Princeton Review. |
| Baptist Review. | Quarterly Register of Reformed Churches. |
| Biblical Student and Teacher. | Quarterly Review. |
| Biblical World. | Record of Christian Work. |
| Bibliotheca Sacra. | Records of the Past. |
| British Weekly. | Reformed Church Review. |
| Charities. | Revue Asiatique. |
| Christian Endeavor World. | Revue Biblique. |
| Contemporary Review. | Revue des Etudes Juives. |
| Converted Catholic. | Sailors' Magazine. |
| Current Anecdotes. | Search Light. |
| Dial. | Theologisches Literaturblatt. |
| Die Christliche Welt. | Theologische Literaturzeitung. |
| Evangelische Kirchenzeitung. | Theologische Studien und Kritiken. |
| Expositor. | Theologisch Tijdschrift. |
| Expository Times. | Treasury of Religious Thought. |
| Glory of Israel. | United Presbyterian. |
| Hartford Seminary Record. | Westminster. |
| Hibbert Journal. | Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des |
| Homiletic Review. | Morgenlandes. |
| Independent. | Woman's Missionary Friend. |
| Interior. | Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen |
| Jewish Quarterly Review. | Gesellschaft. |
| Journal of Biblical Literature. | Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palaestina-Vereins. |
| Journal of Theological Studies. | Zeitschrift für Alttestamentliche Wissenschaft. |
| Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. | Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und Verwandte |
| London Quarterly Review. | Gebiete. |
| Lutheran Quarterly. | Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte. |
| Missionary Herald. | Zeitschrift für die Neutestamentliche Wissen- |
| Missionary Review of the World. | schaft. |
| Nineteenth Century and After. | Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Theologie. |
| North Dakota Evangel. | |

At present the professors give instruction in the bibliography of their several departments and attempt to train students in the practical use of books.

The Seminary Library is essentially theological; for general literature the students have access to the Carnegie Library, which is situated within five minutes' walk of the Seminary buildings. The usefulness of the Library has been greatly increased by the introduction of electric lights.

The Library is open to all ministers, subject to the same rules that apply to the students. Hours are from 1:30-4:30 P. M., daily except Saturday.



THE TENNIS COURT



A VIEW OF WEST PARK FROM SEMINARY HALL

PHYSICAL CULTURE

The students are permitted, by the courtesy of the Y. M. C. A. officials, to enjoy all the privileges of their gymnasium free of charge. The tennis court behind Seminary Hall has been very popular with the students during the past year.

A small gymnasium has been recently fitted up with the latest apparatus, and offers recreation to the students during the winter months.

EXPENSES

A fee of ten dollars a year is required to be paid to the contingent fund for the heating and care of the library and the lecture rooms. Students residing in the dormitories and in rented rooms pay an additional ten dollars for natural gas and service.

Board in private families or at restaurants can be obtained at from four to five dollars per week.

Students in need of financial assistance should apply for aid, through their Presbyteries, to the Board of Education. The sums thus acquired may be supplemented from the scholarship funds of the Seminary.

SCHOLARSHIP AID

1. The distribution is made in three equal installments on the first Tuesdays of October, December and February.

2. A student whose grade falls below C or 75 p. c., or who has five absences from class exercises without satisfactory excuse, shall forfeit his right to aid from this source.

3. A student who so desires may borrow his scholarship aid with the privilege of repayment after graduation; this loan to be without interest.

4. A special student must take twelve (12) hours of recitation work per week in order to obtain scholarship aid and have the privilege of a room in the Seminary dormitory. Work in Elocution and Music to be regarded as supplementary to these twelve hours.

5. Post-graduate students are not eligible to scholarship aid, and in order to have the privilege of occupying a room in the dormitory, the student must take twelve hours of recitation and lecture work per week.

6. No extra aid is given to married students.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

All donations or bequests to the Seminary should be made to the "Trustees of the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, located in Allegheny City, Pennsylvania." The following special objects of these gifts may be designated by the donors: The Permanent Fund, which is for the support of the professors; The Scholarship Fund, which is for the aid of needy students; The Contingent Fund, to provide for general expenses; the Library Fund; or the Elliott Lectureship Fund.

The fall in the rate of interest creates an urgent need for an increased endowment of the Permanent and the other funds of the Seminary.

REPORT OF PRESBYTERIES

Presbyteries, having students under their care, receive annual reports from the Faculty concerning the attainments of the students in scholarship, and their attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

LIST OF SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Thomas Patterson Scholarship, founded in 1829, by Thomas Patterson, of Upper St. Clair, Allegheny County, Pa.
2. The McNeely Scholarship, founded by Miss Nancy McNeely, of Steubenville, O.
3. The Dornan Scholarship, founded by James Dornan, of Washington County, Pa.
4. The O'Harra Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Harmer Denny, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
5. The Smith Scholarship, founded by Robin Smith, of Allegheny County, Pa.

6. The Ohio Smith Scholarship, founded by Robert W. Smith, of Fairfield County, O.
7. The Dickinson Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard W. Dickinson, D. D., of New York City.
8. The Jane McCrea Patterson Scholarship, founded by Joseph Patterson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
9. The Hamilton Scott Easter Scholarship, founded by Hamilton Easter, of Baltimore, Md.
10. The Corning Scholarship, founded by Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
11. The Emma B. Corning Scholarship, founded by her husband, Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
12. The Susan C. Williams Scholarship, founded by her husband, Jesse L. Williams, of Ft. Wayne, Ind.
13. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 1, founded by herself.
14. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 2, founded by herself.
15. The James L. Carnaghan Scholarship, founded by James L. Carnaghan, of Sewickley, Pa.
16. The A. M. Wallingford Scholarship, founded by A. M. Wallingford, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
17. The Alexander Cameron Scholarship, founded by Alexander Cameron, of Allegheny, Pa.
18. The "First Presbyterian Church of Kittanning, Pa.," Scholarship.
19. The Rachel Dickson Scholarship, founded by Rachel Dickson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
20. The Isaac Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
21. The Margaret Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
22. The "H. E. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
23. The "C. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
24. The Koonce Scholarship, founded by Hon. Charles Koonce, of Clark, Mercer County, Pa.
25. The Fairchild Scholarship, founded by Rev. Elias R. Fairchild, D. D., of Mendham, N. J.
26. The Allen Scholarship, founded by Dr. Richard Steele, Executor, from the estate of Electa Steele Allen, of Auburn, N. Y.
27. The "L. M. R. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
28. The "M. A. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.

29. The Sophia Houston Carothers Scholarship, founded by herself.
30. The Margaret Donahey Scholarship, founded by Margaret Donahey, of Washington County, Pa.
31. The Melancthon W. Jacobus Scholarship, founded by will of his deceased wife.
32. The Charles Burleigh Conkling Scholarship, founded by his father, Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., of New York City.
33. The Redstone Memorial Scholarship, founded in honor of Redstone Presbytery.
34. The John Lee Scholarship, founded by himself.
35. The James McCord Scholarship, founded by John D. McCord, of Philadelphia, Pa.
36. The Elisha P. Smith Scholarship.
37. The Gibson Scholarship, founded by Charles Gibson, of Lawrence County, Pa.
38. The New York Scholarship.
39. The Mary Foster Scholarship, founded by Mary Foster, of Greensburg, Pa.
40. The Lea Scholarship, founded in part by Rev. Richard Lea and by the Seminary.
41. The Kean Scholarship, founded by Rev. William F. Kean of Sewickley, Pa.
42. The Murry Scholarship, founded by Rev. Joseph A. Murry, D. D., of Carlisle, Pa.
43. The Moorhead Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Annie C. Moorhead, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
44. The Craighead Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard Craighead, of Meadville, Pa.
45. The George H. Starr Scholarship, founded by Mr. George H. Starr, of Sewickley, Pa.
46. The William R. Murphy Scholarship, founded by William R. Murphy, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
47. The Mary A. McClurg Scholarship, founded by Miss Mary A. McClurg.
48. The Catherine R. Negley Scholarship, founded by Catherine R. Negley.
49. The Jane C. Dinsmore Scholarship, founded by Jane C. Dinsmore.
50. The Samuel Collins Scholarship, founded by Samuel Collins.
51. The A. G. McCandless Scholarship, founded by A. G. McCandless, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 52-53. The W. G. and Charlotte T. Taylor Scholarships, founded by Rev. G. W. Taylor, D. D.

THE BULLETIN OF THE WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
VOLUME 1 **JANUARY 1, 1909** **NUMBER 2**

**THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY**

ALLEGHENY, PENNSYLVANIA

CATALOGUE NUMBER

1908-1909



SEMINARY HALL

CATALOGUE

1908-1909

THE BULLETIN
OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY

THE TRUSTEES OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
IN THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALLEGHENY, PENNSYLVANIA

CALENDAR FOR 1909

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 11TH

Day of Prayer for Colleges.

THURSDAY, APRIL 29TH

Written examination at 9:00 A. M., April 29th, 30th, and May 1st.

SABBATH, MAY 2ND

Seniors' communion service at 3:00 P. M. in the Chapel.

MONDAY, MAY 3RD

Oral examinations at 9:15 A. M., continued Tuesday, May 4th, and Wednesday, May 5th.

THURSDAY, MAY 6TH

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M.

THURSDAY, MAY 6TH

The commencement exercises. Conferring of diplomas, and address to the graduating class, 3:00 P. M., North Presbyterian Church.

FRIDAY, MAY 7TH

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh, Pa., at 3:00 P. M.

SESSION OF 1909-1910

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 21ST

Reception of new students in the front lecture room at 3:00 P. M.

Matriculation of students and distribution of rooms in the Chapel at 4:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 22ND

Opening address in the Chapel at 10:30 A. M. Rev. Professor David Riddle Breed, D. D.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 16TH

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 2:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 17TH

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OFFICERS

George B. Logan, President

Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D., Vice-President

David McKinney Lloyd, Treasurer

Rev. Samuel J. Fisher, D. D., Secretary

J. McF. Carpenter, Counsel

CLASS OF 1909

Rev. Daniel Russell, D. D.,	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Frank W. Sneed, D. D.,	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
T. D. Davis, M. D.,	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Samuel J. Fisher, D. D.,	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
James Laughlin, Jr.,	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
David McK. Lloyd,	.	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Alex. C. Robinson,	.	.	Sewickley, Pa.

CLASS OF 1910

Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
George B. Logan,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Oliver McClintock,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. B. Finley,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Wilson A. Shaw,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Ralph W. Harbison,	Sewickley, Pa.
Josiah V. Thompson,	Uniontown, Pa.

CLASS OF 1911

Rev. George W. Chalfant, D. D.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. McF. Carpenter,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
S. S. Marvin,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
John R. Gregg,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
James S. Kuhn,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Robert Wardrop,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. Frank Robinson,	Pittsburgh, Pa.

STANDING COMMITTEES

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE—G. B. Logan, David McK. Lloyd, F. W. Sneed, D. D., Oliver McClintock, T. D. Davis, S. J. Fisher, D. D.

AUDITORS—A. C. Robinson, J. B. Finley, Robert Wardrop.

ON PROPERTY—W. J. Holland, D. D., Geo. B. Logan, John R. Gregg, D. Russell, Alex. C. Robinson.

ON FINANCE—President, Treasurer, Secretary, and Auditors.

ON LIBRARY—Rev. S. J. Fisher, D. D.

Annual Meeting, Friday before second Tuesday in May, 3:00 P. M. Semi-Annual Meeting, Wednesday following third Tuesday in November, 3:00 P. M.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OFFICERS

Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D., President

Rev. O. A. Hills, D. D., Vice-President

Rev. William S. Miller, Secretary

CLASS OF 1909

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D., . . .	Crafton, Pa.
Rev. James D. Moffat, D. D., LL. D.,	Washington, Pa.
Rev. William P. Shrom, D. D., .	Coraopolis, Pa.
Rev. Henry D. Lindsay, D. D., .	Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. D. Brandon,	Butler, Pa.
John F. Miller,	Allegheny, Pa.
Rev. Thos. B. Anderson, D. D., .	Rochester, Pa.
Rev. John A. Marquis, D. D., .	Beaver, Pa.
William H. Spence, D. D., Litt. D., .	Uniontown, Pa.

CLASS OF 1910

Rev. Maitland Alexander, D. D., .	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Isaac C. Ketler, D. D., . .	Grove City, Pa.
Rev. Edward P. Cowan, D. D., .	Pittsburgh, Pa.
James Laughlin, Jr.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Joseph T. Gibson, D. D., .	Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. K. Beatty, M. D.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. James D. Moorhead, D. D., .	Beaver Falls, Pa.
Rev. Daniel P. Evans, D. D., .	Youngstown, O.
Rev. John M. Mealy, D. D., .	Shousetown, Pa.
Samuel Ewart,	Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1911

Rev. William E. Slemmons, D. D.,	.	Washington, Pa.
Ralph W. Harbison,	.	Sewickley, Pa.
Rev. Oscar A. Hills, D. D.,	.	Wooster, O.
Wilson A Shaw,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. A. M. Reid, D. D., Ph. D.,	.	Steubenville, O.
Rev. Calvin C. Hays, D. D.,	.	Johnstown, Pa.
James I. Kay,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. James H. Snowden, D. D.,	.	Washington, Pa.
Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D. D.,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1912

Rev. William S. Miller,	.	Hollidaysburg, Pa.
*Rev. David A. Cunningham, D.D., LL. D.,	.	Wheeling, W. Va.
Rev. Henry T. McClelland, D. D.,	.	Clarksburg, W. Va.
Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D.,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D.,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. James M. McJunkin, D. D.,	.	Oakdale Station, Pa.
Rev. S. B. McCormick, D.D., LL. D.,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
*Thomas Wightman,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Robert Pitcairn,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Thomas D. Davis, M. D.,	.	Pittsburgh, Pa.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Robert Pitcairn.	Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D.
Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D.	Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D.
Rev. Henry T. McClelland, D. D.	James I. Kay.

Annual Meeting, Thursday before second Tuesday in May, in the Chapel, at 10:00 A. M.
Semi-Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors, third Tuesday in November, in the Chapel
at 2:00 P. M.

*Deceased.

FACULTY

REV. DAVID GREGG, D.D., LL.D.

President Emeritus and Lecturer Extraordinary
372 Carlton Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

REV. MATTHEW BROWN RIDDLE, D.D., LL.D.

Memorial Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
820 Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. ROBERT CHRISTIE, D.D., LL.D.

Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology
723 Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. DAVID RIDDLE BREED, D.D.

Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Elocution
123 Dithridge Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH.D., D.D.

Acting President and Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature
725 Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. DAVID S. SCHAFF, D.D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and History of Doctrine
737 Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER

Assistant Professor of New Testament Exegesis
Edgewood Park, Pa.

REV. WILLIAM H. JEFFERS, D.D., LL.D.

Lecturer on Ecclesiastical History
Los Angeles, Cal.

REV. D. E. CULLEY

Instructor in Hebrew and Tutor for Foreign Students

GEORGE M. SLEETH

Instructor in Elocution

CHARLES N. BOYD

Instructor in Music

WILLIAM M. BRICHTA

Instructor in Bohemian

REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH.D., D.D.

Librarian

SPECIAL LECTURES

EDGAR J. BANKS, PH. D.

"Bismya" (Illustrated)

REV. W. F. BROWN, D. D.

"The McMillan Log College"

REV. A. A. FULTON, D. D.

"Missionary Address"

REV. JOSEPH P. GRAHAM

"Missions in India"

REV. J. BEVERIDGE LEE, D. D.

"Automatic Evangelism"

L. H. SEVERANCE

"Missionary Address"

REV. OSCAR F. WISNER, D. D.

"Christian Education in China"

GRADUATES OF 1908

Platte T. Amstutz,	New Athens, O.
Sydney Henry Aten,	Manchester, S. D.
H. Vernon Baker,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
William Sylvester Bingham,	Brilliant, O.
Erich Alexis Bleck,	Keene, O.
Claude Ray Culbertson,	West Salem, O.
Fred Rodgers Dent,	Gibsonia, Pa.
Robert Lawrence Gaut,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Plummer R. Harvey,	Callery, Pa.
Elbert Hefner,	Carthage, Mo.
Robert Lockhart Houston,	Amsterdam, O.
Frank Junek,	Wagner, S. D.
Josiah Robert Loughner,	Moravia, Pa.
Donald William McLeod,	Dresden, O.
*William O'Brien,	Crafton, Pa.
Uriah David Reiter,	Bentleyville, Pa.
Charles Edwin Swart,	Mount Hamill, Io.
Albert Edward Viehe,	Allegheny, Pa.
James Gaines West,	Rich Hill, Mo.
Frederick Orlando Wise,	Bellaire, O.

*Deceased.

GRADUATE SCHOLARS

- Rev. Josiah Robert Loughner, Moravia, Pa.
 Washington and Jefferson College, 1904
 Western Theological Seminary, 1908
- Rev. Michael Myers McDivitt, Glasgow, Scotland
 Washington and Jefferson College, 1904
 Western Theological Seminary, 1907
 United Free Church College, Glasgow

STUDENTS

POST GRADUATES

- Rev. Arthur Montgomery Elliott, . . . Harbor Springs, Mich.
 McCormick Theological Seminary, 1890
- Rev. Charles Daniel Fraser, Jacksonburg, Va.
 Western Theological Seminary, 1907
- †Rev. Harry Elmer Kaufman, Harrisville, Pa.
 Western Theological Seminary, 1904
- Rev. Felix Zollicoffer King, Masontown, Pa.
 Lebanon Theological Seminary, 1893
- †Rev. Josiah Robert Loughner, Moravia, Pa.
 Western Theological Seminary, 1908
- †Rev. James Sidney Pittinger, Princeton, Pa.
 Western Theological Seminary, 1903
- †Rev. Morton ~~McCallin~~ ^{McCuslin} ~~Rodgers~~ ^{Rodgers}, Dravosburg, Pa.
 Western Theological Seminary, 1903
- †Rev. George Perry Stewart, Freeport, Pa.
 Western Theological Seminary, 1904
- Rev. Thomas Ewing Thompson, Allegheny, Pa.
 Western Theological Seminary, 1903
- Rev. Charles B. Wingerd, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Union Biblical Seminary, 1900
- Rev. Frederick Orlando Wise, Bellaire, O.
 Western Theological Seminary, 1908

†Candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

SENIOR CLASS

Leva Weir Cunningham, Macon, Mo.,	M. H., 43
Missouri Valley College, 1906	
Albert Irwin Good, Wooster, O.,	1934 Buena Vista St.
University of Wooster, 1906	
Arthur Laughlin Hail, Wakayama, Japan,	M. H., 36
Waynesburg College, 1904	
Dimitry Halenda, Pittsburgh, Pa.,	M. H., 38
Pittsburgh Academy, 1906	
William Homer Hoover, Dalton, O.,	S. H., 11
University of Wooster, 1906	
Harry Clinton Hutchison, Warnock, O.,	M. H., 22
Franklin College, O., 1906	
Charles Richard Miller, Huron, S. D.,	626 Clifton Ave.
Huron College, 1906	
Thomas Hill Montgomery, Grove City, Pa.,	M. H., 31
Grove City College, 1906	
Eli Miller Mowry, Mansfield, O.,	M. H., 5
University of Wooster, 1906	
William Harvey Orr, Petrolia, Pa.,	626 Clifton Ave.
Clarion Normal, 1902	
Theodore Rudolph Schmale, Allegheny, Pa.,	516 Liberty St.
Eden Theological Seminary, 1906	
Edwin Byron Townsend, Wooster, O.,	1934 Buena Vista St.
University of Wooster, 1906	
John Willison Witherspoon, Jr., Chambersburg, Pa.,	2503 Perrysville Ave.
Franklin College, O., 1905	

PARTIAL

Chester Clark, Millvale, Pa.	313 Lincoln Ave.
Friedrich Paroulek, Frankfort, Germany,	M. H., 41
Martins Missionsanstalt, Frankfort-on-Main, Germany	
Alexander Szekely, Nagykallo, Hungary,	M. H., 32
Gymnasium in Rimaszombat, 1903,	

~~Mahlon J. Hoover~~
~~Indiana College, 1904~~

MIDDLE CLASS

William Franklin Byers, Vandergrift, Pa.,	M. H., 37
Grove City College, 1907	
Bertram Huston Conley, Wooster, O.,	819 Ridge Ave.
University of Wooster, 1908	
Franklin Floyd Graham, Callery, Pa.,	M. H., 21
Grove City College, 1907	
Oresta Carroll Gross, Cairo, Mo.,	840 Western Ave.
Missouri Valley College, 1906	
Alexander Peebles Kelso, Jr., Dehra Dun, India,	S. H., 9
Washington and Jefferson College, 1906	

THE BULLETIN OF THE WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Jaroslav Kucera, Auspitz, Bohemia,	M. H., 25
University of Vienna	
Ernest Barber Lawrence, Grove City, Pa.,	M. H., 15
Grove City College, 1906	
George Samuel Macaulay, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia,	M. H., 7
Franklin College, O., 1907	
Angus John MacInnis, South Cove, Nova Scotia,	S. H., 13
Franklin College, O., 1907	
Homer George McMillen, Loysville, Pa.,	M. H., 51
Washington and Jefferson College, 1907	
Frank Stanley Montgomery, Sandy Lake, Pa.,	M. H., 23
Grove City College, 1907	
Thomas Clinton Pears, Jr., Pittsburgh, Pa.,	S. H., 12
Princeton University, 1907	
Robert Rush Reed, DuBois, Pa.,	S. H., 17
Princeton University, 1904	
Henry Alexander Riddle, Jr., Chambersburg, Pa.	S. H., 18
Washington and Jefferson College, 1907	
Robert Jackson Shields, Cadiz, O.,	S. H., 6
Franklin College, O., 1907	
Herbert Walker Stewart, Grove City, Pa.,	M. H., 13
Grove City College, 1907	
George Taylor, Jr., Pittsburgh, Pa.,	2835 Perrysville Ave.
Western Reserve University, 1902	
Bartholemew Tron, Waldensian Valley, Italy,	M. H., 12
George Smith Watson, Frankfort, Ky.,	M. H., 14
Central University, 1905	

PARTIAL

Joseph Emil Morrison, Wilkinsburg, Pa.,	M. H., 58
Allegheny College, 1905	
Francesco Paolo Patrono, Taranto, Italy,	M. H., 47
"The German Theological School of Newark, N. J.," Bloomfield, N. J.	

JUNIOR CLASS

Floyd Walker Barr, Rock City, Ill.,	1007 Grant Ave.
University of Wooster, 1907	
Charles Clair Cribbs, Clarksburg, Pa.,	S. H., 20
Grove City College, 1908	
Harry Lavan Earnest, Wolfsburg, Pa.,	M. H., 20
Albright College, 1907	
Wilhelm Gotthart Felmeth, Moravia, Pa.,	Sheridanville, Pa.
Westminster College, Pa., 1908	
Henry Geddes, Pittsburgh, Pa.,	4831 Lafayette St.
University of Wooster	
Arthur Minton Guttery, Washington, Pa.,	S. H., 14
Washington and Jefferson College, 1907	

THE BULLETIN OF THE WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

William Herron Hezlep, Pittsburgh, Pa.,	S. H., 16
Westminster College, Mo., 1908	
John Lynn Howe, Scotch Hill, Pa.,	M. H., 50
Grove City College, 1907	
Reuel Emerson Keirn, Barnesboro, Pa.,	M. H., 45
Grove City College, 1908	
George Kmeczik, Buczlo, Hungary,	M. H., 24
Gymnasium in Eperjes, 1905	
Wilbert Blake Love, Brookville, Pa.,	S. H., 7
Grove City College, 1906	
Malcolm Angus Matheson, Little Narrows, N. S.,	M. H., 6
Franklin College, O., 1908	
John Ambrose Oldland, Dawson, Pa.,	M. H., 55
Grove City College, 1908	
Francis Edward Reese, Girard, Pa.,	M. H., 39
University of Wooster, 1908	
Benton V. Riddle, Pittsburgh, Pa.	2 Clifton Ave.
Matthew F. Smith, Falls Creek, Pa.,	S. H., 10
Grove City College, 1906	
Andrew Szilagyi, Kolozsvár, Hungary,	M. H., 33
University of Kolozsvár	
Eugene Vecsey, Goncz, Hungary,	M. H., 42
Gymnasium in Iglo	
Lewis A. Worley, Mercer, Pa.	S. H., 15
Grove City College, 1908	

PARTIAL

Horace Charles Currie,	Duquesne, Pa.
Vincent R. Delianis, Pittsburgh, Pa.,	M. H., 30
St. Mary's Seminary, Detroit, Mich.	
George Lang Glunt, Pittsburgh, Pa.,	311 Lehigh Ave.
Hibbard G. Howell, Pittsburgh, Pa.,	1702 Buena Vista St.
Pennington Seminary	
James Payson Jack, Livermore, Pa.,	M. H., 30
University of Indiana, 1897	
Thomas M. Pender,	Beechview, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh	
Pierre Weber,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh, 1904	
Frank Johnston Woodward, Indiana, Pa.,	M. H., 44
Indiana Normal School, 1908	

TRAINING CLASS FOR FOREIGN SPEAKING STUDENTS

Henry Earnest Beseda, Mt. Calm, Texas,	M. H., 54
Baylor University	
Theodore Halenda, Pittsburgh, Pa.,	M. H., 40
Nicholaus Pazar, Eperjes, Hungary,	M. H., 29
Gymnasium in Eperjes, 1905	
Pasquale Vocaturo, Nocera Tirinesi, Calabria,	M. H., 16

*Partial - unclassified
Mablon J. Weaver.*

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

SENIORS

President, W. H. Orr Secretary, H. C. Hutchison Treasurer, H. C. Hutchison

MIDLERS

President, R. R. Reed Secretary, E. B. Lawrence Treasurer, H. A. Riddle, Jr.

JUNIORS

President, W. G. Felmeth Secretary, A. M. Guttery Treasurer, C. C. Cribbs

Y. M. C. A.

President, A. I. Good Secretary, G. S. Watson Treasurer, G. S. Watson

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Fellows	2
Post-Graduate	11
Senior Class	16 17
Middle Class	21
Junior Class	26 27
Special	6 4
Total,	82
Names repeated	1
Total Enrollment	81

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED

SEMINARIES

Eden Theological Seminary	1
German Theological School of Newark, N. J.	1
Lebanon Theological Seminary	1
McCormick Theological Seminary	1
Union Biblical Seminary	1
Western Theological Seminary	9

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Albright College,	1	Pennington Seminary,	1
Allegheny College,	1	Pittsburgh Academy,	1
Baylor University,	1	Princeton University,	2
Central University,	1	University of Indiana,	1
Clarion Normal,	1	University in Kolozsvár,	1
Franklin College, O.,	6	University of Pittsburgh,	2
Grove City College,	13	University of Vienna,	1
Gymnasium in Eperjes,	2	University of Wooster,	8
Gymnasium in Iglo,	2	Washington and Jefferson College,	6
Gymnasium in Rimaszombat,	1	Waynesburg College,	1
Huron College,	1	Western Reserve University,	1
Indiana Normal,	1	Westminster College, Missouri,	1
Martins Missionsanstalt,	1	Westminster College, Pennsylvania,	1
Missouri Valley College,	2		

STATES OR COUNTRIES REPRESENTED

Bohemia,	1	Michigan,	1
Calabria,	1	Missouri,	2
Germany,	1	Nova Scotia,	3
Hungary,	6	Ohio,	8
Illinois,	1	Pennsylvania,	50
India,	1	South Dakota,	1
Italy,	2	Texas,	1
Japan,	1	West Virginia,	1
Kentucky,	1		

HISTORICAL SKETCH

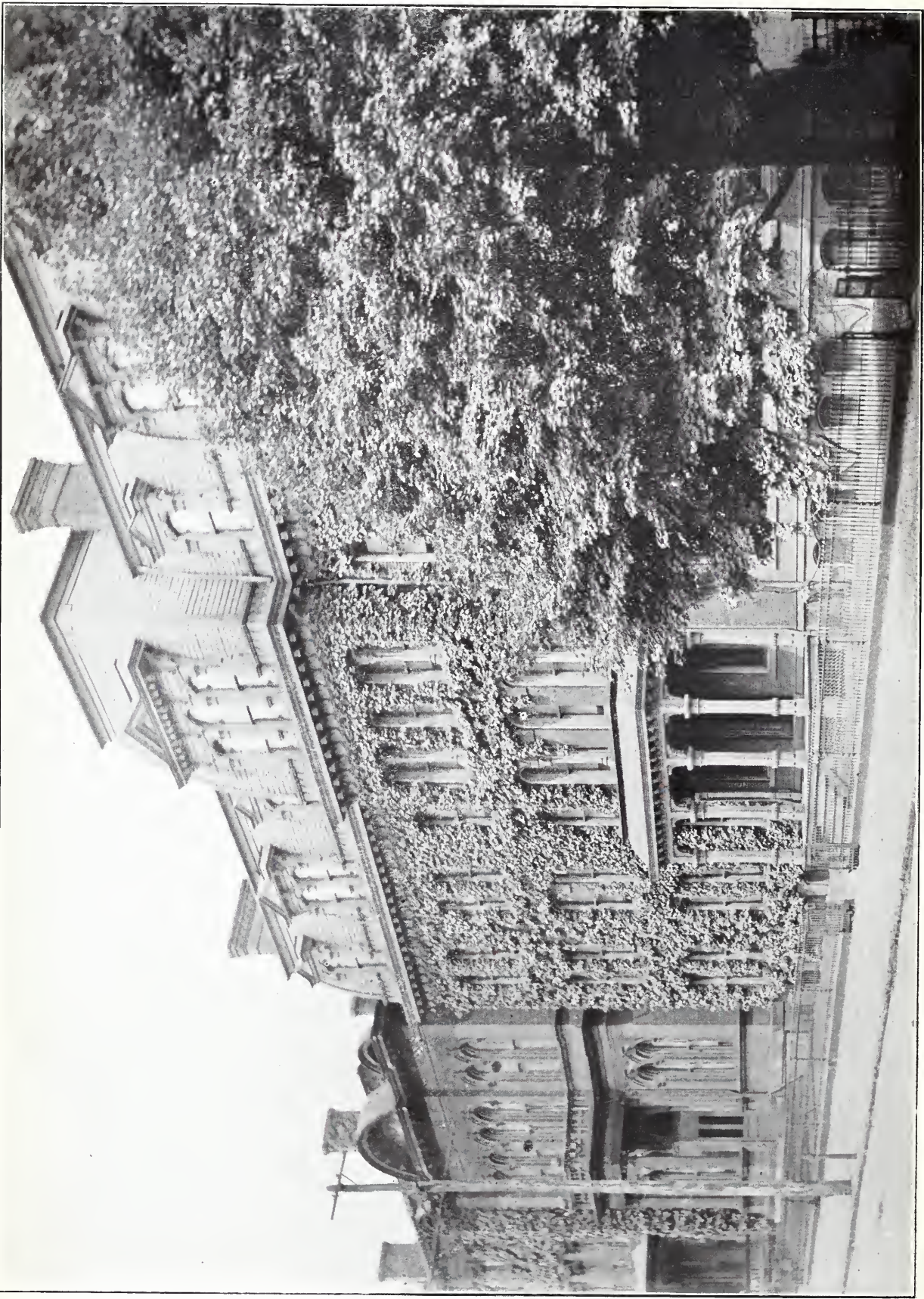
The Western Theological Seminary was established in the year 1825. The reason for the founding of the Seminary is expressed in the resolution on the subject, adopted by the General Assembly of 1825, to-wit: "It is expedient forthwith to establish a Theological Seminary in the West, to be styled the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States." The Assembly took active measures for the carrying into execution the resolution which had been adopted, by electing a Board of Directors consisting of twenty-one ministers and nine ruling elders, and by instructing this Board to report to the next General Assembly a suitable location and such "alterations" in the plan of the Princeton Seminary, as, in their judgment, might be necessary to accommodate it to local situation of the "Western Seminary."

The question of location was not decided until 1827. The Board of Directors appointed by the Assembly of that year (1827), and which was the first Board of Directors, as located at Allegheny, consisted of the following ministers and ruling elders, viz.: Francis Herron, D. D., Ashbel Green, D. D., Samuel Ralston, D. D., Matthew Brown, D. D., Andrew Wylie, Obadiah Jennings, Elisha P. Swift, William Speer, Elisha McCurdy, Francis McFarland, Thomas E. Hughes, Thomas Barr, Joseph Treat, Thomas D. Baird, James Graham, Robert Johnston, William Jeffrey, and Charles C. Beatty, ministers; and Matthew B. Lowrie, John Hannen, J. M. Snowden, Benjamin Williams, Aaron Kerr, Thomas Henry, Samuel Thompson, and Reddick McKee, ruling elders.

The following professors have served the institution:

Rev. Jacob Jones Janeway, D. D., d. 1858; Prof. of Theology, 1828-1829.

Rev. Luther Halsey, D. D., LL. D., d. 1880; Prof. of Theology, 1829-1836; Prof. of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, 1836-1844; Lecturer on Practical Theology, 1872-1877; Prof. Emeritus, 1877-1880.



THE LIBRARY AND MEMORIAL HALL

Rev. John Williamson Nevin, D. D., d. 1886; Prof. of Oriental and Biblical Literature, 1829-1840.

Rev. David Elliott, D.D., LL. D., d. 1874; Prof. of Theology, 1836-1854; Prof. of Pastoral Theology, 1854-1874.

Rev. Lewis Warner Green, D. D., d. 1863; Prof. of Oriental and Biblical Literature, 1840-1847.

Rev. Alexander Taggart McGill, D. D., LL.D., d. 1889; Prof. of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, 1842-1854.

Rev. M. W. Jacobus, D. D., LL. D., d. 1876; Prof. of Oriental and Biblical Literature, 1851-1876.

Rev. W. S. Plummer, D. D., LL. D., d. 1880; Prof. of Theology, 1854-1862.

Rev. S. J. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., d. 1883; Prof. of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History, 1854-1883.

Rev. W. M. Paxton, D. D., LL. D., d. 1904; Prof. of Sacred Rhetoric, 1860-1872.

Rev. A. A. Hodge, D. D., LL. D., d. 1886; Prof. of Theology, 1864-1877.

Rev. W. H. Hornblower, D.D., d. 1883; Prof. of Sacred Rhetoric, 1871-1883.

Rev. S. T. Lowrie, D. D., Prof. of New Testament Literature, 1874-1877.

Rev. W. H. Jeffers, D. D., LL.D., Prof. of Church History, 1877-1903.

Rev. S. H. Kellogg, D. D., d. 1899; Prof. of Theology, 1877-1886.

Rev. B. B. Warfield, D. D., Prof. of New Testament Literature and Exegesis, 1878-1887.

Rev. Thomas Hastings Robinson, D. D., d. 1906; Prof. of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology, 1884-1901; Prof. Emeritus, 1901-1906.

Rev. R. D. Wilson, Ph. D., D. D., Prof. of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature, 1884-1900.

Rev. H. T. McClelland, D. D., Prof. of Theology, 1886-1890.

LOCATION

The choice of location, as the history of the institution has shown, was wisely made. The Seminary in course of time ceased, indeed, to be *western* in the strict sense of the term; but it became *central* to one of the most important and influential sections of the Presbyterian Church, equally accessible to the West and East. The buildings are situated near the summit of Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh (North Side), mainly on the West Park, one of the most attractive portions of the city. They are twenty minutes' walk from the center of business in Pittsburgh, with a ready access to all portions of the city, and yet as quiet and free from disturbance as if in a remote suburb. In the midst of this city of about 600,000 people and center of strong Presbyterian Churches and church life, the students have unlimited opportunities of gaining familiarity with the work of city evangelization. The practical experience and insight which they are able to acquire, without detriment to their studies, are a most valuable element of their preparation for the ministry.

BUILDINGS

There are three public buildings—the Seminary Hall, Memorial Hall, and the Library; also five dwellings for the professors.

Seminary Hall contains a commodious chapel and five lecture rooms, three of which are on the second floor. On the second, third and fourth floors are furnished rooms for the accommodation of students.

Memorial Hall, on the north side of Ridge Avenue, and half a square distant, is the main dormitory building. It was erected a few years ago by the generous bequest of Mrs. Hetty Beatty, on the ground formerly occupied by Beatty Hall. It contains rooms for 56 students, a large parlor on the first floor, and apartments for the janitor's family in the basement. In this building, as in Seminary Hall, each student has two connecting rooms assigned him, a study and a sleeping apartment. There are a few large rooms which are not divided.

The Library is a carefully built, fire-proof structure, adjoining Memorial Hall, lighted from the roof, with alcoves on the first and second floors, and a reading room at the front, the entire width of the building.

ADMISSION

The Seminary, while under Presbyterian control, is open to students of all denominations. As its special aim is the training of men for the Christian ministry, applicants for admission are required to present satisfactory testimonials that they possess good natural talents, that they are prudent and discreet in their deportment, and that they are in full communion with some evangelical church; also that they have the requisite literary preparation for the studies of the theological course.

College students intending to enter the Seminary are strongly recommended to select such courses as will prepare them for the studies of a theological curriculum. They should pay special attention to Latin, Greek, German, English Literature and Rhetoric, Logic, Ethics, Psychology, the History of Philosophy, and General History. If possible, students are advised to take elementary courses in Hebrew, and to make some study of New Testament Greek. In the latter subject a mastery of the New Testament vocabulary and a study of Burton's "Moods and Tenses of New Testament Greek" and Moulton's "Prolegomena" will be found especially helpful.

If an applicant for admission to the regular course is not a college graduate, he is required either to furnish a certificate covering the work which he has actually done, or to pass examinations in each of the following subjects:

- (1) Latin: Grammar; Livy, Bk. I; Horace, Odes, Bk. I.
- (2) Greek: Grammar; Anabasis, 4 Books; Homer's Iliad, 2 Books; Xenophon's Memorabilia; Plato's Apology.
- (3) English: Rhetoric, Genung or A. S. Hill; Pan-coast, History of English Literature; two of the dramas of Shakespeare; Browning's "A Death in the

Desert" and "Saul;" Tennyson's "In Memoriam;" Essays of Emerson and Carlyle; Burke and Webster, two orations of each.

(4) General History: A standard text-book, such as Fisher, Meyer, or Swinton; and some work on religious history, such as Breed's "The Preparation of the World for Christ."

(5) Philosophy: Logic, Jevon's or Baker's Argumentation; Psychology, James, Briefer Course; History of Philosophy, either Weber's or Falckenberg's standard works.

Students who wish to take these examinations must make special arrangements with the President.

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES

Students coming from other theological seminaries are required to present certificates of good standing and regular dismissal before they can be received.

POST-GRADUATE STUDENTS

Those who desire to be enrolled for post-graduate study will be admitted to matriculation on presenting their diplomas or certificates of graduation from other theological seminaries.

Resident licentiates and ministers have the privilege of attending lectures in all departments.

SEMINARY YEAR

The Seminary Year, consisting of one term, is divided into two semesters. The first semester closes with the Christmas Holidays and the second commences immediately after the New Year. The Seminary Year begins with the third Tuesday of September and closes the Thursday before the second Tuesday in May. It is expected that every student will be present at the opening of the session, when the rooms will be allotted. The more important dates are indicated in the Calendar.

EXAMINATIONS

Examinations, written or oral, are required in every department. The oral examinations, which occupy the first three days of the last week of the session, are open to the public. Students who do not pass satisfactory examinations may be re-examined at the beginning of the next term, but failing then to give satisfaction, will be regarded as partial or will be required to enter the class corresponding to the one to which they belonged the previous year.

DIPLOMAS

In order to obtain the diploma of this institution, a student must be a graduate of some college, or else sustain a satisfactory examination in the branches of literature usually taught in our colleges; and he must have completed a course of three years' study, either in this institution, or partly in this and partly in some other regular Theological Seminary.

The Seminary diploma will be granted only to those students who can pass a satisfactory examination in all departments of the Seminary curriculum, and have satisfied all requirements as to attendance. Only in exceptional cases will examinations be conducted in languages other than English.

The same regulations as those governing regular students are in force with respect to the attainments and attendance of special students.

Men who have taken the full course at another Seminary, including the departments of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis, Dogmatic Theology, Church History and Pastoral Theology, and have received a diploma, will be entitled to a diploma from this Seminary on condition: (1) That they take the equivalent of a full year's work in a single year or two years; (2) that they be subject to the usual rules governing our class-room work, such as regular attendance and recitations; (3) that they pass the examinations with the classes which they attend; (4) it is a further condition that such students attend exercises at least in three departments, one of which shall be either Greek or Hebrew Exegesis.

In default of any of these conditions, a certificate reciting the facts in the case, and signed by the Faculty, will be given.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

As the Seminary does not maintain public services on the Lord's Day, each student is expected to connect himself with one of the congregations in Pittsburgh, and thus to be under pastoral care and to perform his duties as a church member.

Abundant opportunities for Christian work are afforded by the various churches, missions and benevolent societies of this large community. This kind of labor has been found no less useful for practical training than the work of supplying pulpits. Daily prayers at 10:50 A. M., which all the students are required to attend, are conducted by the Faculty. A meeting for prayer and conference, conducted by the Professors, is held every Monday evening, at which addresses are made by the professors and invited speakers.

STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

This Society has been recently organized under the direction of the Faculty, and one of the professors is a member of its executive committee. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being alternately missionary and devotional. It is the successor of the Students' Missionary Society and its special object is to stimulate the missionary zeal of its members; but the name and form of the organization have been changed for purposes of a larger and more helpful co-operation with similar societies.

CHRISTIAN WORK

The students of the Seminary are engaged in many forms of practical Christian activity. The Faculty consider this form of work an important element in the training of young men for the ministry. During the present term, committees of the Y. M. C. A. have had charge of the regular services in the Presbyterian Hospital, the Protestant Orphanage of Pittsburgh, at two Missions on Liberty Street and Wylie

Avenue, the Old Ladies' Home and the Old Couple's Home, Wilkinsburg. Some of the students have served as pastors' assistants, others have conducted Bible Classes. Those who are interested in settlement work have unusual opportunities of familiarizing themselves with this form of social activity at the Wood's Run Industrial Home. Prof. Kelso is a member of the Board of Managers of this settlement and can arrange work for students who desire it.

LIBRARY

The Library of the Seminary contains about thirty-four thousand volumes. In recent years very valuable additions have been made to all departments.

During the year 1908 the additions to the Library numbered 520. They were distributed in the various departments of theology as follows :

Exegesis, 105. History, 110.
 Systematic Theology and Philosophy, 31.
 Homiletics and Practical Theology, 81.
 Missions, 45. Oriental Languages, 22.
 Pamphlets, 126.

Among the volumes added to the historical department are works of first importance to historical students, who wish to go back to the historical originals. To the patristic period belong the more recent volumes of Harnack's and Gebhardt's *Texts and Studies*, critical editions of early Christian documents, some of them recently discovered. To the period of the Reformation belong the new volumes in the great critical edition of Luther's works in course of publication; three volumes of Prof. Doumergue's elaborate *Life of Calvin* and the splendid volume of Charles Brogeand: *Historie de l'Université de Genève, 1559-1798*, giving the early history of the Geneva Academy which Calvin founded and Beza fostered.

The additions to the Mediæval period have been more numerous, and greatly enhance the value of the library for the student of mediæval history. The most important are the following: The latest volumes of Mansi's *Collection of*



THE LIBRARY

the Councils, giving the decrees of the synods of the Church down to the fifteenth century, in 35 volumes.—Twenty volumes of Migne's series of Latin Ecclesiastical writers, the *Patrologia Latina*, completing the set of 216 volumes.—*The Recueil des Historiens des Croisades*, published by the French Royal Academy of Inscriptions and Belles Lettres, in five massive volumes, 1844-1895. This is a complete set of the occidental authorities on the Crusades, a French translation being given at the sides of the Latin original.—*Auctuarium Chartularii Universitatis Parisiensis*, two vols., Paris, 1893-1897, and the *Chartularium Universitatis Parisiensis*, four vols., Paris, 1889-1897, edited by Denifle and Chatelain, giving an account of the origin of the model university of Europe and its early history, regulations and charters. They are indispensable to a thorough study of the rise and early history of the universities.—The Complete Works, *opera omnia*, of the great Schoolmen Albertus Magnus, edited by the Borgnets, 39 vols., Paris, 1890; of John Bonaventura, edited by Peltier, 15 vols., Paris, 1864-1871, and of Duns Scotus, 26 vols., Paris, 1895.—*Analecta Hymnica*, edited by Drews and Blume, 15 vols., 1886-1904 (not yet completed,) a collection of the Latin hymns and sacred poetry of the Middle Ages, for the most part unprinted till this time, and the most notable contribution to hymnology yet made. It is indispensable to the student of mediæval sacred literature and the history of worship in the Middle ages.—Muratori: *Rerum Italicarum Scriptores*, 8 vols., 500 A. D.-1500 A. D., republished from the edition 1723-1751, containing valuable documents for the study of the period which it covers. Also, the best editions of some of the mediæval writers of England, bearing on Church History: Matthew Paris, Roger de Hoveden, Grosseteste, Eccleston and Adam of Usk.

The Library has the following journals on file:

Advocate of Peace.	American Magazine.
Altorientalische Forschungen.	American Missionary.
American Catholic Quarterly Review.	Archiv für Reformationsgeschichte.
American Journal of Semitic Languages.	Assembly Herald.
American Journal of Sociology.	Baptist Review.
American Journal of Theology.	Biblical Student and Teacher.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Biblical World. | Preacher's Helper. |
| Bibliotheca Sacra. | Presbyterian. |
| British Weekly. | Presbyterian Banner. |
| Charities. | Princeton Review. |
| Christian Endeavor World. | Quarterly Register of Reformed Churches. |
| Contemporary Review. | Quarterly Review. |
| Converted Catholic. | Record of Christian Work. |
| Current Anecdotes. | Records of the Past. |
| Dial. | Reformed Church Review. |
| Die Christliche Welt. | Revue Asiatique. |
| Evangelische Kirchenzeitung. | Revue Biblique. |
| Expositor. | Revue des Etudes Juives. |
| Expository Times. | Sailors' Magazine. |
| Glory of Israel. | Search Light. |
| Hartford Seminary Record. | Theologisches Literaturblatt. |
| Hibbert Journal. | Theologische Literaturzeitung. |
| Homiletic Review. | Theologische Studien und Kritiken. |
| Independent. | Theologisch Tijdschrift. |
| Interior. | Treasury of Religious Thought. |
| Jewish Quarterly Review. | United Presbyterian. |
| Journal of Biblical Literature. | Westminster. |
| Journal of Theological Studies. | Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des |
| Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. | Morgenlandes. |
| London Quarterly Review. | Woman's Missionary Friend. |
| Lutheran Quarterly. | Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen |
| Missionary Herald. | Gesellschaft. |
| Missionary Review of the World. | Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palaestina-Vereins. |
| Nineteenth Century and After. | Zeitschrift für Alttestamentliche Wissenschaft. |
| North Dakota Evangel. | Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und Verwandte |
| Neue Kirchliche Zeitschrift. | Gebiete. |
| New Church Review. | Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte. |
| Our Dumb Friends. | Zeitschrift für die Neutestamentliche Wissen- |
| Outlook. | schaft. |
| Pacific Monthly. | Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Theologie. |
| Pittsburg Christian Advocate. | |

At present the professors give instruction in the bibliography of their several departments and attempt to train students in the practical use of books.

The Seminary Library is essentially theological; for general literature the students have access to the Carnegie Library, which is situated within five minutes' walk of the Seminary buildings. The usefulness of the Library has been greatly increased by the introduction of electric lights.

The Library is open to all ministers, subject to the same rules that apply to the students. Hours are from 1:30-4:30 p. m., daily except Saturday.

A printed copy of the rules may be obtained from the acting Librarian.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

The students are permitted, by the courtesy of the Y. M. C. A. officials, to enjoy all the privileges of their gymnasium free of charge. The tennis court behind Seminary Hall has been very popular with the students during the past year.

A small gymnasium has been recently fitted up with the latest apparatus, and offers recreation to the students during the winter months.

EXPENSES

A fee of ten dollars a year is required to be paid to the contingent fund for the heating and care of the library and the lecture rooms. Students residing in the dormitories and in rented rooms pay an additional twenty dollars for natural gas and service.

Board in private families or at restaurants can be obtained at from four to five dollars per week.

Prospective students may gain a reasonable idea of their necessary expenses from the following table:

Contingent fee	\$ 30
Boarding for 32 weeks	\$128
Books	\$ 25
Sundries	\$ 15
Total	<u>\$198</u>

Students in need of financial assistance should apply for aid, through their Presbyteries, to the Board of Education. The sums thus acquired may be supplemented from the scholarship funds of the Seminary.

SCHOLARSHIP AID

1. The distribution is made in three equal installments on the first Tuesdays of October, December and February.

2. A student whose grade falls below C or 75 p. c., or who has five absences from class exercises without satisfactory excuse, shall forfeit his right to aid from this source.

3. A student who so desires may borrow his scholarship aid with the privilege of repayment after graduation; this loan to be without interest.

4. A special student must take twelve (12) hours of recitation work per week in order to obtain scholarship aid and have the privilege of a room in the Seminary dormitory. Work in Elocution and Music is regarded as supplementary to these twelve hours.

5. Post-graduate students are not eligible to scholarship aid, and in order to have the privilege of occupying a room in the dormitory, the student must take twelve hours of recitation and lecture work per week.

6. No extra aid is given to married students.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

All donations or bequests to the Seminary should be made to the "Trustees of the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, located in Allegheny City, Pennsylvania." The following special objects of these gifts may be designated by the donors: The Permanent Fund, which is for the support of the professors; The Scholarship Fund, which is for the aid of needy students; The Contingent Fund, to provide for general expenses; the Library Fund; or the Elliott Lectureship Fund.

REPORT OF PRESBYTERIES

Presbyteries, having students under their care, receive annual reports from the Faculty concerning the attainments of the students in scholarship, and their attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

LIST OF SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Thomas Patterson Scholarship, founded in 1829, by Thomas Patterson, of Upper St. Clair, Allegheny County, Pa.
2. The McNeely Scholarship, founded by Miss Nancy McNeely, of Steubenville, Ohio.
3. The Dornan Scholarship, founded by James Dornan, of Washington County, Pa.

4. The O'Hara Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Harmar Denny, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
5. The Smith Scholarship, founded by Robin Smith, of Allegheny County, Pa.
6. The Ohio Smith Scholarship, founded by Robert W. Smith, of Fairfield County, O.
7. The Dickinson Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard W. Dickinson, D. D., of New York City.
8. The Jane McCrea Patterson Scholarship, founded by Joseph Patterson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
9. The Hamilton Scott Easter Scholarship, founded by Hamilton Easter, of Baltimore, Md.
10. The Corning Scholarship, founded by Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
11. The Emma B. Corning Scholarship, founded by her husband, Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
12. The Susan C. Williams Scholarship, founded by her husband, Jesse L. Williams, of Ft. Wayne, Ind.
13. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 1, founded by herself.
14. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 2, founded by herself.
15. The James L. Carnaghan Scholarship, founded by James L. Carnaghan, of Sewickley, Pa.
16. The A. M. Wallingford Scholarship, founded by A. M. Wallingford, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
17. The Alexander Cameron Scholarship, founded by Alexander Cameron, of Allegheny, Pa.
18. The "First Presbyterian Church of Kittanning, Pa.," Scholarship.
19. The Rachel Dickson Scholarship, founded by Rachel Dickson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
20. The Isaac Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
21. The Margaret Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
22. The "H. E. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
23. The "C. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
24. The Koonce Scholarship, founded by Hon. Charles Koonce, of Clark, Mercer County, Pa.
25. The Fairchild Scholarship, founded by Rev. Elias R. Fairchild, D. D., of Mendham, N. J.
26. The Allen Scholarship, founded by Dr. Richard Steele, Executor, from the estate of Electa Steele Allen, of Auburn, N. Y.
27. The "L. M. R. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
28. The "M. A. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.

29. The Sophia Houston Carothers Scholarship, founded by herself.
30. The Margaret Donahey Scholarship, founded by Margaret Donahey, of Washington County, Pa.
31. The Melancthon W. Jacobus Scholarship, founded by will of his deceased wife.
32. The Charles Burleigh Conkling Scholarship, founded by his father, Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., of New York City.
33. The Redstone Memorial Scholarship, founded in honor of Redstone Presbytery.
34. The John Lee Scholarship. founded by himself.
35. The James McCord Scholarship, founded by John D. McCord, of Philadelphia, Pa.
36. The Elisha P. Smith Scholarship.
37. The Gibson Scholarship, founded by Charles Gibson, of Lawrence County, Pa.
38. The New York Scholarship.
39. The Mary Foster Scholarship, founded by Mary Foster, of Greensburg, Pa.
40. The Lea Scholarship, founded in part by Rev. Richard Lea and by the Seminary.
41. The Kean Scholarship, founded by Rev. William F. Kean, of Sewickley, Pa.
42. The Murry Scholarship, founded by Rev. Joseph A. Murry, D. D., of Carlisle, Pa.
43. The Moorhead Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Annie C. Moorhead, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
44. The Craighead Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard Craighead, of Meadville, Pa.
45. The George H. Starr Scholarship, founded by Mr. George H. Starr, of Sewickley, Pa.
46. The William R. Murphy Scholarship, founded by William R. Murphy, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
47. The Mary A. McClurg Scholarship, founded by Miss Mary A. McClurg.
48. The Catherine R. Negley Scholarship, founded by Catherine R. Negley.
49. The Jane C. Dinsmore Scholarship, founded by Jane C. Dinsmore.
50. The Samuel Collins Scholarship, founded by Samuel Collins.
51. The A. G. McCandless Scholarship, founded by A. G. McCandless, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 52-53. The W. G. and Charlotte T. Taylor Scholarships, founded by Rev. W. G. Taylor, D. D.
54. The William A. Robinson Scholarship, founded by William A. Robinson.
55. The Alexander C. Robinson Scholarship, founded by William A. Robinson.
56. The David Robinson Scholarship, founded by William A. Robinson.

COURSE OF STUDY

The regular course requires three years for its completion, and consists of five main departments: Old Testament, New Testament, Church History, Systematic Theology, and Practical Theology. Students completing the required courses, and passing examinations in them, will receive the diploma of the Seminary. For post-graduate studies and the degree of B. D., see page 38

HEBREW AND COGNATE LANGUAGES

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view, courses are offered which will make the students thoroughly familiar with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

1. **INTRODUCTORY HEBREW GRAMMAR.** Exercises in reading and writing Hebrew and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Gen. 12-30. First semester, 4 hours weekly; second semester, 3 hours weekly; Junior Class. Mr. Culley.

2. **DEUTERONOMY I-XII. HEBREW SYNTAX.** Davidson's Hebrew Syntax or Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Two hours weekly, first semester. Middle Class. Prof. Kelso.

3. **THE PSALTER.** An exegetical course on the Psalter, with special reference to the critical and theological problems of the Psalter. One hour weekly, throughout the year; Senior Class (1909-10). Prof. Kelso.

4. **ISAIAH I-XII, and selections from XL-LXVI.** An exegetical course paying special attention to the nature of prophecy, and critical questions. One hour weekly throughout the year; Senior Class (1908-9). Prof. Kelso.

5. **PROVERBS AND JOB.** The interpretation of selected passages from Proverbs and Job which bear on the nature of Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. One hour weekly throughout the year; Senior and Post-graduate. Prof. Kelso.

Biblia Hebraica, ed. Kittel, and the Oxford Lexicon of the Old Testament, are the textbooks.

6. **BIBLICAL ARAMAIC.** Grammar and study of Daniel 2:4b-7:28; Ezra 4:8-6:18; 7:12-26; Jeremiah 10:11. One hour weekly, second semester (in alternate years). 1908-1909. Elective. Prof. Kelso.

OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY AND LITERATURE

7. **THE HISTORY OF THE HEBREWS.** An outline course in which the Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Prof. Kelso.

8. **HEXATEUCHAL CRITICISM.** A thorough study is made of the modern view of the origin and composition of the Hexateuch. One hour weekly, first semester. 1909-1910. Seniors and Middlers. Prof. Kelso.

9. **HEBREW WISDOM AND WISDOM LITERATURE.** In this course a critical study is made of the books of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and the Song of Solomon. Seniors and Middlers. 1909-1910. One hour weekly, second semester. Prof. Kelso.

10. **OLD TESTAMENT PROPHECY AND PROPHETS.** The date of origin, the authorship and the contents of the books of the prophetic canon are carefully examined. Seniors and Middlers. 1908-1909. One hour weekly throughout the year. Prof. Kelso.

11. THE CANON AND TEXT OF THE OLD TESTAMENT. This subject is presented in lectures, with collateral reading on the part of the students. Middlers and Seniors. Twelve hours, second semester. Prof. Kelso.

All these courses are based on the English Version, as revised by modern criticism and interpreted by scientific exegesis.

NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

A. *Linguistic:*

12. ELEMENTARY COURSE IN NEW TESTAMENT GREEK. The essentials of Greek grammar and the reading of the entire Gospel of John. Harper's "Introductory New Testament Greek Method" is used as a text-book. Required of all students entering the Seminary with insufficient preparation in Greek, but without credit as a part of the regular course. Three hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Culley.

13. NEW TESTAMENT GREEK. Some portion of the Synoptic narrative is read, with a view to making the students familiar with the forms and usages of the New Testament Greek. In addition to the Gospel text, Burton's "Moods and Tenses of New Testament Greek" is used as a text-book, and constant reference is made to the grammars of Winer, Jannaris, and Moulton, and the treatises of Deissman and Dalman. Three hours weekly, first semester. Juniors. Prof. Farmer.

14. SEPTUAGINT GREEK. Selected portions of the Septuagint are studied, with the purpose of enabling the student to make use of this version in his Old Testament study, and to appreciate the value of the Septuagint as one of the sources of the New Testament Greek. Elective, first semester. Juniors. Prof. Farmer.

B. *Historical:*

15. THE LIFE OF CHRIST. In this course a thorough study is made of the life of our Lord, using as text-books the Gospel narrative as arranged in the Harmonies of Robinson (Riddle's edition of the Greek Harmony), and Stevens and Burton. Three hours weekly, second semester. Juniors. Prof. Farmer.

16. THE APOSTOLIC AGE. The aim in this course is to prepare the students for the exegetical study of the Pauline Epistles, by giving them a clear and correct idea of the development of the Christian Church under the guidance of the Apostles, as it is recorded in the Book of Acts. Three hours weekly, first semester. Middlers. Prof. Riddle.

C. *Exegetical:*

17. HERMENEUTICS. This subject is presented, in a brief course of lectures, in the first semester of the Middle year. The various types of exegesis which have appeared in the history of the Church are discussed, and the hermeneutical principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis are presented. Three hours weekly. Prof. Farmer.

18. THE EPISTLES OF PAUL. In this course the aim is two-fold: First, to train the student in sound methods of exegesis, and, second, to give him a firm grasp on the leading ideas of the Pauline theology. The introduction to each of the Epistles is given in connection with the exegetical work. While the major part of the work is devoted to the Epistles of Paul, a study is also made of the Epistle to the Hebrews. Three hours weekly, second semester, Middle year, and first semester, Senior year. Prof. Riddle.

D. *Critical:*

19. TEXTUAL CRITICISM. The history and the leading principles of textual criticism are presented in a brief course of lectures in the first semester of the Junior year. Prof. Riddle.

20. INTRODUCTION TO THE GOSPELS. At the beginning of the second semester in the Junior year this subject is presented in lectures, in preparation for the historical study of the Gospel narrative. Prof. Farmer.

21. THE CANON OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. The aim in this course (lectures) is to enable the student to make independent use of the internal evidences of canonicity. Second semester. Senior year. Prof. Riddle.

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

The method and point of view of this branch of theological science are employed in all the exegetical courses of both the Old and New Testament departments. In addition, the following special courses are offered:

22. **BIBLICAL THEOLOGY OF THE OLD TESTAMENT.** The Theology of the Prophets. One hour weekly throughout the year. Senior (1908-9). Prof. Kelso.

23. **BIBLICAL THEOLOGY OF THE OLD TESTAMENT.** A study of the works of Davidson and Schultz. Post-graduate. By special arrangement. Prof. Kelso.

24. **BIBLICAL THEOLOGY OF THE NEW TESTAMENT.** A study of Steven's New Testament Theology. Post-graduate. By special arrangement. Prof. Farmer.

ENGLISH BIBLE

The study of the English Bible is made prominent throughout the entire course.

25. **OLD TESTAMENT.** Three courses are offered, in which the Revised Version, American Standard Edition, is used as a text-book: 1. Old Testament History. 2. The Prophets—Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel and the Minor Prophets. 3. The Poetical Books—Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and the Song of Solomon.

26. **NEW TESTAMENT.** Every book of the New Testament is carefully read and analyzed with a view to fixing its outlines and teaching in the mind of the student.

27. **HOMILETICS.** The English Bible is carefully and comprehensively studied for several weeks in the department of Homiletics, for homiletical purposes; the object being to determine the distinctive contents of its separate parts and their relation to each other, thus securing their proper and consistent construction in preaching.

CHURCH HISTORY

The instruction in this department is given by text-book in the period of ancient Christianity, and by lectures in the mediæval and modern periods from 600 to 1900. The text-book used is the "History of the Christian Church," by Philip Schaff. The plan is to settle firmly in the mind of the student the more important dates and leading movements in the history of the Church, the main actors in its progress, and the stages in its expression of Christian life and theological doctrine. With this primary and fundamental purpose is joined the attempt to set forth the philosophy of historic event and change, and to display the divine aspects of the Church's progress, so far as they may be discerned, as well as the human elements. Regard is had to the bearing of the events and systems of the past upon the problems now set before the Church for solution, and the encouragements and warnings which the piety and failures of Christian men in other periods have for the Christian preacher of to-day. Church History is more than a museum of facts and portraits. Readings in the original and secondary authorities are required, and the use of maps is made prominent.

28. The Juniors will study the Apostolic and Ante-Nicene periods; A. D. 30—A. D. 325. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Prof. Schaff.

29. The Middle Class continues the study from A. D. 325 to A. D. 1294. Three hours weekly throughout the year. Prof. Schaff.

30. The Senior Class carries it forward from A. D. 1294 to A. D. 1900. Four hours weekly, first semester; three hours weekly, second semester. Prof. Schaff.

31. The History of American Christianity will be presented in a special course of lectures to the Senior Class. One hour weekly, second semester. Prof. Schaff.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

The study of this branch is entered upon at the opening of the Junior year and continued through the entire course.

32. Theology a science; sources of Theology; the Rule of Faith; God knowable; the method applied to the study of Systematic Theology; nature and attributes of God; the Trinity; the divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit, His person and relation to the Father and the Son; the decrees of God. Two hours weekly, first semester; three hours, second semester. Prof. Christie.

33. **Apologetics: Theism and Antitheistic Theories.** Text-books: Flint's "Theism" and "Antitheistic Theories." One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Prof. Christie.

34. **Creation; miracles; theories of the origin of man; the primitive state of man; the fall; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; the satisfaction of Christ; theories of the atonement; the nature and extent of the atonement; intercession of Christ; kingly office; the humiliation and exaltation of Christ.** Three hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Prof. Christie.

35. **The doctrines of grace are considered: Effectual calling, regeneration, faith, justification, repentance, adoption and sanctification; the law; the doctrine of the last things; the state of the soul after death; the resurrection; the second advent and its concomitants.** Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Christie.

36. **CHRISTIAN ETHICS.** A standard text-book is followed, supplemented by lectures. Two hours weekly for part of second semester. Senior Class. Prof. Christie.

37. **PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.** A thorough discussion of the problems of theism, and antitheistic theories; and a study of the theology of Ritschl. Post-graduate. By special arrangement. Prof. Christie.

DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

INCLUDING HOMILETICS, PASTORAL THEOLOGY, ELOCUTION,
CHURCH MUSIC, THE SACRAMENTS, AND
CHURCH GOVERNMENT

Homiletics:

The course in Homiletics is designed to be strictly progressive, keeping step with the work in other departments. Students are advanced from the simpler exercises to the more abstruse as they are prepared for this by their advance in exegesis and theology.

38. **HYMNOLOGY.** The place of Sacred Poetry in worship. Ancient Hymns. Greek and Latin Hymns. German Hymns. Psalmody. English Hymnology in its three periods. Proper use of Hymns and Psalms in Public Worship. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes." One hour per week during first semester, Junior year. Prof. Breed. (See "Church Music")

39. **PUBLIC PRAYER.** The Nature of Prayer—Private and Public. Elements. Subjects. Materials. Prayer-Books. Errors in Public Prayer. Prayers of the Scripture. The Lord's Prayer. Lectures. Two hours per week for five weeks; second semester; Junior year. Prof. Breed.

40. **PUBLIC READING OF SCRIPTURE.** Place of Scripture Reading in Public Worship. Scriptural Illustrations. Rules for selection and arrangement. Four comprehensive rules of Elocution. Lectures. Six exercises; second semester; Junior year. Prof. Breed. (See also "Elocution")

41. **PREPARATORY HOMILETICS.** General survey of the Scriptures for homiletical purposes. The Scriptures as a whole. Relation of its different parts to each other. Nature of its various Covenants. The Law. The Mission of Christ. The extension of the Gospel to the Gentiles. Definition of Scripture terms commonly used in preaching. Textual Analysis for homiletical purposes. Lectures. Thirteen exercises; second semester; Junior year. Prof. Breed.

42. **HOMILETICS PROPER.** The Art of Securing Attention. Texts, Argument, Illustration, etc. Lectures on the Narrative Sermon, Expository Sermons, Sermons to Children and Sermons in Courses. Text-book: Broadus' "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons." Weekly exercises in sermonizing, with criticism. Two hours per week during Middle year. Prof. Breed.

43. **SACRED RHETORIC.** The Art of Extemporaneous Discourse. Pulpit Delivery and Drill. Pulpit Manners. Style. The Philosophy of Preaching. Special Lectures on the Evangelistic Sermon, Special Sermon, Illustrated Sermon, and Doctrinal Sermon. Weekly preaching in the Chapel before the faculty, students and others. Three hours per week during Senior year. Prof. Breed.

44. EVANGELISM (Elective). Pulpit and private work. Organization of workers. Methods. Five exercises. Senior year. Prof. Breed.

Elocution:

45. Vocal Technique. Training of the Voice. Practice of the art of Breathing. Mechanism of Speech. Two hours per week during Junior year.

46. Oral Interpretation of the Scriptures. Reading from the platform. Two hours per week during Middle year.

47. Speaking, with special reference to Enunciation, Phrasing and Modulation. One hour per week during Senior year. Prof. Sleeth.

Church Music:

The object of the course is primarily to instruct the student in the practical use of desirable Church Music; after that, to acquaint him, as far as possible, in a limited time, with good music in general.

48. HYMN TUNES. History, Use, Practice. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes." One hour per week, during first semester, Junior year. Profs. Boyd and Breed.

49. MUSICAL APPRECIATION. Illustrations and Lectures. One hour per week, second semester, Junior year. Prof. Boyd.

50. PRACTICAL CHURCH MUSIC. Choirs, Organs, Sunday-School Music. Thorough examination of Tunes in the "Hymnal." One hour per week, Senior year. Prof. Boyd.

51. CHURCH MUSIC (Elective). Vocal Sight-Reading. Anthems. Practice in Singing, Playing, and Directing. The Seminary Choir drill. Open to students of all classes. Hours as required. Prof. Boyd.

The Cecilia Choir: The Cecilia Choir is a mixed chorus of thirty-six voices. It was organized by Mr. Boyd to illustrate the work of the Musical Department of the Seminary. For several years its recitals have been given in the Seminary Chapel. The scope of its work has been enlarged, and it sustains a series of services in the churches, with the view of promoting the study of sacred music and the dignity of worship. It has already become a potent factor in the religious life of the two cities. In addition to the Cecilia program, a recital by a string quartet acquaints the students with some of the classic works in this form. Other programs are given by church choirs, solo singers, and various choral and instrumental organizations.

Poimenics:

52. PASTORAL THEOLOGY. Scriptural Warrant. Nature of the Office. Functions and Duties. Revivals. The Sunday School; Benevolences; Reforms; Catechetics, etc. One hour per week during Senior year. Prof. Breed.

53. SUNDAY-SCHOOL NORMAL WORK (Elective). Nature of the Normal Class. Courses of Lessons. Methods. Four exercises; Senior year. Prof. Breed.

The Sacraments:

54. Relation of the Sacramental System to Doctrine and Polity. Various Forms. Sacraments of the Old Testament. Sacraments of the New Testament. Method of Administration. Sacramental Services and Addresses. One hour per week, first semester, Middle year. Prof. Breed.

Church Government:

55. Relation of Government to Doctrine. Various Forms. Presbyterian Law. Presbyterian Discipline. Text-book: Moore's Digest. Lectures. One hour per week, second semester, Middle year. Prof. Breed.

The following books of special reference are used in the department of Practical Theology: "History of Christian Preaching," Pattison; "The Philosophy of Preaching," Behrends; "Rhetoric, Its Theory and Practice," Phelps and Frink; "The Best Church Hymns,"

Benson; "The Art of Extemporaneous Speaking," Bautain; "Extemporaneous Prayer," Talling; "The Book of Common Prayer;" "Music in the History of the Western Church," Dickinson; "The Mystery of Baptism," Axtell; "Christian Sociology," Stuckenberg; "Life and Labor of the People," Booth; "The Quintessence of Socialism," Schüffle. Valuable new books are constantly being added to the library, and special additions, in large number, have been made on subjects related to this department, particularly Pedagogics, Bible-class Work, Sociology and Personal Evangelism.

LECTURES ON MISSIONS

In addition to the instruction regularly given in the department of Church History, lectures on Missions are secured from time to time from able men who are practically familiar with the work. The students have been addressed during the past year by several returned missionaries. During the session of 1908-09, the Seminary Y. M. C. A. has been organized in two classes, one studying India and the other Home Mission problems.

POST-GRADUATE STUDIES

The Seminary has the right to confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. It will be bestowed on those students who complete a fourth year of study.

This Degree will be granted under the following conditions:

1. The applicant must have the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
2. He must be a graduate of this or some other Theological Seminary.
3. He must be in residence at this Seminary at least one Academic year and complete courses equivalent to 12 hours per week of regular curriculum work.
4. He shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which will be called a MAJOR, and the remainder to another subject termed a MINOR.

In the department of the Major he shall be required to write a thesis of not less than 4000 words. The subject of this thesis must be presented to the professor at the head of this department for approval, not later than November 15th of the Academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a type-written copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination. At the close of the year he shall pass a rigid examination in both Major and Minor subjects.

5. Members of the Senior Class may receive this degree, provided that they attain rank A in all departments and complete the courses equivalent to such 12 hours of curriculum work, in addition to the regular curriculum, which 12 hours of work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors. All other conditions as to Major and Minor subjects, theses, etc., shall be the same as for post-graduate students, except that in this case students must select their Major and Minor courses at the opening of the Middle year, and give notice October 1st of that year that they expect to be candidates for this degree.

COURSES OF STUDY FOR POST-GRADUATE STUDENTS

The following post-graduate courses in the different departments of theology are offered to those who wish to spend a fourth year in study:

A. Hebrew and Old Testament Literature.

1. Biblical Theology of the Old Testament
2. Exegesis of the Book of Job.
3. Old Testament Archæology.
4. Biblical Aramaic and Syriac.
5. Arabic.

B. New Testament Literature and Exegesis.

1. The Synoptic Problem.
2. Biblical Theology of the New Testament.
3. Ecclesiastical Greek.

C. Church History.

1. History of Creeds and Confessions.
2. American Church History.

D. Systematic Theology.

1. Comparative Religions.
2. Philosophy of Religion.

E. Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

1. History, Principles and Methods of Evangelism.
2. Practical Sociology.
3. Comparative Sociology.
4. Comparative Liturgics and Poimenics.
5. Missions.

The post-graduate courses of the University of Pittsburgh are open to the Students of the Seminary, and on account of the proximity of the University, all requirements for residence may be satisfied by those who desire the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

A post-graduate scholarship paying \$400 is assigned upon graduation to that member of the Senior Class who has the best standing in all departments of the Seminary curriculum. It is offered to those who take the entire course of three years in this institution. The recipient must pledge himself to a year of post-graduate study at some institution approved by the Faculty. He is required to furnish quarterly reports of his progress. The money will be paid in three equal installments on the first day of October, January and April.

ELLIOTT LECTURESHIP

The endowment for this lectureship was raised by Prof. Robinson among the alumni and friends of the Seminary as a memorial to Prof. David Elliott, who served the institution from 1836 to 1874. Several distinguished scholars have delivered lectures on this foundation: Principal Fairbairn, Prof. James Orr, Rev. B. C. Henry, D.D., Rev. J. S. Dennis, D.D., and Rev. Hugh Black.



THE TENNIS COURT



WEST PARK FROM SEMINARY HALL

PRIZES

The well-known publishers, Funk & Wagnalls, offer two prizes to the students of the Seminary. (1) A copy of the new Schaff-Herzog Encyclopedia of Religious Knowledge will be awarded to that member of the Senior Class who passes the best examination in the Hebrew of the Senior year and writes the best essay on some subject connected with Old Testament Theology. (2) A copy of the Standard Dictionary of the English Language, in full Morocco, will be awarded that member of the Senior Class who has done the best work in the department of Homiletics. No student will be eligible for the prize in Homiletics who has not completed all the sermon-work required in this department. It will be awarded to that student of the graduating class who has the best record for two years—the Middle and the Senior. In computing this record, class-room recitation will be estimated at one-third and sermon-work at two-thirds of the whole. In case of a tie, the students' record for the Senior year will be given precedence over that of the Middle year.

FOREIGN DEPARTMENT

The purpose of this department is to prepare young men of foreign extraction to do Christian work among their own countrymen who are settled in America. Heretofore courses have been arranged somewhat experimentally, but, during the past year, steps have been taken towards the permanent organization of a training school for foreign students. With this end in view, the Board of Directors took action at their last annual meeting, May 7, 1908, as follows:

- I. The name: The Foreign Department of the Western Theological Seminary.
- II. That it be under the supervision of the Faculty and under the direction of the Boards of the Seminary.
- III. That there be two courses, each of two years, and that they have certain studies in common:
 1. To prepare men for general mission work.
 2. A course preparatory to the regular Seminary curriculum for candidates for ordination.

- IV. 1. That students of the first course be received on the recommendation of the appropriate committee of Presbytery.
2. Candidates for the second course to be received on the same general conditions as other Seminary students.
- V. That the above courses be offered in three languages: Bohemian, Hungarian and Italian, and that instructors in these three tongues be employed in addition to our present instructor. These men to be under the immediate supervision of the Seminary Faculty.

A co-operative arrangement has been tentatively entered into with the United Presbyterian Seminary, by which Italian students of the Western Theological Seminary receive instruction in their mother tongue at this institution. In turn the Italian students of the United Presbyterian Seminary study Greek and English in our classes.

COURSES OF STUDY

56. NEW TESTAMENT. See Course No. 12.
57. THEOLOGY. An inductive study of the biblical material for theology proper, anthropology, Christology, soteriology, service and ordinances, and eschatology. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Culley.
58. CATECHETICS. Westminster Shorter Catechism. One hour weekly, second semester. Mr. Culley.
59. ENGLISH. Higher English Grammar. The reading of American Classics. Three hours weekly, throughout the year. Mr. Culley.
60. FRENCH. Introduction to the History of French Literature. For the year 1908-9: The origins of the French language, and the literature of the 16th and 17th centuries are studied, René Doumic "Histoire de la Littérature Française" being used as a guide. Reading of French classics. Mr. Culley.
61. BOHEMIAN. Grammar, composition, and the study of Bohemian literature for homiletical purposes. Two hours weekly, throughout the year. Mr. Brichta.
62. ITALIAN. (a) Grammar: Italian students are drilled in the grammar of their mother tongue and are required to prepare compositions with reference to grammatical principles. Four hours weekly, throughout the year. Mr. Fragale.
- (b) Literature: Italian prose classics are read and the leading poets are studied for homiletical purposes. Two hours weekly, throughout the year. Mr. Fragale.
- (c) Elocution: The elements of the art of public speaking. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Mr. Fragale.
63. HISTORY. Ancient History, the Oriental, Greek, and Roman periods to the Christian era. Three hours weekly, throughout the year. Mr. Fortunato.
64. APOLOGETICS AND POLEMICS. Theses are prepared each week upon assigned topics, which are criticised and corrected by the instructor. The purpose of the course is to prepare the student to meet objections to Protestantism raised by Roman Catholics among whom he must labor. Two hours weekly, throughout the year. Mr. Fortunato.
- Courses 62, 63, 64 are given at the Allegheny Theological Seminary on North Avenue.

THE
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

THE OFFICERS FOR 1908-1909

PRESIDENT

THE REV. J. A. MARQUIS, D. D.

Class of 1888

VICE-PRESIDENT

THE REV. GEORGE W. MONTGOMERY, D. D.

Class of 1888

SECRETARY AND TREASURER

THE REV. JOSEPH T. GIBSON, D. D.

Class of 1872

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE REV. JAMES A. KELSO, D. D., PH. D.

Class of 1896

THE REV. W. R. FARMER

Class of 1895

THE REV. STEPHEN A. HUNTER, PH. D., LL. D.

Class of 1876

THE REV. P. W. SNYDER

Class of 1900

THE REV. JOHN B. REED

Class of 1863

NECROLOGICAL COMMITTEE

THE REV. C. S. McCLELLAND, D. D.

THE REV. O. A. HILLS, D. D.

THE REV. J. A. KELSO, D. D.

SCHEDULE OF LECTURES AND RECITATIONS

PROFESSOR	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Riddle	9 A. M.		S. N. T. Exegesis.	M. N. T. Exegesis.	M. N. T. Exegesis.
	10 A. M.				
	11 A. M.	M. N. T. Exegesis.			S. N. T. Exegesis.
	9 A. M.				
Christie	10 A. M.	S. Theology.	M. Theology.	M. Theology.	M. Theology.
	11 A. M.	J. Theology.	J. Theism.	S. Christian Ethics.	
	9 A. M.				
	10 A. M.	J. Homiletics.	S. Pulpit Drill.		S. Past'l Theology.
Breed	11 A. M.	M. Homiletics.	M. Homiletics.	M. Church Gov.	J. Homiletics.
	9 A. M.	M. O. T. Exegesis.			
	10 A. M.	S. O. T. Exegesis.		S. O. T. Literature.	J. O. T. History.
	11 A. M.		S. O. T. Theology.		M. O. T. Literature.
Kelso	9 A. M.	S. Church History.	M. Church History.	S. Church History.	S. Church History.
	10 A. M.	M. Church History.	J. Church History.	J. Church History.	
	11 A. M.				
	9 A. M.	J. N. T. Exegesis.			
Schaff	10 A. M.				
	11 A. M.				
	9 A. M.				
	11 A. M.	P. G. Biblical Theology		J. N. T. Exegesis.	
Farmer					

Monday: Preaching 7 P. M., Conference 7:30 P. M.

SCHEDULE OF LECTURES AND RECITATIONS (CON.)

INSTRUCTOR	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Culley.....	9 A. M.		J. Hebrew.	J. Hebrew.	J. Hebrew. (1 semester)
	10 A. M.				
	1 P. M.		N. T. Greek.	N. T. Greek.	
	2 P. M.		English.	English.	
	3 P. M.		Christian Doctrine.		
Sleeth.....	1 P. M.	S. Elocution.	M. Elocution.		
	2 P. M.		J. Elocution.		
Boyd.....	9 A. M.				J. Church Music.
	1 P. M.			S. Church Music.	
	2 P. M.			Vocal Sight Reading. (Elect.)	
Brichta.....	8 A. M.	Bohemian.	Bohemian.		

INDEX

	PAGE
Admission, Terms of,	21
Alumni Association,	43
Bequests,	30
Board of Directors,	8-9
Board of Trustees,	7
Boarding,	29
Buildings,	20
Calendar,	5
Christian Work,	24
Conference,	24
Courses of Study,	33
Biblical Theology,	35
Christian Ethics,	36
Church History,	35
English Bible,	35
Hebrew and Cognate Languages,	33
Missions,	38
New Testament Literature and Exegesis,	34
Old Testament Literature and Exegesis,	33
Old Testament History and Literature,	33
Practical Theology, Department of,	36-38
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Elocution, Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government.	
Rhetoric, Sacred,	36
Semitic Languages,	33
Systematic Theology,	35
Degree : Bachelor of Divinity,	38
Diplomas,	23
Elliott Lectureship,	39
Examinations,	23
Expenses,	29
Faculty,	10
Fellows,	12
Fellowship,	39
Foreign Department—Courses of Study, etc.,	41-42
Gifts and Bequests,	30
Graduates 1908,	11
Gymnasium,	29
Historical Sketch,	17-19
Institutions Represented,	16
Instructors,	10
Lectures, Special,	11
Library,	25-28
Post-Graduate Studies and Courses,	38-39
Post-Graduate Scholarship,	39
Prayer-Meetings,	24
Prizes,	41
Physical Culture,	29
Religious Exercises,	24
Roll of Students,	12-16
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations,	44-45
Scholarships, List of	30-32
Scholarship Aid, Conditions of,	29-30
Seminary Year,	22
Students, Roll of,	12-16
Voice Culture,	37
Y. M. C. A.,	24







The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary



CATALOGUE NUMBER

VOL. II.

FEBRUARY, 1910

No. 3.





SEMINARY HALL

CATALOGUE
1909-1910

THE BULLETIN
OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY

PUBLISHED FIVE TIMES DURING THE YEAR: IN JANUARY,
FEBRUARY, APRIL, JULY AND OCTOBER, BY THE

TRUSTEES OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
IN THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MATTER

AT THE POSTOFFICE AT ALLEGHENY, PA.,
UNDER THE ACT OF JULY 16, 1894

PRESS OF
PITTSBURGH PRINTING COMPANY,
PITTSBURGH, PA.
1910

CALENDAR FOR 1910

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 10TH

Day of Prayer for Colleges.

THURSDAY, APRIL 28TH

Written examinations at 9:00 A. M.; continued Friday, April 29th, and Saturday, April 30th.

SABBATH, MAY 1ST

Seniors' communion service at 3:00 P. M. in the Chapel.

MONDAY, MAY 2ND

Oral examinations at 9:15 A. M.; continued Tuesday, May 3d, and Wednesday, May 4th.

THURSDAY, MAY 5TH

Annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M.

THURSDAY, MAY 5TH

Commencement exercises. Conferring of diplomas and address to the graduating class, 3:00 P. M., First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh.

FRIDAY, MAY 6TH

Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M., in the President's Office, 731 Ridge Ave.

SESSION OF 1910-11

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20TH

Reception of new students in the front lecture room at 3:00 P. M.
Matriculation of students and distribution of rooms in the Chapel at 4:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 21ST

Opening address in the Chapel at 10:30 A. M., Rev. Professor David S. Schaff, D. D.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 15TH

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 2:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 16TH

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M. in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OFFICERS

George B. Logan, President

Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D., Vice-President

David McKinney Lloyd, Treasurer

Rev. Samuel J. Fisher, D. D., Secretary

J. McF. Carpenter, Counsel

CLASS OF 1910

Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
George B. Logan N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Oliver McClintock Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. B. Finley Pittsburgh, Pa.
Wilson A. Shaw Pittsburgh, Pa.
Ralph W. Harbison Sewickley, Pa.
Josiah V. Thompson Uniontown, Pa.

CLASS OF 1911

Rev. George W. Chalfant, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. McF. Carpenter Pittsburgh, Pa.
S. S. Marvin Bryn Mawr, Pa.
John R. Gregg Pittsburgh, Pa.
James S. Kuhn Pittsburgh, Pa.
Robert Wardrop Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. Frank Robinson Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1912

Rev. Frank W. Sneed, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
T. D. Davis, M. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Samuel J. Fisher, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
James Laughlin, Jr. N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
David McK. Lloyd Pittsburgh, Pa.
Alex. C. Robinson Sewickley, Pa.
Samuel Ewart Pittsburgh, Pa.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Executive Committee—G. B. Logan, David McK. Lloyd, F. W. Sneed, D. D., Oliver McClintock, T. D. Davis, S. J. Fisher, D. D.

Auditors—J. Frank Robinson, J. B. Finley, Robert Wardrop.

On Property—W. J. Holland, D. D., Geo. B. Logan, John R. Gregg, D. Russell, Alex. C. Robinson.

On Finance—President, Treasurer, Secretary, and Auditors.

On Library—A. C. Robinson, F. W. Sneed, D. D., J. A. Kelso, Ph. D., D. D.

Annual Meeting, Friday before second Tuesday in May, 3:00 P. M. **Semi-Annual Meeting**, Wednesday following third Tuesday in November, 3:00 P. M.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OFFICERS

Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D., President

Rev. O. A. Hills, D. D., Vice-President

Rev. William S. Miller, Secretary

CLASS OF 1910

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

Rev. Maitland Alexander, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Isaac C. Ketler, D. D. Grove City, Pa.
Rev. Edward P. Cowan, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
James Laughlin, Jr. N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Joseph T. Gibson, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. K. Beatty, M. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. James D. Moorhead, D. D. N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Daniel H. Evans, D. D., LL. D. Youngstown, O.
Rev. John M. Mealy, D. D. Shousetown, Pa.
Samuel Ewart Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1911

Rev. William E. Slemmons, D. D. Washington, Pa.
Ralph W. Harbison Sewickley, Pa.
Rev. Oscar A. Hills, D. D. Wooster, O.
Wilson A. Shaw Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. A. M. Reid, D. D., Ph. D. Steubenville, O.
Rev. Calvin C. Hays, D. D. Johnstown, Pa.
James I. Kay Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. James H. Snowden, D. D. Washington, Pa.
Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Wm. H. Oxtoby, D. D. Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF 1912

Rev. William S. MillerHollidaysburg, Pa.
 Rev. Henry T. McClelland, D. D.Clarksburg, W. Va.
 Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D.N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Rev. James M. McJunkin, D. D.Oakdale, Pa.
 Rev. S. B. McCormick, D. D., LL. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
 *Robert PitcairnPittsburgh, Pa.
 Thomas D. Davis, M. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Rev. W. A. Cook, D. D.Wheeling, W. Va.
 Geo. B. LoganN. S. Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1913

Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D.Crafton, Pa.
 Rev. James D. Moffat, D. D., LL. D.Washington, Pa.
 Rev. William P. Shrom, D. D.Coraopolis, Pa.
 Rev. Henry D. Lindsay, D. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
 W. D. BrandonButler, Pa.
 John F. MillerN. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Rev. Thos. B. Anderson, D. D.Rochester, Pa.
 Rev. John A. Marquis, D. D.Cedar Rapids, Ia.
 William H. Spence, D. D., Litt. D.Uniontown, Pa.
 J. B. FinleyPittsburgh, Pa.

*Deceased.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D.	Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D.
Rev. Henry T. McClelland, D. D.	Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D.
James I. Kay.	

Annual Meeting, Thursday before second Tuesday in May, in the Chapel, at 10:00
 A. M. Semi-Annual Meeting, third Tuesday in November, in the Chapel at 2:00 P. M.

FACULTY

REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH.D., D. D.

President and Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature

725 Ridge Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. DAVID GREGG, D. D., LL. D.

President Emeritus and Lecturer Extraordinary

• 372 Carlton Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

REV. MATTHEW BROWN RIDDLE, D. D., LL. D.

Memorial Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis

820 Ridge Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. ROBERT CHRISTIE, D. D. LL. D.

Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology

723 Ridge Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. DAVID RIDDLE BREED, D. D.

Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Elocution

123 Dithridge Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. DAVID S. SCHAFF, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and History of Doctrine

737 Ridge Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER, D. D.

Assistant Professor of New Testament Exegesis

Edgewood Park, Pa.

REV. WILLIAM H. JEFFERS, D. D., LL. D.

Lecturer on Ecclesiastical History

Los Angeles, Cal.

REV. D. E. CULLEY.

Instructor in Hebrew and Tutor for Foreign Students

1209 Resaca Place, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

GEORGE M. SLEETH.

Instructor in Elocution

721 Forest Ave., Avalon, Pa.

CHARLES N. BOYD.

Instructor in Music

Edgewood Park, Pa.

REV. S. J. FISHER, D. D.

Librarian and Instructor in Christian Ethics and Missions

5611 Kentucky Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

SPECIAL LECTURES

EDGAR J. BANKS, PH. D.

"The Long Lost Hittites"

REV. WILLIAM H. JEFFERS, D. D., LL. D.

"Early Irish and Scotch Missionaries"

- I. "Patrick and Ireland"
- II. "Columba and Scotland"
- III. "Irish Missionaries in Northumbria"
- IV. "Columbanus and Eastern France"

REV. J. BEVERIDGE LEE, D. D.

"Worship"

REV. G. W. MONTGOMERY, D. D.

"The Foreign Speaking Man's Claim on the Ministry"

T. H. P. SAILER, PH. D.

"The Education of the Church in Missions"

- I. "The Place of Missions in Religious Education"
- II. "The Educational Principles to be followed in Teaching Missions"
- III. "The Materials for a Course in Missions"
- IV. "The Necessary First Step—The Training of Missionary Teachers"
- V. "The Application of Missionary Education to the Whole Church"

REV. JAMES H. SNOWDEN, D. D., LL. D.

"The Wonders of Human Speech"

REV. JOHN THOMAS.

"The Joy of the Ministry"

AWARDS: MAY, 1909

THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY

was awarded to

Leva Weir Cunningham
Albert Irwin Good
Arthur Laughlin Hail
Dimitry Halenda
William Homer Hoover
Harry Clinton Hutchison

Charles Richard Miller
Thomas Hill Montgomery
Eli Miller Mowry
William Harvey Orr
Edwin Byron Townsend
John Willison Witherspoon, Jr.

SPECIAL CERTIFICATES

were awarded to

CHESTER ARTHUR CLARK,
FREDERICK PAROULEK.

The Degree of Bachelor of Divinity

was awarded to

REV. JOSIAH ROBERT LOUGHNER,
REV. JAMES SIDNEY PITTINGER

The Post-Graduate Scholarship

was awarded to

WILLIAM HARVEY ORR.

The Prize in Homiletics

was awarded to

WILLIAM HARVEY ORR.

The Prize in Hebrew

was awarded to

J. W. WITHERSPOON, JR.

STUDENTS

FELLOWS

- Rev. Josiah Robert Loughner.....Marburg, Germany
Washington and Jefferson College, 1904
Western Theological Seminary, 1908
- Rev. William Harvey Orr.....Mingo Junction, Ohio
Clarion Normal School, 1902
Western Theological Seminary, 1909

GRADUATE STUDENTS

- †Rev. Henry Vernon Baker.....Bellevue, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1908
- †Rev. Francis Wayland Crowe.....Westwood, Carnegie, Pa.
Oberlin Theological Seminary, 1902
- †Rev. Frederick Rodgers Dent.....Gibsonia, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1908
- Rev. William Warden Dinsmore.....Webster, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1907
- Rev. James Hood Lawther.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1901
- Rev. John McMillan.....Tower Hill, Ill.
McCormick Theological Seminary, 1888
- †Rev. Errett Burgess Quick.....Braddock, Pa.
Bethany College, 1907
- †Rev. Morton McCaslin Rodgers.....Dravosburg, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1903
- †Rev. George Perry Stewart.....Freeport, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1904
- Rev. Charles Edwin Swart.....Washington, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1908
- †Rev. Thomas Ewing Thompson.....Emsworth, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1903
- †Rev. Charles Beam Wingerd.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Union Biblical Seminary, 1900

† Candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

*Dimitry Halenda, 5 Carson St., City
Western Theol. Sem. 1909.*

*Harry Elmer Kaufman, East Liberty, Pa.
Grove City College, 1901*

SENIOR CLASS

Stanley Vanzant Bergen, Petersburg, Pa.....	S. H., 14	✓
Washington and Jefferson College, 1905		
William Franklin Byers, Vandergrift, Pa.....	M. H., 37	✓
Grove City College, 1907		
Bertram Huston Conley, Wooster, Ohio.....	M. H., 52	✓
University of Wooster, 1908		
Franklin Floyd Graham, Callery, Pa.....	M. H., 21	✓
Grove City College, 1907		
Oresta Carroll Gross, Cairo, Mo.....	M. H., 10	✓
Missouri Valley College, 1906		
Alexander Peebles Kelso, Jr., Dehra Dun, India.....	S. H., 9	✓
Washington and Jefferson College, 1906		
Ernest Barber Lawrence, Grove City, Pa.....	20 Clifton Ave., N. S.	✓
Grove City College, 1906		
George Samuel Macaulay, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia.....	M. H., 51	✓
Franklin College, Ohio, 1907		
Angus John MacInnis, South Cove, Nova Scotia.....	S. H., 13	✓
Franklin College, Ohio, 1907		
Homer George McMillen, Loysville, Pa.....	M. H., 51	✓
Washington and Jefferson College, 1907		
Frank Stanley Montgomery, Sandy Lake, Pa.....	M. H., 23	✓
Grove City College, 1907		
Thomas Clinton Pears, Jr., Pittsburgh, Pa.....	S. H., 12	✓
Princeton University, 1907		
Robert Rush Reed, DuBois, Pa.....	S. H., 17	✓
Princeton University, 1907		
Henry Alexander Riddle, Jr., Chambersburg, Pa.....	S. H., 18	✓
Washington and Jefferson College, 1907		
Theodore Rudolph Schmale, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.....	516 Liberty St.	✓
Eden Theological Seminary, 1906		
Robert Jackson Sheilds, Cadiz, Ohio.....	306 Wabash Ave., N. S.	✓
Franklin College, Ohio, 1907		
Herbert Walker Stewart, Grove City, Pa.....	M. H., 13	✓
Grove City College, 1907		
George Taylor, Jr., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.....	M. H., 19	✓
Western Reserve University, 1902		
Bartholemew Tron, Waldensian Valley, Italy.....	M. H., 10	✓
George Smith Watson, Frankfort, Ky.....	M. H., 14	✓
Central University, 1905		

PARTIAL

Francesco Paolo Patrono, Taranto, Italy.....	M. H., 47	✓
"The German Theological School of Newark, N. J.", Bloomfield, N. J.		
Agatino Santuccio, New York, N. Y.....	M. H., 33	✓
"The German Theological School of Newark, N. J.", Bloomfield, N. J.		

MIDDLE CLASS

Charles Clair Cribbs, Clarksburg, Pa.....	S. H., 20	Grove City College, 1908
Harry Lavan Earnest, Wolfsburg, Pa.....	M. H., 20	Albright College, 1907
Wilhelm Gotthart Felmeth, Moravia, Pa.....	S. H., 10	Westminster College, Pa., 1908
Henry Geddes, Pittsburgh, Pa.....	309 Oakland Ave.	University of Wooster
George Lang Glunt, Pittsburgh, Pa.....	S. H., 10	
Arthur Minton Guttery, Washington, Pa.....	S. H., 16	Washington and Jefferson College, 1907
William Herron Hezlep, Pittsburgh, Pa.....	S. H., 16	Westminster College, Mo., 1908
John Lynn Howe, Scotch Hill, Pa.	M.H., 50	Grove City College, 1907
Reuel Emerson Keirn, Barnesboro, Pa.	M. H., 45	Grove City College, 1908
George Kmeczik, Buczlo, Hungary.....	527 Ridge Ave., McKees Rocks, Pa.	Gymnasium in Eperjes, 1905
Wilbert Blake Love, Brookville, Pa.....	S. H., 7	Grove City College, 1906
Malcolm Angus Matheson, Little Narrows, Nova Scotia.....	M. H., 6	Franklin College, Ohio, 1908
John Ambrose Oldland, Dawson, Pa.....	M. H., 55	Grove City College, 1908
Francis Edward Reese, Girard, Pa.....	M. H., 39	University of Wooster, 1908
Matthew F. Smith, Falls Creek, Pa.....	S. H., 19	Grove City College, 1906
Eugene Vecsey, Goncz, Hungary.....	M. H., 42	Gymnasium in Iglo
Lewis A. Worley, Mercer, Pa.....	S. H., 15	Grove City College, 1908

PARTIAL

Henry Earnest Beseda, Mt. Calm, Texas.....	M. H., 54	Baylor University
Horace Charles Currie, Duquesne, Pa.....	32 S. 7th St.	
Hibbard G. Howell, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.....	M. H., 22	Pennington Seminary
James Payson Jack, Livermore, Pa.....	1691 Perrysville Ave., N. S.	University of Indiana, 1897
Benton V. Riddle, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.....	16 Clifton Ave.	
Pierre Weber, Pittsburgh, Pa.....	5600 Penn Ave.	University of Pittsburgh, 1904
H. Luther Wilson, Braddock, Pa.....	506 Fourth St.	Upsala College, Kenilworth, N. J., 1906
Frank Johnston Woodward, Indiana, Pa.....	M. H., 44	Indiana Normal School, 1908

JUNIOR CLASS

James Hillcoat Arthur, Shanghai, China.....	M. H., 11 ✓
University of Wooster, 1909	
Harry Henderson Bergen, Petersburg, Pa.....	S. H., 11 ✓
Washington and Jefferson College, 1909	
Harry Hartzler Bird, Somerset, Pa.....	M. H., 7
Albright College, 1909	
Percy Earle Burt, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.....	M. H., 15
University of Pittsburgh, 1908	
John Calvin Ely, Jr., Finleyville, Pa.....	M. H., 27
Washington and Jefferson College	
Harry John Findlay, Millersburg, Ohio.....	M. H., 54
University of Wooster, 1908	
Frank Hornicek, Albion, Pa.....	M. H., 41 ✓
Dubuque College, 1909	
Theodore Halenda, McKees Rocks, Pa.....	148 Ohio St ✓
James Charles Hughes, Ellsworth, Pa.....	3932 Duquesne Ave., N. S. ✓
Washington and Jefferson College	
James Norman Hunter, Grove City, Pa.....	M. H., 25 ✓
Grove City College, 1909	
Orris Scott McFarland, Iberia, Ohio.....	M. H., 5
Ohio Wesleyan University, 1909	
Angus Gordon MacRury, Portmorien, Nova Scotia.....	S. H., 8
Washington and Jefferson College, 1909	
John Allison MacRury, Portmorien, Nova Scotia.....	S. H., 8
Washington and Jefferson College, 1909	
Nicholaus Pazar, Eperjes, Hungary.....	M. H., 29
Gymnasium in Eperjes, 1905	
John Sirny, Derry Pa.....	M. H., 40
Dubuque College, 1909	
David Ryan Thompson, Grove City, Pa.....	M. H., 43
Grove City College, 1907	
Henry Bogart Thompson, Grove City, Pa.....	M. H., 30 ✓
Grove City College, 1908	
Edward James Travers, Jersey City, N. J.....	M. H., 59 ✓
Franklin College, Ohio	
Pasquale Vocaturo, Nccera Tirinesi, Italy.....	M. H., 16
Edward Ludwig Wehrenberg, Wellston, Ohio.....	M. H., 36 ✓
University of Wooster, 1909	
Harry Eldred Woods.....	McDonald, Pa. ✓
Washington and Jefferson College, 1909	
Mahlon Hart Woolf, East Akron, Ohio.....	M. H., 32 ✓
University of Wooster, 1909	

PARTIAL

John H. Gross, Findlay, Ohio.....	M. H., 38
Findlay College, 1906	
Norbert Honcak, Podebrady, Bohemia.....	M. H., 41
University of Vienna, 1909	
H. W. King, Bakerstown, Pa.....	M. H., 58
Westminster Theological Seminary, 1907	
Charles Yoo, Youngstown, Ohio.....	M. H., 28
Gymnasium in Pees, Hungary, 1897.	

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

SENIORS

President, R. R. Reed Secretary, H. C. Hutchison Treasurer, H. C. Hutchison

MIDDLERS

President, W. G. Felmeth Secretary, C. C. Cribbs Treasurer, M. F. Smith

JUNIORS

President, H. H. Bergen Secretary, Harry J. Findlay Treasurer, John H. Gross

Y. M. C. A.

President, Geo. S. Watson Vice Pres. & Sec., H. L. Earnest Treasurer, H. A. Riddle, Jr.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Fellows	2	2 2
Graduates	12	12
Senior Class	22	14
Middle Class	25	
Junior Class	26	
Total	87	89

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED

SEMINARIES

Eden Theological Seminary	1
German Theological School of Newark, N. J.	2
McCormick Theological Seminary	1
Oberlin Theological Seminary	1
Union Biblical Seminary	1
Western Theological Seminary	10
Westminster Theological Seminary	1

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Albright College	2	Ohio Wesleyan University	1
Baylor University	1	Pecs, Gymnasium in	1
Bethany College	1	Pennington Seminary	1
Central University	1	Pittsburgh, University of	2
Dubuque College	2	Princeton University	2
Esperjes, Gymnasium in	2	Upsala College	1
Findlay College	1	Vienna, University of	1
Franklin College, Ohio	5	Washington and Jefferson College	11
Grove City College	15	Western Reserve University	1
Iglo, Gymnasium in	1	Westminster College, Missouri	1
Indiana Normal School	1	Westminster College, Pennsylvania ...	1
Indiana, University of	1	Wooster, University of	7
Missouri Valley College	1		

STATES AND COUNTRIES REPRESENTED

Bohemia	1	Missouri	1
China	1	New Jersey	1
Hungary	3	New York	1
Illinois	1	Nova Scotia	5
India	1	Ohio	9
Italy	3	Pennsylvania	58
Kentucky	1	Texas	1



THE LIBRARY AND MEMORIAL HALL

HISTORICAL SKETCH

The Western Theological Seminary was established in the year 1825. The reason for the founding of the Seminary is expressed in the resolution on the subject, adopted by the General Assembly of 1825, to-wit: "It is expedient forthwith to establish a Theological Seminary in the West, to be styled the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States." The Assembly took active measures for carrying into execution the resolution which had been adopted, by electing a Board of Directors consisting of twenty-one ministers and nine ruling elders, and by instructing this Board to report to the next General Assembly a suitable location and such "alterations" in the plan of the Princeton Seminary, as, in their judgment, might be necessary to accommodate it to the local situation of the "Western Seminary."

The General Assembly of 1827, by a bare majority of two votes, selected Allegheny as the location for the new institution. The first session was formally commenced on Nov. 16, 1827, with a class of four young men who were instructed by Rev. E. P. Swift and Rev. Joseph Stockton.

During the eighty-two years of her existence, two thousand and ninety-eight students have attended the classes of the Western Theological Seminary; and of this number, one thousand seven hundred and eleven have been ordained as ministers of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. Her missionary alumni, one hundred and fifteen in number, many of them having distinguished careers, have preached the Gospel in every land where missionary enterprise is conducted.

LOCATION

The choice of location, as the history of the institution has shown, was wisely made. The Seminary in course of time ceased, indeed, to be *western* in the strict sense of the term; but it became *central* to one of the most important and influential sections of the Presbyterian Church, equally accessible to the

West and East. The buildings are situated near the summit of Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh (North Side), mainly on the West Park, one of the most attractive portions of the city. Within a block of the Seminary property some of the finest residences of Greater Pittsburgh are to be found, and at the close of the catalogue prospective students will find a map showing the beautiful environs of the institution. They are twenty minutes' walk from the center of business in Pittsburgh, with a ready access to all portions of the city, and yet as quiet and free from disturbance as if in a remote suburb. In the midst of this city of about 600,000 people and center of strong Presbyterian Churches and church life, the students have unlimited opportunities of gaining familiarity with the work of city evangelization. The practical experience and insight which they are able to acquire, without detriment to their studies, are a most valuable element of their preparation for the ministry.

BUILDINGS

There are three public buildings—the Seminary Hall, Memorial Hall, and the Library; also five dwellings for the professors.

Seminary Hall contains a commodious chapel and six lecture rooms, four of which are on the second floor. On the third and fourth floors are furnished rooms for the accommodation of students.

Memorial Hall, on the north side of Ridge Avenue, and half a square distant, is the main dormitory building. It was erected a few years ago by the generous bequest of Mrs. Hetty Beatty, on the ground formerly occupied by Beatty Hall. It contains rooms for 56 students, a large parlor on the first floor, and apartments for the janitor's family in the basement. In this building, as in Seminary Hall, each student has two connecting rooms assigned him, a study and a sleeping apartment. There are a few large rooms which are not divided.

The Library is a carefully built, fire-proof structure, adjoining Memorial Hall, lighted from the roof, with alcoves on the first and second floors. A reference room for quiet study has been fitted up on the second floor.

ADMISSION

The Seminary, while under Presbyterian control, is open to students of all denominations. As its special aim is the training of men for the Christian ministry, applicants for admission are required to present satisfactory testimonials that they possess good natural talents, that they are prudent and discreet in their deportment, and that they are in full communion with some evangelical church; also that they have the requisite literary preparation for the studies of the theological course.

College students intending to enter the Seminary are strongly recommended to select such courses as will prepare them for the studies of a theological curriculum. They should pay special attention to Latin, Greek, German, English Literature and Rhetoric, Logic, Ethics, Psychology, the History of Philosophy, and General History. If possible, students are advised to take elementary courses in Hebrew, and to make some study of New Testament Greek. In the latter subject a mastery of the New Testament vocabulary and a study of Burton's "Moods and Tenses of New Testament Greek" and Moulton's "Prolegomena" will be found especially helpful.

If an applicant for admission to the regular course is not a college graduate, he is required either to furnish a certificate covering the work which he has actually done, or to pass examinations in each of the following subjects:

- (1) Latin: Grammar; Livy, Bk. 1; Horace, Odes, Bk. 1.
- (2) Greek: Grammar; Anabasis, 4 Books; Homer's Iliad, 2 Books; Xenophon's Memorabilia; Plato's Apology.
- (3) English: Rhetoric, Genung or A. S. Hill; Pancoast, History of English Literature; two of the dramas of Shakespeare; Browning's "A Death in the Desert" and "Saul"; Tennyson's "In Memoriam"; Essays of Emerson and Carlyle; Burke and Webster, two orations of each.
- (4) General History: A standard text-book, such as Fisher, Meyer, or Swinton; and some work on religious history, such as Breed's "The Preparation of the World for Christ."

(5) Philosophy: Logic, Jevon's or Baker's Argumentation; Psychology, James' Briefer Course; History of Philosophy, either Weber's or Falckenberg's standard works.

Students who wish to take these examinations must make special arrangements with the President.

Any young man with the proper ecclesiastical credentials may be admitted as a special student and permitted to take the courses for which he has the necessary equipment. This provision is made for the preparation of lay evangelists or other lay workers.

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES

Students coming from other theological seminaries are required to present certificates of good standing and regular dismission before they can be received.

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Those who desire to be enrolled for post-graduate study will be admitted to matriculation on presenting their diplomas or certificates of graduation from other theological seminaries.

Resident licentiates and ministers have the privilege of attending lectures in all departments.

SEMINARY YEAR

The Seminary Year, consisting of one term, is divided into two semesters. The first semester closes with the Christmas Holidays and the second commences immediately after the New Year. The Seminary Year begins with the third Tuesday of September and closes the Thursday before the second Tuesday in May. It is expected that every student will be present at the opening of the session, when the rooms will be allotted. The more important dates are indicated in the Calendar.

EXAMINATIONS

Examinations, written or oral, are required in every department. The oral examinations, which occupy the first three

days of the last week of the session, are open to the public. Students who do not pass satisfactory examinations may be re-examined at the beginning of the next term, but failing then to give satisfaction, will be regarded as partial or will be required to enter the class corresponding to the one to which they belonged the previous year.

DIPLOMAS

In order to obtain the diploma of this institution, a student must be a graduate of some college, or else sustain a satisfactory examination in the branches of literature usually taught in our colleges; and he must have completed a course of three years' study, either in this institution, or partly in this and partly in some other regular Theological Seminary.

The Seminary diploma will be granted only to those students who can pass a satisfactory examination in all departments of the Seminary curriculum, and have satisfied all requirements as to attendance. Only in exceptional cases will examinations be conducted in languages other than English.

The same regulations as those governing regular students are in force with respect to the attainments and attendance of special students.

Men who have taken the full course at another Seminary, including the departments of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis, Dogmatic Theology, Church History and Pastoral Theology, and have received a diploma, will be entitled to a diploma from this Seminary on condition: (1) That they take the equivalent of a full year's work in a single year or two years; (2) that they be subject to the usual rules governing our class-room work, such as regular attendance and recitations; (3) that they pass the examinations with the classes which they attend; (4) it is a further condition that such students attend exercises at least in three departments, one of which shall be either Greek or Hebrew Exegesis.

In default of any of these conditions, a certificate reciting the facts in the case, and signed by the Faculty, will be given.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

As the Seminary does not maintain public services on the Lord's Day, each student is expected to connect himself with one of the congregations in Pittsburgh, and thus to be under pastoral care and to perform his duties as a church member.

Abundant opportunities for Christian work are afforded by the various churches, missions and benevolent societies of this large community. This kind of labor has been found no less useful for practical training than the work of supplying pulpits. Daily prayers at 10:50 A. M., which all the students are required to attend, are conducted by the Faculty. A meeting for prayer and conference, conducted by the Professors, is held every Monday evening, at which addresses are made by the professors and invited speakers.

STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

This society has been recently organized under the direction of the Faculty, and one of the professors is a member of its executive committee. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being alternately missionary and devotional. It is the successor of the Students' Missionary Society and its special object is to stimulate the missionary zeal of its members; but the name and form of the organization have been changed for purposes of a larger and more helpful cooperation with similar societies.

CHRISTIAN WORK

The City of Pittsburgh affords unusual opportunities for an adequate study of the manifold forms of modern Christian activity. Students are encouraged to engage in some form of Christian work other than preaching, as it is both a stimulus to devotional life and forms an important element in a training for the pastorate. During the present term, committees of the Y. M. C. A. have had charge of the regular services in the Presbyterian Hospital, at two Missions on Liberty Street and Wylie Avenue, the Old Ladies' Home and the Old Couple's Home, Wilksburg. Some of the students have served as



THE LIBRARY

pastors' assistants, others have conducted Bible Classes. Those who are interested in settlement work have unusual opportunities of familiarizing themselves with this form of social activity at the Wood's Run Industrial Home. President Kelso is a member of the Board of Managers of this settlement and can arrange work for students who desire it. During the term 1909-10 two students have acted as pastor's assistants in the First Church, Pittsburgh, two others in the First Church, North Side, and one in the Forty-third Street Church, while several have worked in the Settlement mentioned above.

LIBRARY

The Library of the Seminary contains about thirty-five thousand volumes. Additions are being constantly made to all departments, and the aim is to make the Library very complete along its special lines. During the year 1909 the additions to the Library numbered 360. They were distributed in the various departments of theology as follows:

Exegesis	20
History	42
Systematic Theology & Philosophy	38
Homiletics	17
Missions	20
Oriental Languages	18
Pamphlets	150

Of late years the Library has been made much more complete in its historical departments, affording unusual opportunities for historical research and exegesis. The mediaeval writers of England and France are exceedingly well represented in excellent editions, and the collection of authorities on the Papacy is quite large. These collections, both for secular and church history, afford great assistance in research and original work. The department of sermons is supplied with the best examples of preaching—ancient and modern—while every effort is made to obtain literature which bears upon the complete furnishing of the preacher and evangelist. To this end the alcove of Missions is supplied with the best works of missionary biography, travel, and education. The department of hymnology has been enlarged and embraces much that relates to the history and study of music. Constant additions

of the best writers on the oriental languages and Old Testament history are being made, and the Library grows richer in the works of the best scholars of Europe and America. The department of New Testament Exegesis is fairly developed and being increased, not only by the best commentaries and exegetical works, but also by those which through history, essay, and sociological study illuminate and portray the times and peoples and customs of the Gospel Age. The Library possesses a choice selection of works upon theology, philosophy, and ethics, and additions are being made of volumes which discuss the fundamental principles. While it is not thought desirable to include every author, as many works are unauthoritative and ephemeral, the leading writers are given a place without regard to their creed. Increasing attention has been given to those writers who deal with the great social problems and the practical application of Christianity to the questions of ethical and social life.

The Library has the following journals on file:

- | | |
|--|---|
| Advocate of Peace. | London Quarterly Review. |
| American Catholic Quarterly Review. | Lutheran Quarterly. |
| American Journal of Semitic Languages. | Medical Missionary. |
| American Journal of Sociology. | Mercer Dispatch. |
| American Journal of Theology. | Mittheilungen und Nachrichten des Deutschen Palaestina-Vereins. |
| American Missionary. | Missionary Herald. |
| Amethyst. | Missionary Review of the World. |
| Archiv fuer Reformationsgeschichte. | Modern Electric. |
| Assembly Herald. | Neue Kirchliche Zeitschrift. |
| Bible Student and Teacher. | New Church Review. |
| Biblical World. | Nineteenth Century and After. |
| Bibliotheca Sacra. | North American Review. |
| British Weekly. | Outlook. |
| Charities. | Palestine Exploration Fund. |
| Christian Endeavor World. | Pittsburgh Christian Advocate. |
| Contemporary Review. | Presbyterian. |
| Converted Catholic. | Presbyterian Banner. |
| Cosmopolitan. | Presbyterian Brotherhood. |
| Current Anecdotes. | Princeton Review. |
| Dial. | Quarterly Register of Reformed Churches. |
| Die Christliche Welt. | Quarterly Review. |
| Evangelische Kirchenzeitung. | Reformed Church Review. |
| Expositor. | Revue Asiatique. |
| Expository Times. | Revue Biblique. |
| Glory of Israel. | Revue des Etudes Juives. |
| Hartford Seminary Record. | Revue D'Assyriologie. |
| Herald and Presbyter. | Revue Internationale de Theologie. |
| Hibbert Journal. | Revue Semitique. |
| Home Journal. | Sailors' Magazine. |
| Homiletic Review. | Society of Biblical Archaeology. |
| Independent. | Spectator. |
| Interior. | Theologische Literaturzeitung. |
| Jewish Quarterly Review. | Theologisches Literaturblatt. |
| Journal Asiatique. | Theologische Studien und Kritiken. |
| Journal of Biblical Literature. | Theologisch Tijdschrift. |
| Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. | United Presbyterian. |
| Labor Digest. | Westminster. |
| Liberty. | |

Wiener Zeitschrift fuer die Kunde des
Morgenlandes.
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlaen-
dischen Gesellschaft.
Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palaestina-
Vereins.
Zeitschrift fuer Alttestamentliche Wissen-
schaft.

Zeitschrift fuer Assyriologie und Ver-
wandte Gebiete.
Zeitschrift fuer Kirchengeschichte.
Zeitschrift fuer die Neutestamentliche
Wissenschaft.
Zeitschrift fuer Wissenschaftliche The-
ologie.

The professors give instruction in the bibliography of their several departments. The Librarian is present to assist the students in the use and selection of books and develop the full resources of the Library, and is glad to be consulted upon all questions which are connected with the various departments.

The Seminary Library is essentially theological, though it includes much not to be strictly defined by that term; for general literature the students have access to the Carnegie Library, which is situated within five minutes' walk of the Seminary. The relocation of the Reference Library in another part of the building—where greater quiet and better light and air are obtained—has made the facilities for reference study more attractive, while the introduction of electric and Wellsbach group lights has increased the usefulness of the Library. It is hoped that the generosity of friends will, in the near future, permit the modernizing of the stack system, and increase the capacity of the Library and the accessibility to the departments and their preservation.

The Library is open to all ministers, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. Hours are from 1:30 to 4:30 P. M. daily except Saturday. A printed copy of the rules may be obtained from the Librarian.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

Ample provision is made for physical culture, and students are encouraged to take systematic exercise. During the early part of the first semester, as well as in the Spring, tennis is a popular game, as a first-class court is maintained in the rear of Seminary Hall. While the Seminary does not possess a gymnasium, students have access to that of the Allegheny Preparatory School, located within two blocks of the Seminary buildings. During the term of 1909-10 a regular class has been

conducted by Mr. H. M. Butler, the competent gymnasium director of the Allegheny Preparatory School. The members of this class are enthusiastic over the physical benefit which they have received from this systematic gymnasium work.

EXPENSES

A fee of ten dollars a year is required to be paid to the contingent fund for the heating and care of the library and lecture rooms. Students residing in the dormitories and in rented rooms pay an additional twenty dollars for natural gas and service.

Board in private families or at restaurants can be obtained at from four to five dollars per week.

Prospective students may gain a reasonable idea of their necessary expenses from the following table:

Contingent fee	\$ 30
Boarding for 32 weeks	\$128
Books	\$ 25
Sundries	\$ 15
<hr/>	
Total	\$198

Students in need of financial assistance should apply for aid, through their Presbyteries, to the Board of Education. The sums thus acquired may be supplemented from the scholarship funds of the Seminary.

*SCHOLARSHIP AID

1. The distribution is made in three equal installments on the first Tuesdays of October, December and February.

2. A student whose grade falls below C or 75 p. c., or who has five absences from class exercises without satisfactory excuse, shall forfeit his right to aid from this source.

3. A student who so desires may borrow his scholarship aid with the privilege of repayment after graduation; this loan to be without interest.

* The Faculty have appointed a committee to revise the rules governing scholarship aid. Public announcement will be made of any changes in conditions.

4. A special student must take twelve (12) hours of recitation work per week in order to obtain scholarship aid and have the privilege of a room in the Seminary dormitory. Work in Elocution and Music is regarded as supplementary to these twelve hours.

5. Post-graduate students are not eligible to scholarship aid, and in order to have the privilege of occupying a room in the dormitory, the student must take twelve hours of recitation and lecture work per week.

6. No extra aid is given to married students.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

All donations or bequests to the Seminary should be made to the "Trustees of the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, located in Allegheny City, Pennsylvania."

In this connection the present financial needs of the Seminary may be arranged in tabular form:

Dormitory	\$125,000	
Administration Building	125,000	
Chapel	50,000	\$100,000
President's Chair	94,000	
Library Fund	20,000	
Two Fellowships	20,000	
Missionary Lectureship	5,000	
	<hr/>	
	\$439,000	\$500,000

The Memorial idea may be carried out either in the erection of one of these buildings or in the endowment of any of the funds.

REPORTS TO PRESBYTERIES

Presbyteries, having students under their care, receive annual reports from the Faculty concerning the attainments of the students in scholarship, and their attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

LIST OF SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Thomas Patterson Scholarship, founded in 1829, by Thomas Patterson, of Upper St. Clair, Allegheny County, Pa.
2. The McNeely Scholarship, founded by Miss Nancy McNeely, of Steubenville, Ohio.
3. The Dornan Scholarship, founded by James Dornan, of Washington County, Pa.
4. The O'Hara Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Harmar Denny, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
5. The Smith Scholarship, founded by Robin Smith, of Allegheny County, Pa.
6. The Ohio Smith Scholarship, founded by Robert W. Smith, of Fairfield County, O.
7. The Dickinson Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard W. Dickinson, D. D., of New York City.
8. The Jane McCrea Patterson Scholarship, founded by Joseph Patterson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
9. The Hamilton Scott Easter Scholarship, founded by Hamilton Easter, of Baltimore, Md.
10. The Corning Scholarship, founded by Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
11. The Emma B. Corning Scholarship, founded by her husband, Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
12. The Susan C. Williams Scholarship, founded by her husband, Jesse L. Williams, of Ft. Wayne, Ind.
13. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 1, founded by herself.
14. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 2, founded by herself.
15. The James L. Carnaghan Scholarship, founded by James L. Carnaghan, of Sewickley, Pa.
16. The A. M. Wallingford Scholarship, founded by A. M. Wallingford, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
17. The Alexander Cameron Scholarship, founded by Alexander Cameron, of Allegheny, Pa.
18. The "First Presbyterian Church of Kittanning, Pa.," Scholarship.
19. The Rachel Dickson Scholarship, founded by Rachel Dickson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
20. The Isaac Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
21. The Margaret Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
22. The "H. E. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
23. The "C. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
24. The Koonce Scholarship, founded by Hon. Charles Koonce, of Clark, Mercer County, Pa.
25. The Fairchild Scholarship, founded by Rev. Elias R. Fairchild, D. D., of Mendham, N. J.
26. The Allen Scholarship, founded by Dr. Richard Steele, Executor, from the estate of Electa Steele Allen, of Auburn, N. Y.

27. The "L. M. R. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
28. The "M. A. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
29. The Sophia Houston Carothers Scholarship, founded by herself.
30. The Margaret Donahey Scholarship, founded by Margaret Donahey, of Washington County, Pa.
31. The Melancthon W. Jacobus Scholarship, founded by will of his deceased wife.
32. The Charles Burleigh Conkling Scholarship, founded by his father, Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., of New York City.
33. The Redstone Memorial Scholarship, founded in honor of Redstone Presbytery.
34. The John Lee scholarship, founded by himself.
35. The James McCord Scholarship, founded by John D. McCord, of Philadelphia, Pa.
36. The Elisha P. Smith Scholarship.
37. The Gibson Scholarship, founded by Charles Gibson, of Lawrence County, Pa.
38. The New York Scholarship.
39. The Mary Foster Scholarship, founded by Mary Foster, of Greensburg, Pa.
40. The Lea Scholarship, founded in part by Rev. Richard Lea and by the Seminary.
41. The Kean Scholarship, founded by Rev. William F. Kean, of Sewickley, Pa.
42. The Murry Scholarship, founded by Rev. Joseph A. Murry, D. D., of Carlisle, Pa.
43. The Moorhead Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Annie C. Moorhead of Pittsburgh, Pa.
44. The Craighead Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard Craighead, of Meadville, Pa.
45. The George H. Starr Scholarship, founded by Mr. George H. Starr, of Sewickley, Pa.
46. The William R. Murphy Scholarship, founded by William R. Murphy, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
47. The Mary A. McClurg Scholarship, founded by Miss Mary A. McClurg.
48. The Catherine R. Negley Scholarship, founded by Catherine R. Negley.
49. The Jane C. Dinsmore Scholarship, founded by Jane C. Dinsmore.
50. The Samuel Collins Scholarship, founded by Samuel Collins.
51. The A. G. McCandless Scholarship, founded by A. G. McCandless, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 52-53. The W. G. and Charlotte T. Taylor Scholarships, founded by Rev. W. G. Taylor, D. D.
54. The William A. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his father.
55. The Alexander C. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.

56. The David Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
- 57-58. The Robert and Charles Gardner Scholarships, founded by Mrs. Jane Hogg Gardner in memory of her sons.

LOAN FUND

The Rev. James H. Lyon, a member of the class of 1864, has founded a loan fund by a gift of \$200. Needy students can borrow small sums from this fund at a low rate of interest.

COURSE OF STUDY

The regular course requires three years for its completion, and consists of five main departments: Old Testament, New Testament, Church History, Systematic Theology, and Practical Theology. Students completing the required courses, and passing examinations in them, will receive the diploma of the Seminary. At the semi-annual meeting of the Board of Directors, held November 16, a resolution was passed, authorizing the appointment of two committees, one of the Faculty and another of the Board, to take up the question of revising and enlarging the curriculum. These committees expect to have their reports ready for the May meeting of the Board, after which all changes will be duly advertised. For post-graduate studies and the degree of B. D., see page 39.

HEBREW AND COGNATE LANGUAGES

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view, courses are offered which will make the students thoroughly familiar with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

1. a. **Introductory Hebrew Grammar.** Exercises in reading and writing Hebrew and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Gen. 12-30. First semester, 4 hours weekly; second semester, 3 hours weekly. Juniors. Mr. Culley.

1. b. **First Samuel, I-XX.** Rapid reading and exegesis. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Prof. Kelso.

2. **Deuteronomy I-XII. Hebrew Syntax.** Davidson's Hebrew Syntax or Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Two hours weekly, first semester. Middlers. Prof. Kelso.

3. **The Psalter.** An exegetical course on the Psalter, with special reference to the critical and theological problems of the Psalter. One hour weekly, throughout the year; Seniors (1909-10). Prof. Kelso.

4. **Isaiah I-XII, and selections from XL-LXVI.** An exegetical course paying special attention to the nature of prophecy, and critical questions. One hour weekly throughout the year; Seniors (1910-11). Prof. Kelso.

5. **Proverbs and Job.** The interpretation of selected passages from Proverbs and Job which bear on the nature of Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. One hour weekly throughout the year; Seniors and Post-Graduates (1909-10). Prof. Kelso.

Biblia Hebraica, ed. Kittel, and the Oxford Lexicon of the Old Testament, are the text-books.

6. **Biblical Aramaic.** Grammar and study of Daniel 2:4b-7:28; Ezra 4:8; 6:18; 7:12-26; Jeremiah 10:11. One hour weekly, second semester (in alternate years). 1910-1911. Elective. Prof. Kelso.

OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY AND LITERATURE

7. **The History of the Hebrews.** An outline course in which the Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Prof. Kelso.

8. **Hexateuchal Criticism.** A thorough study is made of the modern view of the origin and composition of the Hexateuch. One hour weekly, first semester. (1909-10). Seniors and Middlers. Prof. Kelso.

9. **Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature.** In this course a critical study is made of the books of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and the Song of Solomon. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Middlers. (1909-10). Prof. Kelso.

10. **Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets.** The date of origin, the authorship and the contents of the books of the prophetic canon are carefully examined. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Middlers. (1910-11). Prof. Kelso.

11. **The Canon and Text of the Old Testament.** This subject is presented in lectures, with collateral reading on the part of the students. Twelve hours, second semester. Middlers and Seniors. Prof. Kelso.

All these courses are based on the English Version as revised by modern criticism and interpreted by scientific exegesis.

NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

A. Linguistic:

12. **Elementary Course in New Testament Greek.** The essentials of Greek grammar and the reading of the entire Gospel of John. Harper's "Introductory New Testament Greek Method" is used as a text-book. Required of all students entering the Seminary with insufficient preparation in Greek. Three hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Culley.

13. **New Testament Greek.** Some portion of the Synoptic narrative is read, with a view to making the students familiar with the forms and usages of the New Testament Greek. In addition to the Gospel text, Burton's "Moods and Tenses of New Testament Greek" is used as a text-book, and constant reference is made to the grammars of Winer, Jarnaris, and Moulton, and the treatises of Deissman and Dalman. Three hours weekly, first semester. Juniors. Prof. Farmer.

14. **Septuagint Greek.** Selected portions of the Septuagint are studied, with the purpose of enabling the student to make use of this version in his Old Testament study, and to appreciate the value of the Septuagint as one of the sources of the New Testament Greek. Elective, first semester. Juniors. Prof. Farmer.

B. Historical:

15. **The Life of Christ.** In this course a thorough study is made of the life of our Lord, using as text-books the Gospel narrative as arranged in the Harmonies of Robinson (Riddle's edition of the Greek Harmony), and Stevens and Burton. Three hours weekly, second semester. Juniors. Prof. Farmer.

16. **The Apostolic Age.** The aim in this course is to prepare the students for the exegetical study of the Pauline Epistles, by giving them a clear and correct idea of the development of the Christian Church under the guidance of the Apostles, as it is recorded in the Book of Acts. Three hours weekly, first semester. Middlers. Prof. Riddle.

C. Exegetical:

17. **Hermeneutics.** This subject is presented, in a brief course of lectures, in the first semester of the Middle year. The various types of exegesis which have appeared in the history of the Church are discussed, and the hermeneutical principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis are presented. Three hours weekly. Prof. Farmer.

18. **The Epistles of Paul.** In this course the aim is two-fold: First, to train the student in sound methods of exegesis, and, second, to give him a firm grasp on the leading ideas of the Pauline theology. The introduction to each of the Epistles is given in connection with the exegetical work. While the major part of the work is devoted to the Epistles of Paul, a study is also made of the Epistle to the Hebrews. Copious reading is recommended and encouraged throughout the course, and during the Senior year attention is paid to the Biblico-Theological method of grouping and studying the books of the New Testament. Three hours weekly, second semester, Middle year, and first semester, Senior year. Prof. Riddle.

D. Critical:

19. **Textual Criticism.** The history and the leading principles of textual criticism are presented in a brief course of lectures in the first semester of the Junior year. Prof. Riddle.

20. **Introduction to the Gospels.** At the beginning of the second semester in the Junior year this subject is presented in lectures, in preparation for the historical study of the Gospel narrative. Prof. Farmer.

21. **The Canon of the New Testament.** The aim in this course (lectures) is to enable the student to make independent use of the internal evidences of canonicity. Second semester. Seniors. Prof. Riddle.

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

The method and point of view of this branch of theological science are employed in all the exegetical courses of both the Old and New Testament departments. In addition, the following special courses are offered:

22. **Biblical Theology of the Old Testament.** The Theology of the Prophets. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors (1910-11). Prof. Kelso.

23. **Biblical Theology of the Old Testament.** A study of the works of Davidson and Schultz. Graduates. By special arrangement. Prof. Kelso.

24. **Biblical Theology of the New Testament.** A study of Steven's New Testament Theology. Graduates. By special arrangement. Prof. Farmer.

ENGLISH BIBLE

The study of the English Bible is made prominent throughout the entire course.

25. **Old Testament.** Three courses are offered, in which the Revised Version, American Standard Edition, is used as a text-book: 1. Old Testament History. 2. The Prophets—Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel and the Minor Prophets. 3. The Poetical Books—Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and the Song of Solomon.

26. **New Testament.** Every book of the New Testament is carefully read and analyzed with a view to fixing its outlines and teaching in the mind of the student.

27. **Homiletics.** The English Bible is carefully and comprehensively studied for several weeks in the department of Homiletics, for homiletical purposes; the object being to determine the distinctive contents of its separate parts and their relation to each other, thus securing their proper and consistent construction in preaching.

CHURCH HISTORY

The instruction in this department is given by text-book in the period of ancient Christianity, and by lectures in the mediaeval and modern periods from 600 to 1900.

Readings in the original and secondary authorities are required, and the use of maps is made prominent.

28. **The Apostolic and Anti-Nicene Periods:** From the Day of Pentecost to the Council of Nice, A. D. 30-A. D. 325. The course includes the constitution, worship, moral code, and literature of the Church, and its gradual extension in the face of the opposition of Judaism and paganism from without, and heresy from within. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Prof. Schaff.

29. **The Post-Nicene Period and the Rise of the Papacy, A. D. 325 to A. D. 1294.** The course sets forth the alliance between Church and State in the Roman Empire, and later the absolute papacy, or the supremacy of the Church over the State. Three hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Prof. Schaff.

30. **The Decline of the Papacy, the Reformation and Modern Church History, A. D. 1294 to A. D. 1900.** After setting forth the decline of the papacy and the futile attempts to introduce church reforms, the course enters in detail into the study of the Reformation and the Counter-Reformation, the development of modern rationalism and infidelity, and the rise and progress of such movements as Wesleyanism and the humanitarian and missionary movements of the nineteenth century. Four hours weekly during the first semester and three hours during the second semester. Seniors. Prof. Schaff.

31. **American Church History,** from the religious motives active in the discovery and early colonization of the New World to the present state of religion in the United States, will be presented to the Senior Class. One lecture a week during the second semester. Prof. Schaff.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

The study of this branch is entered upon at the opening of the Junior year and continued through the entire course.

32. **Theology a Science;** Sources of Theology; the Rule of Faith; God knowable; the method applied to the study of Systematic Theology; nature and attributes of God; the Trinity; the divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit, His person and relation to the Father and the Son; the decrees of God. Two hours weekly, first semester; three hours, second semester. Prof. Christie.

33. **Apologetics:** Theism and Antitheistic Theories. Text-books: Flint's "Theism" and "Antitheistic Theories". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Prof. Christie.

THE BULLETIN OF THE WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

34. **Anthropology and Christology:** Theories of the origin of man; the primitive state of man; the fall; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; the satisfaction of Christ; theories of the atonement; the nature and extent of the atonement; intercession of Christ; kingly office; the humiliation and exaltation of Christ. Three hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Prof. Christie.

35. **The Doctrines of Grace:** Effectual calling, regeneration, faith, justification, repentance, adoption and sanctification; the law; the doctrine of the last things; the state of the soul after death; the resurrection; the second advent and its concomitants. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Christie.

36. **History of Christian Doctrine.** Text-book and lectures. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Christie.

37. **Philosophy of Religion.** A thorough discussion of the problems of theism, and antitheistic theories; and a study of the theology of Ritschl. Post-graduates. By special arrangement. Prof. Christie.

DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

INCLUDING HOMILETICS, PASTORAL THEOLOGY, ELOCUTION, CHURCH MUSIC
THE SACRAMENTS, AND CHURCH GOVERNMENT.

Homiletics:

The course in Homiletics is designed to be strictly progressive, keeping step with the work in other departments. Students are advanced from the simpler exercises to the more abstruse as they are prepared for this by their advance in exegesis and theology.

38. **Hymnology.** The place of Sacred Poetry in worship. Ancient Hymns. Greek and Latin Hymns. German Hymns. Psalmody. English Hymnology in its three periods. Proper Use of Hymns and Psalms in Public Worship. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes." One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Prof. Breed. (See "Church Music").

39. **Public Prayer.** The Nature of Prayer—Private and public. Elements. Subjects. Materials. Prayer-Books. Errors in Public Prayer. Prayers of the Scripture. The Lord's Prayer. Lectures. Two hours per week for five weeks, second semester. Juniors. Prof. Breed.

40. **Public Reading of Scripture.** Place of Scripture Reading in Public Worship. Scriptural Illustrations. Rules for selection and arrangement. Four comprehensive rules of Elocution. Lectures. Six exercises, second semester. Juniors. Prof. Breed. (See also "Elocution").

41. **Preparatory Homiletics.** General survey of the Scriptures for homiletical purposes. The Scriptures as a whole. Relation of its different parts to each other. Nature of its various Covenants. The Law. The Mission of Christ. The extension of the Gospel to the Gentiles. Definition of Scripture terms commonly used in preaching. Textual Analysis for homiletical purposes. Lectures. Thirteen exercises, second semester. Juniors. Prof. Breed.

42. **Homiletics Proper.** The Art of Securing Attention. Texts, Argument, Illustration, etc. Lectures on the Narrative Sermon, the Expository Sermon, Sermons to Children and Sermons in Courses. Text-book: Broadus' "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons". Weekly exercises in sermonizing, with criticism. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Prof. Breed.

43. **Sacred Rhetoric.** The Art of Extemporaneous Discourse. Pulpit Delivery and Drill. Pulpit Manners. Style. The Philosophy of Preaching. Special Lectures on the Evangelistic Sermon, Special Sermon, Illustrated Sermon, and Doctrinal Sermon. Weekly preaching in the Chapel before the faculty, students and others. Three hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Breed.

44. **Evangelism (Elective).** Pulpit and private work. Organization of workers. Methods. Five exercises. Seniors. Prof. Breed.

Elocution:

45. **Vocal Technique.** Training of the Voice. Practice of the art of Breathing. Mechanism of Speech. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Prof. Sleeth.

46. **Oral Interpretation of the Scriptures.** Reading from the platform. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Prof. Sleeth.

47. **Speaking,** with special reference to Enunciation, Phrasing and Modulation. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Sleeth.

Church Music:

The object of the course is primarily to instruct the student in the practical use of desirable Church Music; after that, to acquaint him, as far as is possible in a limited time, with good music in general.

THE BULLETIN OF THE WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

48. **Hymn Tunes.** History. Use. Practice. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Prof. Breed and Mr. Boyd.

49. **Musical Appreciation.** Illustrations and Lectures. One hour weekly, second semester. Juniors. Mr. Boyd.

50. **Practical Church Music.** Choirs. Organs, Sunday-School Music, Special Musical Services, Congregational Music. Thorough examination of Tunes in the "Hymnal". One hour weekly. Seniors. Mr. Boyd.

51. In alternate years, classes in vocal sight reading and choir drill. Students who have sufficient musical experience are given opportunity for practice in choir direction or organ playing. Anthem selection and study. Open to students of all classes. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

The Cecilia Choir:

The Cecilia Choir is a mixed chorus of thirty-six voices. It was organized by Mr. Boyd to illustrate the work of the Musical Department of the Seminary. For several years its recitals have been given in the Seminary Chapel. The scope of its work has been enlarged, and it sustains a series of services in the churches, with a view of promoting the study of sacred music and the dignity of worship. It has already become a potent factor in the religious life of the two cities. In addition to the Cecilia program, other programs are given by church choirs, solo singers, and various choral and instrumental organizations.

Poimenics:

52. **Pastoral Theology.** Scriptural Warrant; Nature of the Office; Functions and Duties; Revivals; The Sunday School; Benevolences; Reforms; Catechetics; etc. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Breed.

53. **Sunday-School Normal Work (Elective).** Nature of the Normal Class. Courses of Lessons. Methods. Four exercises, Seniors. Prof. Breed.

The Sacraments:

54. **Relation of the Sacramental System to Doctrine and Polity.** Various Forms. Sacraments of the Old Testament. Sacraments of the New Testament. Method of Administration. Sacramental Services and Addresses. One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Prof. Breed.

Church Government:

55. **Relation of Government to Doctrine.** Various Forms. Presbyterian Law. Presbyterian Discipline. Text-book: Moore's Digest. Lectures. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Prof. Breed.

The following books of special reference are used in the department of Practical Theology: "History of Christian Preaching", Pattison; "The Philosophy of Preaching", Behrends; "Rhetoric, Its Theory and Practice", Phelps and Frink; "The Best Church Hymns", Benson; "The Art of Extemporaneous Speaking", Bautain; "Extemporaneous Prayer", Talling; "The Book of Common Prayer"; "Music in the History of the Western Church", Dickinson; "The Mystery of Baptism", Axtell; "Christian Sociology", Stuckenberg; "Life and Labor of the People", Booth; "The Quintessence of Socialism", Schaeffle. Valuable new books are constantly being added to the library, and special additions, in large numbers, have been made on subjects related to this department, particularly Pedagogics, Bible-class Work, Sociology and Personal Evangelism.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS, SOCIOLOGY AND MISSIONS

56. **The Social Teaching of the New Testament.** This course is based upon the belief that the teaching of the New Testament, rightly interpreted and applied, affords ample guidance to the Christian Church in her efforts to meet the conditions and problems which modern society presents. After an introductory discussion of the social teaching of the Prophets and the condition and structure of society in the time of Christ, the course takes up the teaching of Jesus as it bears upon the conditions and problems which must be met in the task of establishing the Kingdom of God upon the earth, and concludes with a study of the application of Christ's teaching to the social order of the Graeco-Roman world, as set forth in the Acts and the Epistles. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Post-Graduates. Prof. Farmer.

57. **Modern Missions:** A study of fields and modern methods; each student is required to either read a missionary biography or investigate a missionary problem. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Post-graduates. Dr. Fisher.

58. **Christian Ethics and Sociology:** A study of modern social problems from the standpoint of Christian Ethics. The Family; Poor Relief; Labor Problem; Liquor Problem; Immigration Problem; Negro Problem; City Missions; Settlement Work. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors and Post-graduates. Dr. Fisher.

LECTURES ON MISSIONS

In addition to the instruction regularly given in the department of Church History, lectures on Missions are secured from time to time from able men who are practically familiar with the work. The students have been addressed during the past year by several returned missionaries.

POST-GRADUATE STUDIES

The Seminary has the right to confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. It will be bestowed on those students who complete a fourth year of study.

This Degree will be granted under the following conditions:

1. The applicant must have the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
2. He must be a graduate of this or some other Theological Seminary.
3. He must be in residence at this Seminary at least one Academic year and complete courses equivalent to 12 hours per week of regular curriculum work.
4. He shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which will be called a **Major**, and the remainder to another subject termed a **Minor**.

In the department of the Major he shall be required to write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words. The subject of this thesis must be presented to the professor at the head of this department for approval, not later than November 15th of the Academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a type-written copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination. At the close of the year he shall pass a rigid examination in both Major and Minor subjects.

5. Members of the Senior Class may receive this degree, provided that they attain rank A in all departments and complete the courses equivalent to such 12 hours of curriculum work, in addition to the regular curriculum, which 12 hours of work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors. All other conditions as to Major and Minor subjects, theses, etc., shall be the same as for post-graduate students, except that in this case students must select their Major and Minor courses at the opening of the Middle year, and give notice October 1st of that year that they expect to be candidates for this degree.

COURSES OF STUDY FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

The following post-graduate courses in the different departments of theology are offered to those who wish to spend a fourth year in study:

A. *Hebrew and Old Testament Literature.*

1. Biblical Theology of the Old Testament.
2. Exegesis of the Book of Job.
3. Old Testament Archaeology.
4. Biblical Aramaic and Syriac.
5. Arabic.

B. *New Testament Literature and Exegesis.*

1. The Synoptic Problem.
2. Biblical Theology of the New Testament.
3. Ecclesiastical Greek.

C. *Church History.*

1. History of Creeds and Confessions.
2. American Church History.

D. *Systematic Theology.*

1. Comparative Religions.
2. Philosophy of Religion.

E. *Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.*

1. History, Principles and Methods of Evangelism.
2. Practical Sociology.
3. Comparative Sociology.
4. Comparative Liturgics and Poinenics.
5. Missions.

The post-graduate courses of the University of Pittsburgh are open to the Students of the Seminary, and on account of the proximity of the University, all requirements for residence may be satisfied by those who desire the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

A post-graduate scholarship paying \$400 is assigned upon graduation to that member of the Senior Class who has the best standing in all departments of the Seminary curriculum. It is offered to those who take the entire course of three years in this institution. The recipient must pledge himself to a year of post-graduate study at some institution approved by the Faculty. He is required to furnish quarterly reports of his progress. The money will be paid in three equal installments on the first day of October, January and April.

ELLIOTT LECTURESHIP

The endowment for this lectureship was raised by Prof. Robinson among the alumni and friends of the Seminary as a memorial to Prof. David Elliott, who served the institution from 1836 to 1874. Several distinguished scholars have delivered lectures on this foundation: Principal Fairbairn, Prof. James Orr, Rev. B. C. Henry, D. D., Rev. J. S. Dennis, D. D., and Rev. Hugh Black, D. D.

The next course on the Elliott Foundation will be delivered by the Rev. M. W. Jacobus, D. D., of Hartford Theological Seminary, during the session of 1912-13.

PRIZES

The well-known publishers, Funk & Wagnalls, offer two prizes to the students of the Seminary. (1) A copy of the new Schaff-Herzog Encyclopedia of Religious Knowledge will be awarded to that member of the Senior Class who passes the best examination in the Hebrew of the Senior year and writes the best essay on some subject connected with Old Testament Theology. (2) A copy of the Standard Dictionary of the English language, in full Morocco, will be awarded that member of the Senior Class who has done the best work in the department of Homiletics. No student will be eligible for the prize in Homiletics who has not completed all the sermon-work required in this department. It will be awarded to that student of the graduating class who has the best record for two years—the Middle and the Senior. In computing this record, class-



THE TENNIS COURT



WEST PARK FROM SEMINARY HALL

room recitation will be estimated at one-third and sermon-work at two-thirds of the whole. In case of a tie, the students' record for the Senior year will be given precedence over that of the Middle year.

THE
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OFFICERS FOR 1909-1910

PRESIDENT

THE REV. S. B. McCORMICK, D. D., LL. D.
Class of 1890

VICE-PRESIDENT

THE REV. W. L. McCLURE, D. D.
Class of 1893

SECRETARY AND TREASURER

THE REV. JOSEPH T. GIBSON, D. D.
Class of 1872

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE REV. J. M. DUFF, D. D.
Class of 1876

THE REV. W. R. FARMER, D. D.
Class of 1895

THE REV. J. C. BRUCE, D. D.
Class of 1876

THE REV. F. M. SILSLEY, D. D.
Class of 1898

THE REV. W. E. SLEMMONS, D. D.
Class of 1887

NECROLOGICAL COMMITTEE

THE REV. C. S. McCLELLAND, D. D.

THE REV. O. A. HILLS, D. D.

THE REV. J. A. KELSO, PH. D., D. D.

***STATISTICAL TABLES**

Number of graduates holding diplomas	1,331
Number of special or partial-course students	767
<hr/>	
Total number of matriculated students	2,098
Number of students known to be deceased	797
Number of students unknown	277
<hr/>	
Number of students supposed to be now living	1,024

ORDINATIONS

Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.	1,712
Presbyterian Church, U. S. (Southern Church)	3
Presbyterian Church, United	3
Presbyterian Church, Reformed	7
Presbyterian Church, Cumberland	23
Reformed Church in America (Dutch)	4
Reformed Church in United States (German)	1
Protestant Episcopal Church	11
Methodist Episcopal Church	40
Methodist Protestant Church	4
Lutheran	7
Congregationalist	14
Baptist (Regular and Free)	16
Welsh Calvinistic Methodist	2
Disciple	2
German Evangelical Association	1
United Brethren in Christ	12
Roman Catholic	2
<hr/>	
Total number ordained	1,864
Total number unordained	234
<hr/>	
Total number of matriculants	2,098
Foreign Missionaries	115
Professors in theological schools	38
Presidents of colleges and universities	57
Professors in colleges and universities	77
Principals of schools, or superintendents of education—county, state, etc.	56
Teachers in preparatory schools	71
Physicians, medical missionaries, etc. (M. D.)	30
Lawyers	13
Business men (non professional)	24
Doctors of Philosophy	59
Doctors of Divinity	394
Doctors of Laws	28
Doctors of Letters	1
Editors	35

* These statistics include the class of 1909.

SCHEDULE OF HOURS. FIRST SEMESTER.

HOURS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8 A. M.	N. T. Greek MR. CULLEY		O. T. Literature S. DR. KELSO N. T. Greek MR. CULLEY		Hebrew M. DR. KELSO
9 A. M.	Church History S. DR. SCHAFF O. T. Exegesis M. DR. KELSO Hebrew J. MR. CULLEY	Church History S. DR. SCHAFF O. T. Exegesis M. DR. KELSO N. T. Exegesis J. DR. FARNER	N. T. Exegesis S. DR. RIDDLE Church History M. DR. SCHAFF Hebrew J. MR. CULLEY	Church History S. DR. SCHAFF N. T. Exegesis M. DR. RIDDLE N. T. Exegesis J. DR. FARNER	Church History S. DR. SCHAFF N. T. Exegesis M. DR. RIDDLE Hebrew J. MR. CULLEY
10 A. M.	Theology S. DR. CHRISTIE Church History M. DR. SCHAFF O. T. History J. DR. KELSO	O. T. Exegesis S. DR. KELSO Church History M. DR. SCHAFF Homiletics J. DR. BREED	Pulpit Drill S. DR. BREED O. T. Exegesis M. DR. KELSO Church History J. DR. SCHAFF	Christian Ethics & Sociology S. DR. FISHER Theology M. DR. CHRISTIE Church History J. DR. SCHAFF	Pastoral Theo. S. DR. BREED Theology M. DR. CHRISTIE N. T. Exegesis J. DR. FARNER

SCHEDULE OF HOURS. FIRST SEMESTER—CONTINUED.

HOURS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
	N. T. Exegesis S. DR. RIDDLE	Pulpit Rhetoric S. DR. BREED		Christian Doctrine S. DR. CHRISTIE	N. T. Exegesis S. DR. RIDDLE
1 A. M.	Homiletics M. DR. BREED	N. T. Exegesis M. DR. RIDDLE	Homiletics M. DR. BREED	Church Gov. M. DR. BREED	
	Theology J. DR. CHRISTIE	Theology J. DR. CHRISTIE	Theism J. DR. CHRISTIE	Hebrew J. MR. CULLEY	Homiletics J. DR. BREED
12 M.	O. T. Theology Grad. DR. KELSO				
1 P. M.	Elocution M. PROF. SLEETH	Elocution S. PROF. SLEETH	Elocution M. PROF. SLEETH	Church Music S. MR. BOYD	
2 P. M.	Elocution J. PROF. SLEETH		Elocution J. PROF. SLEETH	Sight Reading and Anthems MR. BOYD	
3 P. M.	Biblical Theo. Grad. DR. FARMER				

SCHEDULE OF HOURS. SECOND SEMESTER.

HOURS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8 A. M.	N. T. Greek MR. CULLEY		O. T. Literature S. DR. KELSO N. T. Greek MR. CULLEY		Hebrew J. MR. CULLEY
9 A. M.	Church History S. DR. SCHAFF O. T. Exegesis M. DR. KELSO Hebrew J. MR. CULLEY	Church History S. DR. SCHAFF O. T. Exegesis M. DR. KELSO N. T. Exegesis J. DR. FARMER	N. T. Exegesis S. DR. RIDDLE Church History M. DR. SCHAFF Church Music J. MR. BOYD	Church History S. DR. SCHAFF N. T. Exegesis M. DR. RIDDLE N. T. Exegesis J. DR. FARMER	Church History S. DR. SCHAFF N. T. Exegesis M. DR. RIDDLE Hebrew J. MR. CULLEY
10 A. M.	Theology S. DR. CHRISTIE Church History M. DR. SCHAFF O. T. History J. DR. KELSO	O. T. Exegesis S. DR. KELSO Church History M. DR. SCHAFF Homiletics J. DR. BREED	Pulpit Drill S. DR. BREED O. T. Exegesis M. DR. KELSO Church History J. DR. SCHAFF	Christian Ethics & Sociology S. DR. FISHER Theology M. DR. CHRISTIE Church History J. DR. SCHAFF	Pastoral Theo. S. DR. BREED Theology M. DR. CHRISTIE N. T. Exegesis J. DR. FARMER

CATALOGUE

1910-1911

THE BULLETIN
OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY

PUBLISHED FIVE TIMES DURING THE YEAR: IN JANUARY,
FEBRUARY, APRIL, JULY AND OCTOBER, BY THE

TRUSTEES OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
IN THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

PRESS OF
PITTSBURGH PRINTING COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PA

Calendar for 1911.

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 9th

Day of Prayer for Colleges.

THURSDAY, APRIL 27th

Written examinations at 9.00 A. M.; continued Friday, April 28th and Saturday, April 29th.

SABBATH, APRIL 30th

Seniors' communion service at 3:00 P. M. in the Chapel.

MONDAY, MAY 1st

Oral examinations at 9:15 A. M.; continued Tuesday, May 2nd, and Wednesday, May 3d.

THURSDAY, MAY 4th

Annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M.

THURSDAY, MAY 4th

Commencement exercises. Conferring of diplomas and address to the graduating class, 3:00 P. M.

FRIDAY, MAY 5th

Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M., in the President's Office, 731 Ridge Ave.

SESSION OF 1911-12

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19th

Reception of new students in the President's Office at 3:00 P. M.
Matriculation of students and distribution of rooms in the Chapel at 4:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20th

Opening address in the Chapel at 10.30 A. M., Rev. Professor William R. Farmer, D. D.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 21st

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 2:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 22nd

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M. in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 30th—TUESDAY, DECEMBER 5th

Thanksgiving recess.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OFFICERS

George B. Logan, President

Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D., Vice-President.

Rev. Samuel J. Fisher, D. D., Secretary.

J. McF. Carpenter, Counsel.

Commonwealth Trust Co., Treasurer.

CLASS OF 1911.

Rev. George W. Chalfant, D. D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. McF. Carpenter	Pittsburgh, Pa.
S. S. Marvin	Bryn Mawr, Pa.
John R. Gregg	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Charles A. Dickson	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Robert Wardrop	Pittsburgh, Pa.
*J. Franklin Robinson	Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1912.

Rev. Frank W. Sneed, D. D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
T. D. Davis, M. D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Samuel J. Fisher, D. D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
James Laughlin, Jr.	N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
David McK. Lloyd	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Alex. C. Robinson	Sewickley, Pa.
Samuel Ewart	Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1913

Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
George B. Logan	N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Oliver McClintock	Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. B. Finley	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Wilson A. Shaw	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Ralph W. Harbison	Sewickley, Pa.
Josiah V. Thompson	Uniontown, Pa.

*Deceased.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Executive Committee—G. B. Logan, David McK. Lloyd, F. W. Sneed, D. D., Oliver McClintock, T. D. Davis, M. D., S. J. Fisher, D. D.

Auditors—Robert Wardrop, C. A. Dickson, T. D. Davis, M. D.

On Property—W. J. Holland, D. D., Geo. B. Logan, John R. Gregg, R. W. Harbison, Alex. C. Robinson.

On Finance—President, Treasurer, Secretary, and Auditors.

On Library—A. C. Robinson, F. W. Sneed, D. D., J. A. Kelso, Ph. D., D. D.

Advisory Member—Rev. James A. Kelso, D. D., ex officio.

Annual Meeting, Friday before second Tuesday in May, 3:00 P. M. Semi-Annual Meeting, Wednesday following third Tuesday in November, 3:00 P. M.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OFFICERS

Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D., President.

Rev. Henry D. Lindsay, D. D., Vice-President.

Rev. William S. Miller, Secretary.

CLASS OF 1911

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Rev. William E. Slemmons, D. D. Washington, Pa.
Ralph W. Harbison Sewickley, Pa.
Rev. Oscar A. Hills, D. D. Wooster, O.
Wilson A. Shaw Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. A. M. Reid, D. D., Ph. D. Steubenville, O.
Rev. Calvin C. Hays, D. D. Johnstown, Pa.
James I. Kay Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. James H. Snowden, D. D. Washington, Pa.
Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Wm. H. Oxtoby, D. D. Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF 1912.

Rev. William S. Miller Hollidaysburg, Pa.
Rev. Henry T. McClelland, D. D. Clarksburg, W. Va.
Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D. N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. James M. McJunkin, D. D. Oakdale, Pa.
Rev. S. B. McCormick, D. D. LL. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
*J. Franklin Robinson Pittsburgh, Pa.
Thomas D. Davis, M. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. W. A. Cook, D. D. Wheeling, W. Va.
Geo. B. Logan N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

*Deceased.

CLASS OF 1913.

Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D. Crafton, Pa.
Rev. James D. Moffat, D. D., LL. D. Washington, Pa.
Rev. William P. Shrom, D. D. Coraopolis, Pa.
Rev. Henry D. Lindsay, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. D. Brandon Butler, Pa.
John F. Miller N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Thos. B. Anderson, D. D. Rochester, Pa.
Rev. John A. Marquis, D. D. Cedar Rapids, Io.
William H. Spence, D. D., Litt. D. Uniontown, Pa.
J. B. Finley Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1914.

Rev. Maitland Alexander, D. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Isaac C. Ketler, D. D.Grove City, Pa.
Rev. Edward P. Cowan, D. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
James Laughlin, Jr.N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Joseph T. Gibson, D. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. K. Beatty, M. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. James D. Moorhead, D. D.N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Daniel H. Evans, D. D., LL. D.Youngstown, O.
Rev. John M. Mealy, D. D.Shousetown, Pa.
Samuel EwartPittsburgh, Pa.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Executive Committee—D. S. Kennedy, D. D., S. B. McCormick, D. D., James I. Kay, W. L. McEwan, D. D., J. C. Bruce, D. D., R. W. Harbison, James Laughlin, Jr., J. A. Kelso, D. D. (ex officio).
On Curriculum—J. H. Snowden, D. D., W. H. Spence, D. D., C. C. Hays, D. D., J. M. Mealy, D. D., T. D. Davis, M. D., Wilson A. Shaw.
On Courses for Lay Workers—W. L. McEwan, D. D., W. E. Slemmons, D. D., J. M. Mealy, D. D., T. D. Davis, M. D., Wilson A. Shaw.
Annual meeting Thursday before second Tuesday in May, in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M. Semi-annual meeting third Tuesday in November, in the Chapel at 2:00 P. M.

FACULTY

REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH.D., D. D.

President and Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature
725 Ridge Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. DAVID GREGG, D. D., LL. D.

President Emeritus and Lecturer Extraordinary
372 Carlton Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

REV. MATTHEW BROWN RIDDLE, D. D., LL. D.

Memorial Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
820 Ridge Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. ROBERT CHRISTIE, D. D., LL. D.

Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology
723 Ridge Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. DAVID RIDDLE BREED, D. D.

Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Elocution
123 Dithridge Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. DAVID S. SCHAFF, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and History of Doctrine
737 Ridge Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER, D. D.

Associate Professor of New Testament Exegesis.
440 Maple Avenue, Edgewood Park, Pa.

REV. WILLIAM H. JEFFERS, D. D., LL. D.

Lecturer on Ecclesiastical History
Los Angeles, Cal.

REV. D. E. CULLEY.

Instructor in Hebrew and Tutor for Foreign Students
1209 Resaca Place, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

GEORGE M. SLEETH.

Instructor in Elocution
721 Forest Ave., Avalon, Pa.

CHARLES N. BOYD.

Instructor in Music
Jenkins Arcade, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. S. J. FISHER, D. D.

Librarian and instructor in Christian Ethics and Missions
5611 Kentucky Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

SPECIAL LECTURES

REV. W. H. CLAGETT.

"Ministerial Sustentation"

REV. ROBERT M. DONALDSON, D. D.

"Home Mission Work"

REV. WILLIAM O. ELTERICH, PH.D.

"The Awakening in China"

REV. HERBERT E. HOUSE.

"New Education in China"

REV. LOUIS MEYER.

"Jewish Missions"

MR. CHARLES F. WELLER.

"Associated Charities"

REV. F. ZILKA AND REV. BENJAMIN KOSSUTH.

"The Bohemian Church"



PALLINGER AND PIERCE
ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

THE NEW DORMITORY.

AWARDS: MAY, 1910

THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY

was awarded to

Stanley Vanzant Bergen	Frank Stanley Montgomery
William Franklin Byers	Thomas Clinton Pears, Jr.
Bertram Huston Conley	Robert Rush Reed
Franklin Floyd Graham	Henry Alexander Riddle, Jr.
Oresta Carroll Gross	Theodore Rudolph Schmale
Alexander Peebles Kelso, Jr.	Robert Jackson Shields
Ernest Barber Lawrence	Herbert Walker Stewart
George Samuel Macaulay	George Taylor, Jr.
Angus John MacInnis	Bartholomew Tron
Homer George McMillen	George Smith Watson

A Special Certificate

was awarded to

Francesco Paolo Patrono

The Degree of Bachelor of Divinity

was awarded to

Charles Beam Wingerd, Union Biblical Seminary	1900
Morton McCaslin Rodgers, Western Theological Seminary	1903
Thomas Ewing Thompson, Western Theological Seminary	1903
George Perry Stewart, Western Theological Seminary	1904
Dimitry Halenda, Western Theological Seminary	1909
Alexander Peebles Kelso, Jr.	} of the Graduating Class.
Thomas Clinton Pears, Jr.	
George Taylor, Jr.	

The Cecil Rhodes Scholarship

was awarded to

Alexander Peebles Kelso, Jr. *

The Post-Graduate Fellowship

was awarded to

Robert Rush Reed *

The Prize in Homiletics

was awarded to

George Taylor, Jr.

The Prize in Hebrew

was awarded to

Alexander Peebles Kelso, Jr.

*The Faculty make no distinction in the grades of the two graduates securing these high honors.

STUDENTS

FELLOWS

- Alexander Peebles Kelso, Jr., Dehra Dun, IndiaOxford, England
Washington and Jefferson College, 1906.
Western Theological Seminary, 1910.
- William Harvey OrrMingo Junction, Ohio
Clarion Normal School, 1902
Western Theological Seminary, 1909
- Robert Rush Reed, Du Bois, Pa.Leipzig, Germany
Princeton University, 1907
Western Theological Seminary, 1910

GRADUATE STUDENTS

- Francis Wayland CroweWestwood, Carnegie, Pa.
Oberlin Theological Seminary, 1902
- William Warden DinsmoreWebster, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary 1907
- Ulysses Sherman GrevesAspinwall, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1895
- Charles Henry HamiltonBridgeville, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1903
- James Hood LawtherPittsburgh, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1901
- Angus John MacInnisEvans City, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1910
- James Erskine MillerGibsonia, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1900
- William Lacy NicholsonHaysville, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1905
- Eric Johan Nordlander, B. D.McKeesport, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh, 1910
- Merrill Peter SteeleAllegheny, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1906
- Albert Greer WeidlerErie, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh, 1910
- W. G. WinnPittsburgh, Pa.
Bethany College, 1906
- Bartholomew TronWaldensian Valley, Italy
Western Theological Seminary, 1910
- Andrew Jackson WhipkeyMarkleton, Pa.
San Francisco Theological Seminary, 1905

SENIOR CLASS.

Charles Clair Cribbs, Clarksburg, Pa.S. H., 20
Grove City College, 1908

Harry Lavan Earnest, Wolfsburg, Pa.M. H., 20
Albright College, 1907

Wilhelm Gotthart Felmeth, Moravia, Pa.S. H., 10
Westminster College, Pa., 1908

Henry Geddes, Pittsburgh, Pa.M. H., 22
University of Wooster

Arthur Minton Guttery, Washington, Pa.S. H., 16
Washington and Jefferson College, 1907

William Herron Hezlep, Pittsburgh, Pa.S. H., 16
Westminster College, Mo., 1908

John Lynn Howe, Scotch Hill, Pa.Ben Avon, Pa.
Grove City College, 1907

Reuel Emerson Keirn, Barnesboro, Pa.M. H., 45
Grove City College, 1908

George Kmeczik, Buczlo, Hungary527 Ridge Ave., McKees Rocks, Pa.
Gymnasium in Eperjes, 1905

Wilbert Blake Love, Brookville, Pa.S. H., 7
Grove City College, 1906

Malcolm Angus Matheson, Little Narrows, Nova ScotiaM. H., 6
Franklin College, Ohio, 1908

John Ambrose Oldland, Dawson, Pa.M. H., 55
Grove City College, 1908

Francis Edward Reese, Williamsburg, Pa.M. H., 39
University of Wooster, 1908

Matthew F. Smith, Falls Creek, Pa.S. H., 19
Grove City College, 1906

Rufus Donald Wingert, Dalton, O.M. H., 31
University of Wooster, 1907

Lewis Austin Worley, Mercer, Pa.S. H., 15
Grove City College, 1908

PARTIAL

George Lang Glunt, Pittsburgh, Pa.S. H., 10

Benton V. Riddle, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.16 Clifton Ave.

Pierre Weber, Pittsburgh, Pa.5600 Penn Ave.
University of Pittsburgh, 1904

Frank Johnston Woodward, Indiana, Pa.M. H., 44
Indiana Normal School, 1908

MIDDLE CLASS.

James Hillcoat Arthur, Shanghai, China	M. H., 11	✓
University of Wooster, 1909		
Harry Henderson Bergen, Petersburg, Pa.	S. H., 11	✓
Washington and Jefferson College, 1909		
Harry Hartzler Bird, Somerset, Pa.	S. H., 17	
Albright College, 1909		
Percy Earle Burt, Pittsburgh, Pa.	S. H., 11	
University of Pittsburgh, 1908		
John H. Gross, Findlay, Ohio	M. H., 38	
Findlay College, 1906		
Francis Hornicek, Albion, Pa.	M. H., 41	
Dubuque College, 1909		
Theodore Halenda, McKees Rocks, Pa.	M. H., 7	
James Charles Hughes, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	S. H., 13	✓
Washington and Jefferson College		
James Norman Hunter, Grove City, Pa.	M. H., 25	
Grove City College, 1909		
Orris Scott McFarland, Iberia, Ohio	S. H., 18	
Ohio Wesleyan University, 1909		
John Allison MacRury, Portmorien, Nova Scotia	S. H., 9	
Washington and Jefferson College, 1909		
Nicholaus Pazar, Eperjes, Hungary	M. H., 29	
Gymnasium in Eperjes, 1905		
John Sirny, Derry, Pa.	M. H., 40	✓
Dubuque College, 1909		
David Ryan Thompson, Grove City, Pa.	M. H., 43	
Grove City College, 1907		
Henry Bogart Thompson, Grove City, Pa.	M. H., 14	✓
Grove City College, 1908		
Edward James Travers, Jersey City, N. J.	M. H., 5	✓
Franklin College, Ohio.		
Pasquale Vocaturo, Nocera Tirinesi, Italy	M. H., 16	
Edward Ludwig Wehrenberg, Wellston, Ohio	M. H., 36	
University of Wooster, 1909		
Harry Eldred Woods	McDonald, Pa.	✓
Washington and Jefferson College, 1909		

PARTIAL.

Angus Gordon MacRury, Portmorien, Nova Scotia	S. H., 8	
Washington and Jefferson College, 1909		
H. Luther Wilson	Greensburg, Pa.	
Upsala College, 1906		

CL 13

JUNIOR CLASS.

- Howard J. Baumgartel, Allison Park, Pa.M. H., 51
Franklin College, Ohio, 1910
- Gino Boudrandi, Rome, ItalyM. H., 54
Geneva College, Switzerland, 1907
- Charles Carson Bransby, New Malden, Surrey, EnglandM. H., 21
School of Technology, Manchester, England, 1904
- Emil Efraim CederDuquesne, Pa.
Upsala College, 1909
- Charles W. Cochran, Dayton, Pa.M. H., 37
Grove City College, 1910
- Delbert L. Coleman, Rochester, Pa.M. H., 46
Geneva College, 1910
- Frank Eakin, Emlenton, Pa.M. H., 15
Grove City College, 1910
- Paul A. Eakin, Petchaburee, SiamM. H., 42
Grove City College, 1910
- George A. Frantz, Conowingo, Md.M. H., 47
Grove City College, 1910
- Samuel L. Johnston, Burgettstown, Pa.M. H., 19
Grove City College, 1910
- Roy McKee Kiskaddon, Kittanning, Pa.M. H., 49
Washington and Jefferson College, 1910
- John Lang, Marion Center, Pa.M. H., 13
Washington and Jefferson College, 1910
- Albert N. Park, Jr., Pittsburgh, Pa.M. H., 2
Franklin College, Ohio, 1910
- Charles E. Peterson, Reeds, Mo.2546 Perrysville Ave., N. S.
Missouri Valley College, 1909
- Edward B. Shaw, Yellow Springs, OhioM. H., 23
Cedarville College, 1910
- James T. SimpsonPittsburgh, Pa.
Meadville Theological School
- Ashley Sumner Wilson, Calcutta, OhioM. H., 52
Grove City College, 1910

PARTIAL.

- John B. Bisceglia, Pittsburgh, Pa.M. H., 17
"The German Theological School of Newark, N. J.," Bloomfield, N. J.
- Charles Jozsa, Iglo, HungaryM. H., 27
Gymnasium in Iglo, 1902
- William H. Schuster810 Tripoli Street, Allegheny, Pa.
Evangelical Theological Seminary, 1907
- Adolph F. Schwarz, Pittsburgh, Pa.M. H., 32
"The German Theological School of Newark, N. J.," Bloomfield, N. J.
- Charles Yoo, Pittsburgh, Pa.M. H., 28
Gymnasium in Pecs, Hungary, 1897

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

SENIORS.

President, W. G. Felmeth. Secretary, C. C. Cribbs.
Treasurer, M. F. Smith.

MIDDLERS.

President, J. A. MacRury. Secretary, H. H. Bird.
Treasurer, H. E. Woods.

JUNIORS.

President, H. J. Baumgartel. Secretary, E. B. Shaw.
Treasurer, R. M. Kiskaddon.

Y. M. C. A.

President, R. E. Keirn. Vice-Pres. and Sec'y, J. N. Hunter.
Treasurer, L. A. Worley.

Y. M. C. A. COMMITTEES.

Hospital.	Evangelistic	Mission Study
H. H. Bergen	H. B. Thompson	J. H. Arthur
E. J. Travers	F. J. Woodward	Paul Eakin
John Lang	Frank Eakin	R. M. Kiskaddon
Devotional	Social	
E. L. Wehrenburg	O. S. McFarland	
C. C. Bransby	E. B. Shaw	
C. C. Cribbs	W. B. Love	

BUREAU OF PREACHING SUPPLY.

Dr. Kelso, Chairman	H. L. Earnest
M. F. Smith, Acting Chairman	H. H. Bergen
F. E. Reese	H. B. Thompson
D. L. Coleman	

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

Fellows	3
Graduates	14
Seniors	20
Middlers	21
Juniors	22
Total	80

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED.

Seminaries.

German Theological School of Newark, N. J.	2
Meadville Theological School	1
Oberlin Theological Seminary	1
San Francisco Theological Seminary	1
Western Theological Seminary	12

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Albright College	2	Missouri Valley College	1
Bethany College	1	Ohio Wesleyan University	1
Cedarville College	1	Pecs, Gymnasium in	1
Clarion Normal School	1	Princeton University	1
Dubuque College	2	School of Technology, Man-	
Eperjes, Gymnasium in	2	chester, Eng.	1
Findlay College	1	University of Pittsburgh	4
Franklin College, Ohio	4	Upsala College	2
Geneva College, Pa.	1	Washington & Jefferson College	9
Geneva College, Switzerland ..	1	Westminster College, Mo.	1
Grove City College	16	Westminster College, Pa.	1
Iglo, Gymnasium in	1	Wooster University	5
Indiana (Pa.) Normal School .	1		

STATES AND COUNTRIES REPRESENTED.

Austria	3	Missouri	1
China	1	New Jersey	1
England	1	Nova Scotia	3
Germany	1	Ohio	7
Hungary	4	Pennsylvania	48
India	1	Siam	1
Italy	1	Sweden	3
Maryland	1		

HISTORICAL SKETCH

The Western Theological Seminary was established in the year 1825. The reason for the founding of the Seminary is expressed in the resolution on the subject, adopted by the General Assembly of 1825, to-wit: "It is expedient forthwith to establish a Theological Seminary in the West, to be styled the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States." The Assembly took active measures for carrying into execution the resolution which had been adopted, by electing a Board of Directors consisting of twenty-one ministers and nine ruling elders, and by instructing this Board to report to the next General Assembly a suitable location and such "alterations" in the plan of the Princeton Seminary, as, in their judgment, might be necessary to accommodate it to the local situation of the "Western Seminary".

The General Assembly of 1827, by a bare majority of two votes, selected Allegheny as the location for the new institution. The first session was formally commenced on November 16, 1827, with a class of four young men who were instructed by Rev. E. P. Swift and Rev. Joseph Stockton.

During the eighty-three years of her existence, two thousand one hundred and twenty-five students have attended the classes of the Western Theological Seminary; and of this number, one thousand seven hundred thirty-four have been ordained as ministers of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. Her missionary alumni, one hundred and seventeen in number, many of them having distinguished careers, have preached the Gospel in every land where missionary enterprise is conducted.

LOCATION

The choice of location, as the history of the institution has shown, was wisely made. The Seminary in course of time ceased, indeed, to be *western* in the strict sense of the term; but it became *central* to one of the most important and

influential sections of the Presbyterian Church, equally accessible to the West and East. The buildings are situated near the summit of Ridge Avenue, Pittsburg (North Side), mainly on West Park, one of the most attractive portions of the city. Within a block of the Seminary property some of the finest residences of Greater Pittsburgh are to be found, and at the close of the catalogue prospective students will find a map showing the beautiful environs of the institution. They are twenty minutes' walk from the center of business in Pittsburgh, with a ready access to all portions of the city, and yet as quiet and free from disturbance as if in a remote suburb. In the midst of this community of more than 1,000,000 people and center of strong Presbyterian Churches and church life, the students have unlimited opportunities of gaining familiarity with the work of city evangelization. The practical experience and insight which they are able to acquire, without detriment to their studies, are a most valuable element of their preparation for the ministry.

BUILDINGS.

There are three public buildings—the Seminary Hall, Memorial Hall, and the Library; also five dwellings for the professors.

Seminary Hall contains a commodious chapel and six lecture rooms, four of which are on the second floor. On the third and fourth floors are furnished rooms for the accommodation of students.

Memorial Hall, the main dormitory, was erected in 1877 on a bequest of Mrs. Hetty Beatty. For several years it has been felt that a more commodious and modern structure was needed. On December 21, 1910, the Trustees awarded a contract for the erection of a new dormitory on the site of Memorial Hall and the adjoining house. This building, now in the process of erection, is to be a re-enforced concrete, fire-proof structure, equipped with all the modern improvements usually found in the dormitories of educational institutions. When completed, it will contain suites of rooms for eighty students, with a gymnasium, a social hall, and a dining room.



\$125,000 is being expended in the erection of this building.

The Library is a carefully built, fire-proof structure, adjoining Memorial Hall, lighted from the roof, with alcoves on the first and second floors. A reference room for quiet study has been fitted up on the second floor.

ADMISSION.

The Seminary, while under Presbyterian control, is open to students of all denominations. As its special aim is the training of men for the Christian ministry, applicants for admission are required to present satisfactory testimonials that they possess good natural talents, that they are prudent and discreet in their deportment, and that they are in full communion with some evangelical church; also that they have the requisite literary preparation for the studies of the theological course.

College students intending to enter the Seminary are strongly recommended to select such courses as will prepare them for the studies of a theological curriculum. They should pay special attention to Latin, Greek, German, English Literature and Rhetoric, Logic, Ethics, Psychology, the History of Philosophy, and General History. If possible, students are advised to take elementary courses in Hebrew and to make some study of New Testament Greek. In the latter subject a mastery of the New Testament vocabulary and a study of Burton's "Moods and Tenses of New Testament Greek" and Moulton's "Prolegomena" will be found especially helpful.

Commencing with the term opening September 19, 1911, all applicants for admission will be required to pass an examination in the English Bible, the scope of the examination to embrace such elementary matters as a student ought to know in order to take up the work of the Seminary intelligently.

If an applicant for admission to the regular course is not a college graduate, he is required either to furnish a certificate covering the work which he has actually done, or to pass examinations in each of the following subjects:

- (1) Latin: Grammar; Livy, Bk. 1; Horace, Odes, Bk. 1.
- (2) Greek: Grammar; Anabasis, 4 books; Homer's Iliad, 2 books; Xenophon's Memorabilia; Plato's Apology.
- (3) English: Rhetoric, Genung or A. S. Hill; Pancoast, History of English Literature; two of the dramas of Shakespeare; Browning's "A Death in the Desert" and "Saul"; Tennyson's "In Memoriam"; Essays of Emerson and Carlyle; Burke and Webster, two orations of each.
- (4) General History: A standard text-book, such as Fisher, Meyer, or Swinton; some work on religious history, such as Breed's "The Preparation of the World for Christ."
- (5) Philosophy: Logic, Jevon's or Baker's Argumentation; Psychology, James' Briefer Course; History of Philosophy, either Weber's or Falkenberg's standard works.

Students who wish to take these examinations must make special arrangements with the President.

Any young man with the proper ecclesiastical credentials may be admitted as a special student and permitted to take the courses for which he has the necessary equipment. This provision is made for the preparation of lay evangelists or other lay workers.

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES

Students coming from other theological seminaries are required to present certificates of good standing and regular dismission before they can be received.

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Those who desire to be enrolled for post-graduate study will be admitted to matriculation on presenting their diplomas or certificates of graduation from other theological seminaries.

Resident licentiates and ministers have the privilege of attending lectures in all departments.

SEMINARY YEAR

The Seminary Year, consisting of one term, is divided into two semesters. The first semester closes with the Christmas Holidays and the second commences immediately after the New Year. The Seminary Year begins with the third Tuesday of September and closes the Thursday before the second Tuesday in May. It is expected that every student will be present at the opening of the session, when the rooms will be allotted. The more important dates are indicated in the Calendar.

EXAMINATIONS

Examinations, written or oral, are required in every department. The oral examinations, which occupy the first three days of the last week of the session, are open to the public. Students who do not pass satisfactory examinations may be re-examined at the beginning of the next term, but failing then to give satisfaction, will be regarded as partial or will be required to enter the class corresponding to the one to which they belonged the previous year.

DIPLOMAS

In order to obtain the diploma of this institution, a student must be a graduate of some college or else sustain a satisfactory examination in the branches of literature usually taught in our colleges; and he must have completed a course of three years' study, either in this institution, or partly in this and partly in some other regular Theological Seminary.

The Seminary diploma will be granted only to those students who can pass a satisfactory examination in all departments of the Seminary curriculum and have satisfied all requirements as to attendance. Only in exceptional cases will examinations be conducted in languages other than English.

The same regulations as those governing regular students are in force with respect to the attainments and attendance of special students.

Men who have taken the full course at another Seminary, including the departments of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis, Dogmatic Theology, Church History and Pastoral Theology, and have received a diploma, will be entitled to a diploma from this Seminary on condition: (1) That they take the equivalent of a full year's work in a single year or two years; (2) that they be subject to the usual rules governing our class-room work, such as regular attendance and recitations; (3) that they pass the examinations with the classes which they attend; (4) it is a further condition that such students attend exercises at least in three departments, one of which shall be either Greek or Hebrew Exegesis.

In default of any of these conditions, a certificate reciting the facts in the case, and signed by the Faculty will be given.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

As the Seminary does not maintain public services on the Lord's Day, each student is expected to connect himself with one of the congregations in Pittsburgh, and thus to be under pastoral care and to perform his duties as a church member.

Abundant opportunities for Christian work are afforded by the various churches, missions and benevolent societies of this large community. This kind of labor has been found no less useful for practical training than the work of supplying pulpits. Daily prayers at 10.50 a. m., which all the students are required to attend, are conducted by the Faculty. A meeting for prayer and conference, conducted by the Professors, is held every Monday evening, at which addresses are made by the professors and invited speakers.

STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

This society has been recently organized under the direction of the Faculty, and one of the professors is a member of the executive committee. Meetings are held weekly the exercises being alternately missionary and devotional. It is the successor of the Students' Missionary Society and its

special object is to stimulate the missionary zeal of its members; but the name and form of the organization have been changed for the purpose of a larger and more helpful co-operation with similar societies.

CHRISTIAN WORK

The City of Pittsburgh affords unusual opportunities for an adequate study of the manifold forms of modern Christian activity. Students are encouraged to engage in some form of Christian work other than preaching, as it is both a stimulus to devotional life and forms an important element in a training for the pastorate. During the present term, committees of the Y. M. C. A. have had charge of the regular services in the Presbyterian Hospital, at two Missions on Liberty Street and Wylie Avenue, the Old Ladies' Home and the Old Couples' Home, Wilkinsburg. Some of the students have served as pastor's assistants, others have conducted Bible Classes. Those who are interested in settlement work have unusual opportunities of familiarizing themselves with this form of social activity at the Wood's Run Industrial Home. President Kelso is a member of the Board of Managers of this settlement and can arrange work for students who desire it. During the term 1910-11 two students have acted as pastor's assistants in the First Church, North Side.

THE BUREAU OF PREACHING SUPPLY.

The students, under the supervision of the Faculty, have organized a bureau for an equitable distribution of the work of supplying vacant churches. This bureau is composed of the President of the Seminary, three members of the Senior Class, two of the Middle, and one of the Junior. No attempt is made to secure places for students either by advertising or by application to Presbyterian Committees, but the purpose of the organization is to apportion places, as request comes in, in alphabetical order. The members of the Senior Class and regularly enrolled graduate students have the preference over the Middle Class in the allotment of places, and the Middle Class, in turn, over the Junior. The student body have

adopted a set of by-laws to govern the operation of this bureau.

LIBRARY

The Library of the Seminary contains about thirty thousand volumes. Additions are being constantly made to all departments, and the aim is to make the Library very complete along its special lines. During the year 1910 the additions to the Library numbered 460. They were distributed in the various departments of theology as follows:

Exegesis	40
History	112
Systematic Theology and Philosophy	40
Homiletics	30
Missions	15
Oriental Languages	25
Sociology	24
Pamphlets	125

Of late years the Library has been made much more complete in its historical departments, affording unusual opportunities for historical research and exegesis. The mediaeval writers of England and France are exceedingly well represented in excellent editions, and the collection of authorities on the Papacy is quite large. These collections, both for secular and church history, afford great assistance in research and original work. The department of sermons is supplied with the best examples of preaching—ancient and modern—while every effort is made to obtain literature which bears upon the complete furnishing of the preacher and evangelist. To this end the alcove of Missions is supplied with the best works of missionary biography, travel, and education. The department of hymnology has been enlarged and embraces much that relates to the history and study of music. Constant additions of the best writers on the oriental languages and Old Testament history are being made, and the Library grows richer in the works of the best scholars of Europe and America. The department of New Testament Exegesis is fairly developed and being increased, not only by the best commentaries and exegetical works, but also by those which through history, essay, and sociological study illuminate and portray

the times, peoples, and customs of the Gospel Age. The Library possesses a choice selection of works upon theology, philosophy, and ethics, and additions are being made of volumes which discuss the fundamental principles. While it is not thought desirable to include every author, as many works are unauthoritative and ephemeral, the leading writers are given a place without regard to their creed. Increasing attention has been given to those writers who deal with the great social problems and the practical application of Christianity to the questions of ethical and social life.

The Library has the following journals on file:

- | | |
|---|---|
| Advocate of Peace. | Modern Electrics. |
| Allegheny Co. S. S. Association. | National Prohibitionist. |
| Am. Catholic Quarterly Review. | Neue Kirchliche Zeitschrift. |
| American Journal of Semitic Languages. | New Church Review. |
| American Journal of Sociology. | Nineteenth Century and After. |
| American Journal of Theology. | North American Review. |
| American Missionary. | Outlook. |
| Amethyst. | Palestine Exploration Fund. |
| Archiv fuer Reformationsgeschichte. | Pittsburgh Christian Advocate. |
| Assembly Herald. | Presbyterian. |
| Bible Student and Teacher. | Presbyterian Banner. |
| Biblical World. | Presbyterian Brotherhood. |
| Bibliotheca Sacra. | Princeton Review. |
| British Weekly. | Quarterly Register of Reformed Churches. |
| Charities. | Quarterly Review. |
| Christian Endeavor World. | Reformed Church Review. |
| Contemporary Review. | Revue Asiatique. |
| Continent. | Revue Biblique. |
| Converted Catholic. | Revue des Etudes Juives. |
| Cosmopolitan. | Revue D'Assyriologie. |
| Current Anecdotes. | Revue Internationale de Theologie. |
| Die Christliche Welt. | Revue Semitique. |
| East and West. | Sailors' Magazine. |
| Evangelische Kirchenzeitung. | Society of Biblical Archaeology. |
| Expositor. | Spectator. |
| Expository Times. | The Survey. |
| Glory of Israel. | Theologische Literaturzeitung. |
| Hartford Seminary Record. | Theologisches Literaturblatt. |
| Harvard Theological Review. | Theologische Studien und Kritiken. |
| Herald and Presbyter. | Theologisch Tijdschrift. |
| Hibbert Journal. | United Presbyterian. |
| Homiletic Review. | Wiener Zeitschrift fuer die Kunde des Morgenlandes. |
| Independent. | World Evangel. |
| Jewish Quarterly Review. | Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlaendischen Gesellschaft. |
| Journal Asiatique. | Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palaestina-Vereins. |
| Journal of Biblical Literature. | Zeitschrift fuer Alttestamentliche Wissenschaft. |
| Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. | Zeitschrift fuer Assyriologie und Verwandte Gebiete. |
| Krestanske Listy. | Zeitschrift fuer Kirchengeschichte. |
| Labor Digest. | Zeitschrift fuer Wissenschaftliche liche Wissenschaft. |
| Liberty. | Zeitschrift fuer Wissenschaftliche Theologie. |
| London Quarterly Review. | |
| Lutheran Quarterly. | |
| Medical Missionary. | |
| Mercer Dispatch. | |
| Mittheilungen und Nachrichten des Deutschen Palaestina-Vereins. | |
| Missionary Herald. | |
| Missionary Review of the World. | |

The professors give instruction in the bibliography of their several departments. The Librarian is present to assist the students in the use and selection of books and develop the full resources of the Library, and is glad to be consulted upon all questions which are connected with the various departments.

The Seminary Library is essentially theological, though it includes much not to be strictly defined by that term; for general literature the students have access to the Carnegie Library, which is situated within five minutes walk of the Seminary. The relocation of the Reference Library in another part of the building—where greater quiet and better light and air are obtained—has made the facilities for reference study more attractive, while the introduction of electric and Wellsbach group lights has increased the usefulness of the Library. It is hoped that the generosity of friends will, in the near future, permit the modernizing of the stack system, and increase the capacity of the Library and the accessibility to the departments and their preservation.

The Library is open to all ministers, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. Hours are from 9 to 4:30 daily except Monday and Saturday; Monday from 1:30 to 4:30; also four evenings of the week for reference and study from 7 to 10 P. M. A printed copy of the rules may be obtained from the Librarian.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

Ample provision is made for physical culture, and students are encouraged to take systematic exercise. During the early part of the first semester, as well as in the Spring, tennis is a popular game, as a first-class court is maintained in the rear of Seminary Hall. While the Seminary does not possess a gymnasium, students have access to that of the Allegheny Preparatory School, located within two blocks of the Seminary buildings. During the term of 1910-11 a regular class has been conducted by Mr. H. M. Butler, the competent gymnasium director of the Allegheny Preparatory School. The members of this class are enthusiastic over the physical benefit

which they have received from this systematic gymnasium work. The new dormitory will contain a well equipped gymnasium.

EXPENSES

A fee of ten dollars a year is required to be paid to the contingent fund for the heating and care of the library and lecture rooms. Students residing in the dormitories and in rented rooms pay an additional twenty dollars for natural gas and service.

Board in private families or at restaurants can be obtained at from four to five dollars per week.

Prospective students may gain a reasonable idea of their necessary expenses from the following table:

Contingent fee	\$ 30
Boarding for 32 weeks	128
Books	25
Sundries	15
Total	\$198

Students in need of financial assistance should apply for aid, through their Presbyteries, to the Board of Education. The sums thus acquired may be supplemented from the scholarship funds of the Seminary.

SCHOLARSHIP AID

1. The distribution is made in three equal installments, on the first Tuesdays of October, December, and February.

2. A student whose grade falls below "C" or 75 per cent, or who has five absences from class exercises without satisfactory excuse, shall forfeit his right to aid from this source.

3. A student who so desires, may borrow his scholarship aid, with the privilege of repayment after graduation; this loan to be without interest.

4. A special student must take twelve (12) hours of recitation work per week in order to obtain scholarship aid and have the privilege of a room in the Seminary dormitory. Work in Elocution and Music is regarded as supplementary to these twelve hours.

5. Post-graduate students are not eligible to scholarship aid, and in order to have the privilege of occupying a room in the dormitory, the student must take twelve hours of recitation and lecture work per week.

6. Hereafter, students marrying during their course of study at the Seminary will not be eligible to scholarship aid. This rule does not apply to those who enter the Seminary married.

LOAN FUND

The Rev. James H. Lyon, a member of the class of 1864, has founded a loan fund by a gift of \$200. Needy students can borrow small sums from this fund at a low rate of interest.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

All donations or bequests to the Seminary should be made to the "Trustees of the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, located in Allegheny City, Pennsylvania."

In this connection the present financial needs of the Seminary may be arranged in tabular form:

Dormitory	\$125,000	
Administration Building	125,000	
Chapel	50,000	\$100,000
President's Chair	94,000	
Library Fund	20,000	
Two Fellowships	20,000	
Missionary Lectureship	5,000	
	\$439,000	\$500,000

The Memorial idea may be carried out either in the erection of one of these buildings or in the endowment of any of the funds. During the past year the Missionary Lectureship has been endowed by Mr. L. H. Severance of Cleveland, seventy-five thousand dollars have been subscribed to the fund for the erection of the dormitory, and the administration building has been promised by a member of the Board of Trustees.

REPORTS TO PRESBYTERIES

Presbyteries, having students under their care, receive annual reports from the Faculty concerning the attainments of the students in scholarship, and their attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

LIST OF SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Thomas Patterson Scholarship, founded in 1829, by Thomas Patterson, of Upper St. Clair, Allegheny County, Pa.
2. The McNeely Scholarship, founded by Miss Nancy McNeely, of Steubenville, Ohio.
3. The Dornan Scholarship, founded by James Dornan, of Washington County, Pa.
4. The O'Hara Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Harmar Denny, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
5. The Smith Scholarship, founded by Robin Smith, of Allegheny County, Pa.
6. The Ohio Smith Scholarship, founded by Robert W. Smith, of Fairfield County, O.
7. The Dickinson Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard W. Dickinson, D. D., of New York City.
8. The Jane McCrea Patterson Scholarship, founded by Joseph Patterson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
9. The Hamilton Scott Easter Scholarship, founded by Hamilton Easter, of Baltimore, Md.
10. The Corning Scholarship, founded by Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
11. The Emma B. Corning Scholarship, founded by her husband, Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
12. The Susan C. Williams Scholarship, founded by her husband, Jesse L. Williams, of Ft. Wayne, Ind.
13. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 1, founded by herself.
14. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 2, founded by herself.
15. The James L. Carnaghan Scholarship, founded by James L. Carnaghan, of Sewickley, Pa.
16. The A. M. Wallingford Scholarship, founded by A. M. Wallingford, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
17. The Alexander Cameron Scholarship, founded by Alexander Cameron, of Allegheny, Pa.
18. The "First Presbyterian Church of Kittanning, Pa.," Scholarship.
19. The Rachel Dickson Scholarship, founded by Rachel Dickson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
20. The Isaac Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
21. The Margaret Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.

22. The "H. E. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
23. The "C. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
24. The Koonce Scholarship, founded by Hon. Charles Koonce, of Clark, Mercer County, Pa.
25. The Fairchild Scholarship, founded by Rev. Elias R. Fairchild, D. D., of Mendham, N. J.
26. The Allen Scholarship, founded by Dr. Richard Steele, Executor, from the estate of Electa Steele Allen, of Auburn, N. Y.
27. The "L. M. R. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
28. The "M. A. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
29. The Sophia Houston Carothers Scholarship, founded by herself.
30. The Margaret Donahey Scholarship, founded by Margaret Donahey, of Washington County, Pa.
31. The Melancthon W. Jacobus Scholarship, founded by will of his deceased wife.
32. The Charles Burleigh Conkling Scholarship, founded by his father, Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., of New York City.
33. The Redstone Memorial Scholarship, founded in honor of Redstone Presbytery.
34. The John Lee Scholarship, founded by himself.
35. The James McCord Scholarship, founded by John D. McCord, of Philadelphia, Pa.
36. The Elisha P. Smith Scholarship.
37. The Gibson Scholarship, founded by Charles Gibson, of Lawrence County, Pa.
38. The New York Scholarship.
39. The Mary Foster Scholarship, founded by Mary Foster, of Greensburg, Pa.
40. The Lea Scholarship, founded in part by Rev. Richard Lea and by the Seminary.
41. The Kean Scholarship, founded by Rev. William F. Kean, of Sewickley, Pa.
42. The Murry Scholarship, founded by Rev. Joseph A. Murry, D. D., of Carlisle, Pa.
43. The Moorhead Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Annie C. Moorhead, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
44. The Craighead Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard Craighead, of Meadville, Pa.
45. The George H. Starr Scholarship, founded by Mr. George H. Starr, of Sewickley, Pa.
46. The William R. Murphy Scholarship, founded by William R. Murphy, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
47. The Mary A. McClurg Scholarship, founded by Miss Mary A. McClurg.
48. The Catherine R. Negley Scholarship, founded by Catherine R. Negley.

49. The Jane C. Dinsmore Scholarship, founded by Jane C. Dinsmore.
50. The Samuel Collins Scholarship, founded by Samuel Collins.
51. The A. G. McCandless Scholarship, founded by A. G. McCandless, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 52-53. The W. G. and Charlotte T. Taylor Scholarships, founded by Rev. W. G. Taylor, D. D.
54. The William A. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his father.
55. The Alexander C. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
56. The David Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
- 57-58. The Robert and Charles Gardner Scholarships, founded by Mrs. Jane Hogg Gardner in memory of her sons.
59. The Joseph Patterson, Jane Patterson, and Rebecca Leech Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson, of Philadelphia, Pa.
60. The Jane and Mary Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
61. The Joseph Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.

t

COURSES OF STUDY

A thoroughgoing revision of the curriculum was made at the beginning of the academic year 1910-11. The growth of the elective system in colleges has resulted in a wide variation in the equipment of the students entering the Seminary, and the broadening of the scope of practical Christian activity has necessitated a specialized training for ministerial candidates. In recognition of these conditions, the curriculum has been modified in the following particulars:

The elective system has been introduced with such restrictions as seemed necessary in view of the general aim of the Seminary.

The elective courses are confined largely to the senior year, except that students who have already completed certain courses of the Seminary will not be required to take them again, but may select from the list of electives such courses as will fill in the entire quota of hours.

Students who come to the Seminary with inadequate preparation will be required to take certain elementary cour-

ses, e. g., Greek, Hebrew, Philosophy. In some cases this may entail a four years' course in the Seminary, and students are urged to do all preliminary work in colleges.

Fifteen hours of recitation and lecture work are required of Juniors and Middlers, fourteen of Seniors. Elocution and music will not be counted either in the fifteen or fourteen hours. Students desiring to take more than the required number of hours must make special application to the Faculty, and no student who falls below the grade of "A" in his regular work will be allowed to take additional courses.

In the senior year the only required courses are those in Practical Theology, N. T. Theology, and O. T. Theology. The election of the studies must be on the group system, one subject being regarded as major and another as minor; for example, a student electing N. T. as a major must take four hours in this department and in addition must take one course in a closely related subject, such as O. T. Theology or Exegesis. He must also write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words on some topic in the department from which he has selected his major.

HEBREW AND COGNATE LANGUAGES

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view, courses are offered which will make the students thoroughly familiar with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

1. **Introductory Hebrew Grammar.** Exercises in reading and writing Hebrew and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Gen. 12-30. First semester, 4 hours weekly; second semester, 3 hours weekly. Juniors. Required. Mr. Culley.

2. **First Samuel, I-XX.** Rapid reading and exegesis. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Prof. Kelso. [Not given in 1910-11.]

3. **Deuteronomy I-XII. Hebrew Syntax.** Davidson's Hebrew Syntax or Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso and Mr. Culley.

4. **The Psalter.** An exegetical course on the Psalter, with special reference to the critical and theological problems of the Psalter. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors (1911-12). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

5. **Isaiah I-XII,** and selections from XL-LXVI. An exegetical course paying special attention to the nature of prophecy, and critical questions. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors (1910-11). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

6. **Proverbs and Job.** The interpretation of selected passages from Proverbs and Job which bear on the nature of Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1911-12). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

Biblia Hebraica, ed. Kittel, and the Oxford Lexicon of the Old Testament, are the text-books.

7. Biblical Aramaic. Grammar and study of Daniel 2:4b-7:28; Ezra 4:8; 6:18; 7:12-26; Jeremiah 10-11. One hour weekly, second semester (in alternate years). 1910-11. Elective. Prof. Kelso.

OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY AND LITERATURE

8a. The History of the Hebrews. An outline course from the earliest times to the Assyrian Period in which the Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Kelso.

8b. The History of the Hebrews. A continuation of the preceding course. The Babylonian, Persian, and Greek Periods. One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

9. Hexateuchal Criticism. A thorough study is made of the modern view of the origin and composition of the Hexateuch. One hour weekly throughout the year. (1911-12.) Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Kelso.

10. Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. In this course a critical study is made of the books of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and the Song of Solomon. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. (1911-12.) Elective. Prof. Kelso.

11. Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets. The date of origin, the authorship and the contents of the books of the prophetic canon are carefully examined. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. (1910-11.) Elective. Prof. Kelso.

12. The Canon and Text of the Old Testament. This subject is presented in lectures, with collateral reading on the part of the students. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

All these courses are based on the English Version as revised by modern criticism and interpreted by scientific exegesis.

NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

A. Linguistic:

13. Elementary Course in New Testament Greek. The essentials of Greek grammar and the reading of the entire Gospel of John. Harper's "Introductory New Testament Greek Method" is used as a text-book. Required of all students entering the Seminary with insufficient preparation in Greek. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Culley.

14. New Testament Greek. Some portion of the Synoptic narrative is read, with a view to making the students familiar with the forms and usages of the New Testament Greek. In addition to the Gospel text, Burton's "Moods and Tenses of New Testament Greek" is used as a text-book, and constant reference is made to the grammars of Winer, Jannaris, and Moulton, and the treatises of Deissman and Dalman. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Mr. Culley.

(Students who enter the Seminary with sufficient preparation in Greek to make this course unnecessary will be required to take in its place Course 19.)

15. Septuagint Greek. Selected portions of the Septuagint are studied, with the purpose of enabling the student to make use of this version in his Old Testament study, and to appreciate the value of the Septuagint as one of the sources of the New Testament Greek. First semester. Juniors. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

B. Historical:

16. The Life of Christ. In this course a thorough study is made of the life of our Lord, using as text-books the Gospel narrative as arranged in the Harmonies of Robinson (Riddle's edition of the Greek Harmony), and Stevens and Burton. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Prof. Farmer.

17. The Apostolic Age. The aim in this course is to prepare the students for the exegetical study of the Pauline Epistles, by giving them a clear and correct idea of the development of the Christian Church under the guidance of the Apostles, as it is recorded in the Book of Acts. Three hours weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Riddle.

C. Exegetical:

18. Hermeneutics. This subject is presented, in a brief course of lectures, in the first semester of the Middle year. The various types of exegesis which have appeared in the history of the Church are discussed, and the hermeneutical principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis are presented. Six lectures. Required of Juniors. Prof. Farmer.

19. (a) The Synoptic Problem. A first-hand study of the phenomena presented by the Synoptic Gospels, with a view to forming an intelligent judgment of the relations between them. One hour weekly throughout the year. (1910-11.) Required of Juniors with advanced preparation in Greek. Prof. Farmer.

19. (b) The Fourth Gospel. A critical and exegetical study of the Fourth Gospel, for the purpose, 1st, of forming a judgment on the question of its authorship and its value as history, and, 2nd, of enabling the student to apprehend in some measure its doctrinal content. One hour weekly throughout the year. (1911-12.) Required of Juniors with advanced preparation in Greek. Prof. Farmer.

20. The Epistles of Paul. In this course the aim is two-fold: first, to train the student in sound methods of exegesis, and, second, to give him a firm grasp on the theological content of the literature considered. The introduction to each of the Epistles is given in connection with the exegetical work. Three hours weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Riddle.

21. The Epistle to the Hebrews. This course is a continuation of Course 20, and is elective in the Senior year. Three hours weekly, first semester. Prof. Farmer.

D. Critical:

22. Textual Criticism. The history and the leading principles of textual criticism are presented in a brief course of lectures in the first semester of the Junior year. Prof. Riddle.

23. Introduction to the Gospels. At the beginning of the first semester in the Junior year this subject is presented in lectures, in preparation for Course 15. Prof. Farmer.

24. The Canon of the New Testament. The aim in this course (lectures) is to enable the student to make independent use of the internal evidence of canonicity. Second semester. Seniors. Prof. Riddle.

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

25. Biblical Theology of the Old Testament. A comprehensive historical study of the religious institutions, rites, and teachings of the Old Testament. The Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Required of Seniors and open to Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

26. Biblical Theology of the New Testament. A careful study is made of the N. T. literature with the purpose of securing a first-hand knowledge of its theological teaching. While the work consists primarily of original research in the sources, sufficient collateral reading is required to insure an acquaintance with the literature of the subject. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Farmer.

ENGLISH BIBLE

The study of the English Bible is made prominent throughout the entire course.

27. Old Testament. Three courses are offered, in which the Revised Version, American Standard Edition, is used as a text-book: 1. Old Testament History. 2. The Prophets—Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel and the Minor Prophets. 3. The Poetical Books—Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and the Song of Solomon.

28. New Testament. Every book of the New Testament is carefully read and analyzed with a view to fixing its outlines and teaching in the mind of the student.

29. Homiletics. The English Bible is carefully and comprehensively studied for several weeks in the department of Homiletics, for homiletical purposes; the object being to determine the distinctive contents of its separate parts and their relation to each other, thus securing their proper and consistent construction in preaching.



THE LIBRARY.

CHURCH HISTORY

30. The Anti-Nicene and Nicene Periods, 100 to 600 A. D. This course includes the constitution, worship, moral code, and literature of the Church, and its gradual extension in the face of the opposition of Judaism and paganism from without, and heresy from within. Union of Church and State; Monasticism; the Episcopate; Ecumenical Councils; the Pelagian Controversy. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Schaff.

31. Mediaeval Church History, 600 to 1517 A. D.

(i) Conversion of the Barbarians; Mohammedanism; the Papacy and Empire; the Great Schism; social and clerical manners; Church Government and Worship.

(ii) Hildebrand and the Supremacy of the Papacy; the Crusades; Monasticism; the Inquisition; Scholasticism; the Sacramental system.

(iii) Boniface VIII and the decline of the Papacy; Reforming Councils; Mysticism; the Reformers before the Reformation; Renaissance. Three hours weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Schaff.

32. The Reformation, 1517 to 1648. A comprehensive study of this important movement from its inception to the Peace of Westphalia. Three hours, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Schaff.

33. Modern Church History, 1648 to 1900. The issue of the Counter-Reformation; the development of modern rationalism and infidelity, and progress of such movements as Wesleyanism and beginnings of the social application of Christianity; Modern Missions; Tractarian Movement; Tendencies to Church Union. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

34. American Church History. The religious motives active in the discovery and colonization of the New World to the present state of religion in the United States. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

35. Symbolics. A historical and critical study of the great creeds of Christendom. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

36. History of Presbyterianism. (Not given 1910-11.)

The instruction in this department is given by text-book in the period of ancient Christianity, and by lectures in the mediaeval and modern periods from 600 to 1900.

Readings in the original and secondary authorities are required, and the use of maps is made prominent.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND APOLOGETICS

37. Theology Proper. Sources of Theology; the Rule of Faith; God knowable; the method applied to the study of Systematic Theology; nature and attributes of God; the Trinity; the divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit, His person and relation to the Father and the Son; the decrees of God. Two hours weekly, first semester; three hours, second semester. Required. Prof. Christie.

38. Apologetics. Theism and Antitheistic Theories. Text-books: Flint's "Theism" and "Antitheistic Theories". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Christie.

39. Anthropology, Christology and the Doctrines of Grace. Theories of the origin of man; the primitive state of man; the fall; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; the satisfaction of Christ; theories of the atonement; the nature and extent of the atonement; intercession of Christ; kingly office; the humiliation and exaltation of Christ; effectual calling, regeneration, faith, justification, repentance, adoption and sanctification; the law; the doctrine of the last things; the state of the soul after death; the resurrection; the second advent and its concomitants. Three hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Christie.

40. History of Christian Doctrine. Text-book and lectures. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Christie.

41. Philosophy of Religion. A thorough discussion of the problems of theism, and antitheistic theories; and a study of the theology of Ritschl. Graduates. By special arrangement. Prof. Christie.

DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

Including Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Elocution, Church Music, the Sacraments and Church Government.

Homiletics:

The course in Homiletics is designed to be strictly progressive, keeping step with the work in other departments. Students are advanced from the simpler exercises to the more abstruse as they are prepared for this by their advance in exegesis and theology.

42. Hymnology. The place of Sacred Poetry in worship. Ancient Hymns. Greek and Latin Hymns. German Hymns. Psalmody. English Hymnology in its three periods. Proper Use of Hymns and Psalms in Public Worship. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes." One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See "Church Music").

43. Public Prayer. The Nature of Prayer—Private and Public. Elements. Subjects. Materials. Prayer-Books. Errors in Public Prayer. Prayers of the Scripture. The Lord's Prayer. Lectures. Two hours per week for five weeks, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

44. Public Reading of Scripture. Place of Scripture Reading in Public Worship. Scriptural Illustrations. Rules for selection and arrangement. Four comprehensive rules of Elocution. Lectures. Six exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See also "Elocution").

45. Preparatory Homiletics. General survey of the Scriptures for homiletical purposes. The Scriptures as a whole. Relation of the different parts to each other. Nature of the various Covenants. The Law. The Mission of Christ. The extension of the Gospel to the Gentiles. Definition of Scripture terms commonly used in preaching. Textual Analysis for homiletical purposes. Lectures. Thirteen exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

46. Homiletics Proper. The Art of Securing Attention. Texts, Argument, Illustration, etc. Lectures on the Narrative Sermon, the Expository Sermon, Sermons to Children and Sermons in Courses. Text-book: Broadus' "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons". Weekly exercises in sermonizing with criticism. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

47. Sacred Rhetoric. The Art of Extemporaneous Discourse. Pulpit Manners. Style. The Philosophy of Preaching. Special Lectures on the Evangelistic Sermon. Special Sermon. Illustrated Sermon, and Doctrinal Sermon. Weekly preaching in the Chapel before the faculty, students and others. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

48. Pulpit Delivery and Drill. Members of the class meet the professor in groups and are drilled individually. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Prof. Breed.

49. Evangelism. Pulpit and private work. Organization of workers. Methods. Five exercises. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

Elocution:

50. Vocal Technique. Training of the Voice. Practice of the art of Breathing. Mechanism of Speech. One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Sleeth.

51. Oral Interpretation of the Scriptures. Reading from the platform. One hour weekly, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Sleeth.

52. Speaking, with special reference to enunciation, phrasing and modulation. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers and Seniors. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

Church Music:

The object of the course is primarily to instruct the student in the practical use of desirable Church Music; after that, to acquaint him, as far as is possible in a limited time, with good music in general.

53. Hymn Tunes. History, Use, Practice. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes" One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed and Mr. Boyd.

54. Practical Church Music. Choirs, Organs, Sunday-School Music, Special Musical Services, Congregational Music. Thorough examination of tunes in the "Hymnal". One hour weekly. Juniors, second semester; Middlers, entire year. Required. Mr. Boyd.

55. Musical Appreciation. Illustrations and Lectures. One hour weekly, first and second semesters. Seniors. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

56. In alternate years, classes in vocal sight reading and choir drill. Students who have sufficient musical experience are given opportunity for practice in choir direction or organ playing. Anthem selection and study. Open to students of all classes. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

The Cecilia Choir:

The Cecilia Choir is a mixed chorus of forty voices. It was organized by Mr. Boyd to illustrate the work of the Musical Department of the Seminary. For several years its recitals have been given in the Seminary Chapel. The scope of its work has been enlarged, and it sustains a series of services in the churches, with a view of promoting the study of sacred music and the dignity of worship. It has already become a potent factor in the religious life of the city, and is properly regarded as one of the few choruses in America which was organized for and is devoted exclusively to the study of the finest examples in the literature of Church Music. In addition to the Cecilia program, other programs are given by church choirs, solo singers, and various choral and instrumental organizations.

Poimenics:

57. Pastoral Theology. Scriptural Warrant; Nature of the Office; Functions and Duties; Revivals; The Sunday-School; Benevolences; Reforms; Catechetics; etc. One hour weekly first semester. Seniors. Prof. Breed.

58. Sunday-School Normal Work and Pedagogy. Nature of the Normal Class. Courses of Lessons. Methods. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

The Sacraments:

59. Relation of the Sacramental System to Doctrine and Polity. Various Forms. Sacraments of the Old Testament. Sacraments of the New Testament. Method of Administration. Sacramental Services and Addresses. One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

Church Government:

60. Relation of Government to Doctrine. Various Forms. Presbyterian Law. Presbyterian Discipline. Text-book: Moore's Digest. Lectures. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

The following books of special reference are used in the department of Practical Theology: "History of Christian Preaching", Pattison; "The Philosophy of Preaching", Behrends; "Rhetoric, Its Theory and Practice", Phelps and Frink; "The Best Church Hymns", Benson; "The Art of Extemporaneous Speaking", Bautain; "Extemporaneous Prayer", Talling; "The Book of Common Prayer"; "Music in the History of the Western Church", Dickinson; "The Mystery of Baptism", Axtell. "Christian Sociology", Stuckenberg; "Life and Labor of the People", Booth; "The Quintessence of Socialism", Schaeffle. Valuable new books are constantly being added to the library, and special additions, in large numbers, have been made on subjects related to this department, particularly Pedagogics, Bible-class Work, Sociology and Personal Evangelism.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS AND SOCIOLOGY

61a. Christian Ethics. The Theory of Morals considered constructively from the point of view of Christian Faith. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Elective. Dr. Fisher.

61b. The Social Teaching of the New Testament. This course is based upon the belief that the teaching of the New Testament, rightly interpreted and applied, affords ample guidance to the Christian Church in her efforts to meet the conditions and problems which modern society presents. After an introductory discussion of the social teaching of the Prophets and the condition and structure of society in the time of Christ,

the course takes up the teaching of Jesus as it bears upon the conditions and problems which must be met in the task of establishing the Kingdom of God upon the earth, and concludes with a study of the application of Christ's teaching to the social order of the Graeco-Roman world, as set forth in the Acts and the Epistles. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

62. Sociology. A study of modern social problems from the standpoint of Christian Ethics. The Family; Poor Relief; Labor Problem; Liquor Problem; Immigration Problem; Negro Problem; City Missions; Settlement Work. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Dr. Fisher.

MISSIONS AND COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS

63. Modern Missions. A study of fields and modern methods; each student is required to either read a missionary biography or investigate a missionary problem. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates.

64. Lectures on Missions. In addition to the instruction regularly given in the department of Church History, lectures on Missions are secured from time to time from able men who are practically familiar with the work. The students have been addressed during the past year by several returned missionaries.

65. Comparative Religions. A study of the origin and development of religion, with special investigation of Primitive Religion, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Islam, with regard to their bearing on Modern Missions. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Elective. Prof. Kelso. (Not given 1910-11.)

OUTLINE OF COURSE

REQUIRED STUDIES.

Junior Class.

<i>First Semester:</i>		<i>Second Semester:</i>	
	HOURS PER WEEK		HOURS PER WEEK
Hebrew	4	Hebrew	3
OT History	1	OT History	1
Life of Christ and History of NT Times	2	Life of Christ and History of NT Times	2
NT Exegesis	1	NT Exegesis	1
*NT Greek	2	*NT Greek	2
*NT Greek (elementary course)	4	*NT Greek (elementary course)	4
Church History	2	Church History	2
Apologetics	1	Apologetics	1
Theology	2	Theology	2
*Philosophy and Metaphysics	2	*Philosophy and Metaphysics	2
Practical Theology	2	Practical Theology	2
Elocution	1	Elocution	1
		Hymn Tunes	1

Middle Class

OT Exegesis	2	OT Exegesis	2
OT History	1	Canon and Text	1
NT Exegesis and Introduc- tion	3	NT Exegesis and Introduc- tion	3
Church History	3	Church History	3
Theology	3	Theology	3
Homiletics	2	Homiletics	2
Sacraments	1	Church Government	1

Senior Year.

Homiletics	1	Homiletics	1
Practical Theology	1	Sunday-School Methods and	
NT Theology	2	Pedagogics	1
OT Theology	2	NT Theology	2
		OT Theology	2

Elective Studies.

Middle Class.

Elocution	1	Elocution	1
Music	1	Music	1

Senior and Graduate Classes.

OT Exegesis	2	OT Exegesis	2
NT Exegesis	2	NT Exegesis	2
Modern Church History ...	2	Modern Church History ...	2
History of Doctrine	1	History of Doctrine	1
American Church History ..	1	American Church History ..	1
Symbolics	1	Symbolics	1
Study of Special Doctrines .	1	Study of Special Doctrines .	1
Theology of Ritschl	1	Theology of Ritschl	1
Pulpit Drill	1	Pulpit Drill	1
Christian Ethics	2	Christian Ethics	2
Sociology	1	Sociology	1
Social Teaching of NT	1	Modern Missions	1
Comparative Religions	2	Comparative Religions	2
Elocution	1	Elocution	1
Music	1	Music	1
Biblical Aramaic	1	Biblical Aramaic	1
Elementary Arabic	1	Elementary Arabic	1
“ Syriac	1	“ Syriac	1
“ Assyrian	1	“ Assyrian	1

*Courses intended for students who are inadequately prepared.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The Seminary has the right to confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. It will be bestowed on those students who complete a fourth year of study.

This degree will be granted under the following conditions:

- (1) The applicant must have the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
- (2) He must be a graduate of this or some other theological seminary.
- (3) He must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

- (4) He shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which will be called a major, and the remainder to another subject termed a minor.

In the department of the major he shall be required to write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words. The subject of this thesis must be presented to the professor at the head of this department for approval, not later than November 15th of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a type-written copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination. At the close of the year he shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

(5) Members of the senior class may receive this degree, provided that they attain rank "A" in all departments and complete the courses equivalent to such twelve hours of curriculum work, in addition to the regular curriculum, which twelve hours of work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors. All other conditions to major and minor subjects, thesis, etc., shall be the same as for graduate students, except that in this case students must select their major and minor courses at the opening of the middle year, and give notice October 1st of that year that they expect to be candidates for this degree.

The post-graduate courses of the University of Pittsburgh are open to the students of the Seminary. The A. M. degree will be conferred on any student of the Seminary who completes graduate courses of the University requiring three hours of work a week for two years; and on account of the proximity of the University, all requirements for residence may be satisfied by those who desire the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

FELLOWSHIP AND PRIZES

1. A fellowship paying \$500 is assigned upon graduation to that member of the senior class who has the best standing in all departments of the Seminary curriculum. It

is offered to those who take the entire course of three years in this institution. The recipient must pledge himself to a year of post-graduate study at some institution approved by the Faculty. He is required to furnish quarterly reports of his progress. The money will be paid in three equal installments on the first day of October, January and April.

2. All students reaching the grade "A" in all departments during the junior year will be entitled to a prize of \$50, which will be paid in three installments in the middle year, provided that the recipient continues to maintain the grade "A" in all departments during the middle year. Prizes of the same amount and under similar conditions will be available for seniors, but no student whose attendance is unsatisfactory will be eligible to these prizes.

LECTURESHIPS.

THE ELLIOTT LECTURESHIP. The endowment for this lectureship was raised by Prof. Robinson among the alumni and friends of the Seminary as a memorial to Prof. David Elliott, who served the institution from 1836 to 1874. Several distinguished scholars have delivered lectures on this foundation: Principal Fairburn, Prof. James Orr, Rev. B. C. Henry, D. D., Rev. J. S. Dennis, D. D., and Rev. Hugh Black, D. D.

The next course on the Elliott Foundation will be delivered by Rev. M. W. Jacobus, D.D., of Hartford Theological Seminary, during the session of 1912-13.

THE L. H. SEVERANCE MISSIONARY LECTURESHIP. This lectureship has been endowed by the generous gift of Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, Ohio. The income of this fund will be available for the session of 1911-12, and later announcement will be made of a course of missionary instruction by an expert.

FOREIGN DEPARTMENT

For several years the Seminary has provided special courses of study for students whose mother tongue is not English. The purpose of the instruction thus given is to prepare the student to take up the work of the regular Seminary curriculum as well as to fit him for Christian activity among his own countrymen settled in America. The work done in this department is *extra-curriculum*, and will not be accepted in lieu of curriculum courses in granting the Seminary diploma. At present the following tongues are represented: Bohemian, Hungarian, Italian, Ruthenian and Slovak.

INSTRUCTORS

Rev. D. E. Culley, Instructor in Hebrew.

Mr. George A. Frantz, Instructor in Greek.

Mr. James Norman Hunter, Instructor in English.

COURSES OF STUDY.

I. OLD TESTAMENT: History of the Hebrews from the age of the Patriarchs to the Roman Period; following Ottley's Short History of the Hebrews. One hour weekly throughout the year. Mr. Culley.

II. NEW TESTAMENT: An elementary course in New Testament Greek; the essentials of Greek Grammar, the acquirement of a working vocabulary and the reading of the entire Gospel of John. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Frantz.

III. ENGLISH. Higher English Grammar, English Composition and the reading of English classics. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Hunter.



WEST PARK FROM SEMINARY HALL.



THE TENNIS COURT.

THE
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OFFICERS FOR 1910-11

President

THE REV. WM. H. SLEMMONS, D. D.

Class of 1887

Vice-President

THE REV. F. M. SILSLEY, D. D.

Class of 1898

Secretary and Treasurer

THE REV. JOSEPH T. GIBSON, D. D.

Class of 1872

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE REV. S. A. HUNTER, D. D.

Class of 1876

THE REV. J. C. ELY, D. D.

Class of 1877

THE REV. M. W. KEITH.

Class of 1895

THE REV. W. R. FARMER, D. D.

Class of 1895

THE REV. W. A. JONES, D. D.

Class of 1889

NECROLOGICAL COMMITTEE

THE REV. C. S. McCLELLAND, D. D.

THE REV. O. A. HILLS, D. D.

THE REV. J. A. KELSO, PH.D., D. D.

SCHEDULE OF HOURS.

HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8 A. M.	Sr.		O. T. Exegesis-5 PROF. KELSO	O. T. Exegesis-11 PROF. KELSO		Church History -31, 32 PROF. SCHAFF
	Mid.	O. T. History-8 b PROF. KELSO	Hebrew-2 MR. CULLEY English MR. HUNTER	Hebrew-1 MR. CULLEY	Hebrew-2 MR. CULLEY English MR. HUNTER	
	Jr.					
9 A. M.	Sr.	Church History-33 PROF. SCHAFF	Church History-33 PROF. SCHAFF	N. T. Exegesis-21 PROF. RIDDLE	Social Teaching of N. T.-6b PROF. FARMER History of Doctrine-40 PROF. CHRISTIE	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER
	Mid.	Theology-39 PROF. CHRISTIE	O. T. Exegesis-3 MR. CULLEY	O. T. Exegesis-3 MR. CULLEY	N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. RIDDLE	N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. RIDDLE
	Jr.	(1st Sem.) (2nd Sem.) Hebrew-1 Music-54 MR. CULLEY MR. BOYD	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER	Theology-37 PROF. CHRISTIE	Church History-30 PROF. SCHAFF	Hebrew-1 MR. CULLEY
10 A. M.	Sr.	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER	O. T. Theology-25 PROF. KELSO	Pastoral Theology -57 PROF. BREED	Homiletics-47 PROF. BREED	Church History-34 PROF. SCHAFF Pulpit Drill-48 PROF. BREED
	Mid.	Church History -31, 32 PROF. SCHAFF	Church History -31, 32 PROF. SCHAFF	Theology-39 PROF. CHRISTIE	Theology-39 PROF. CHRISTIE	Theology-39 PROF. CHRISTIE
	Jr.	O. T. History-8a PROF. KELSO	Theology-37 PROF. CHRISTIE	Church History-30 PROF. SCHAFF	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER O. T. History MR. CULLEY	Synoptic Problem-19a PROF. FARMER N. T. Exegesis-14 MR. CULLEY

SCHEDULE OF HOURS.

HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
11 A. M.	Sr.	N. T. Exegesis-21 PROF. RIDDLE	Sociology-62 DR. FISHER	O. T. Theology-25 PROF. KELSO	Theology-41 PROF. CHRISTIE	
	Mid.	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED	N. T. Exegesis 20 PROF. RIDDLE	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED	Sacraments and Church Government-60 PROF. BREED	
	Jr.	Theology-37 PROF. CHRISTIE	Homiletics-42, 45 PROF. BREED	Apologetics-38 PROF. CHRISTIE	Hebrew-1 MR. CULLEY	Homiletics-42, 45 PROF. BREED
12 M.	Sr. & Grad.	Comparative Religions-65 PROF. KELSO	Christian Ethics-61a DR. FISHER Comparative Religions-65 PROF. KELSO	Christian Ethics-61a DR. FISHER		(Elective Courses are in heavy type.)
	Jr.	Elementary Greek-13 MR. FRANTZ	Elementary Greek-13 MR. FRANTZ	Elementary Greek-13 MR. FRANTZ	Elementary Greek-13 MR. FRANTZ	
					Church Music-55 MR. BOYD	
1 P. M.	Sr.					
	Mid.	Elocution-52 PROF. SLEETH	Church Music-54 MR. BOYD	Elocution-52 PROF. SLEETH		
2 P. M.	Jr.	Elocution, 50, 51 PROF. SLEETH	Sight Reading and Anthems MR. BOYD			

STATISTICAL TABLES

Number of graduates holding diplomas	1,351
Number of special or partial-course students	774
Total number of matriculated students	2,125
Number of students known to be deceased	822
Number of students unknown	277
	1,099
Number of students supposed to be now living	1,026

ORDINATIONS

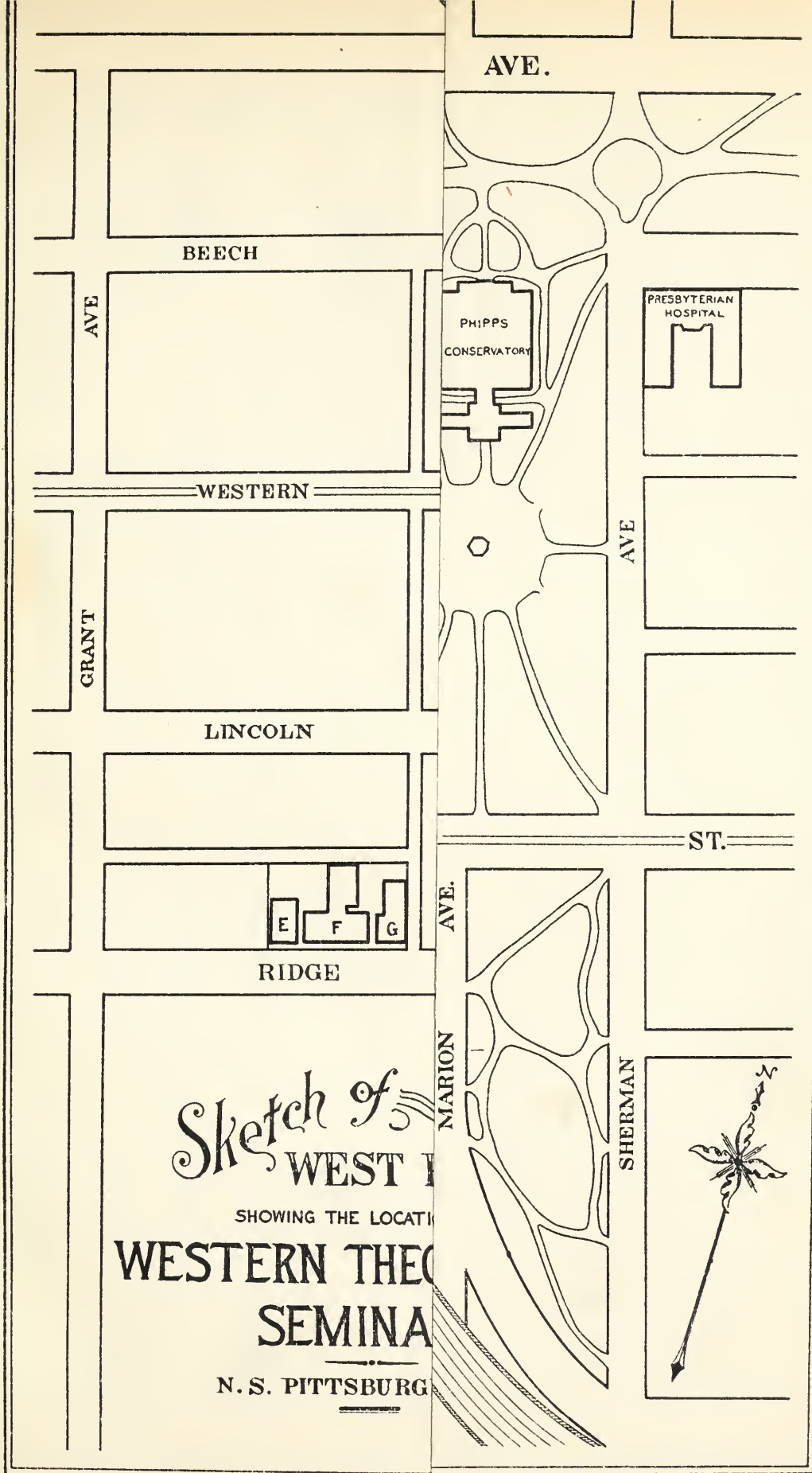
Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.	1,734
Presbyterian Church, U. S. (Southern Church)	3
Presbyterian Church, United	3
Presbyterian Church, Reformed	7
Presbyterian Church, Cumberland	23
Reformed Church in America (Dutch)	4
Reformed Church in United States (German)	1
Protestant Episcopal Church	11
Methodist Episcopal Church	41
Methodist Protestant Church	4
Lutheran	7
Congregationalist	14
Baptist (Regular and Free)	16
Welsh Calvinistic Methodist	2
Disciple	2
German Evangelical Association	2
United Brethren in Christ	12
Roman Catholic	2
Total number ordained	1,888
Total number unordained	237
Total number of matriculants	2,125
Foreign Missionaries	117
Professors in theological schools	38
Presidents of colleges and universities	57
Professors in colleges and universities	77
Principals of schools, or superintendents of education—county, state, etc.	56
Teachers in preparatory schools	71
Physicians, medical missionaries, etc. (M. D.)	30
Lawyers	13
Business men (non professional)	24
Doctors of Philosophy	59
Doctors of Divinity	394
Doctors of Law	28
Doctors of Letters	1
Editors	35

*These statistics include the class of 1910.

INDEX

Admission, Terms of	17
Alumni Association	41
Awards	9
Bequests	26
Boarding	25
Buildings	16
Bureau of Preaching Supply	21
Calendar	3
Christian Work	21
Conference	20
Courses of Study	29
Biblical Theology	32
Christian Ethics	35
Church History	33
English Bible	32
Hebrew and Cognate Languages	30
Missions and Comparative Religions	36
New Testament Literature and Exegesis	31
Old Testament History and Literature.....	31
Practical Theology, Department of.....	34
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Elocution, Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government.	
Rhetoric, Sacred	34
Semitic Languages	30
Sociology	35
Systematic Theology and Apologetics.....	33
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity	37
Diplomas	19
Directors, Board of	5
Examinations	19
Expenses	25
Faculty	7
Fellowship	38
Foreign Department	40
Gifts and Bequests	26
Graduate Students	18
Graduate Studies and Courses	37
Gymnasium	24
Historical Sketch	15
Instructors	7
Lay Workers, Courses for	18
Lectures:	
Elliott	39
On Missions	36
L. H. Severance	39
Special	8

Loan Fund	26
Location	15
Library	22
Outline of Course	36
Prayer Meetings	20
Presbyteries, Reports to	27
Prizes	38
Physical Culture	24
Religious Exercises	20
Representation, College and State	14
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations	42
Scholarships, List of	27
Scholarship Aid, Conditions of	25
Seminary Year	19
Statistical Tables	44
Student Organizations	14
Students, Roll of	10
Students from other Seminaries	18
Trustees, Board of	4
Y. M. C. A.	20



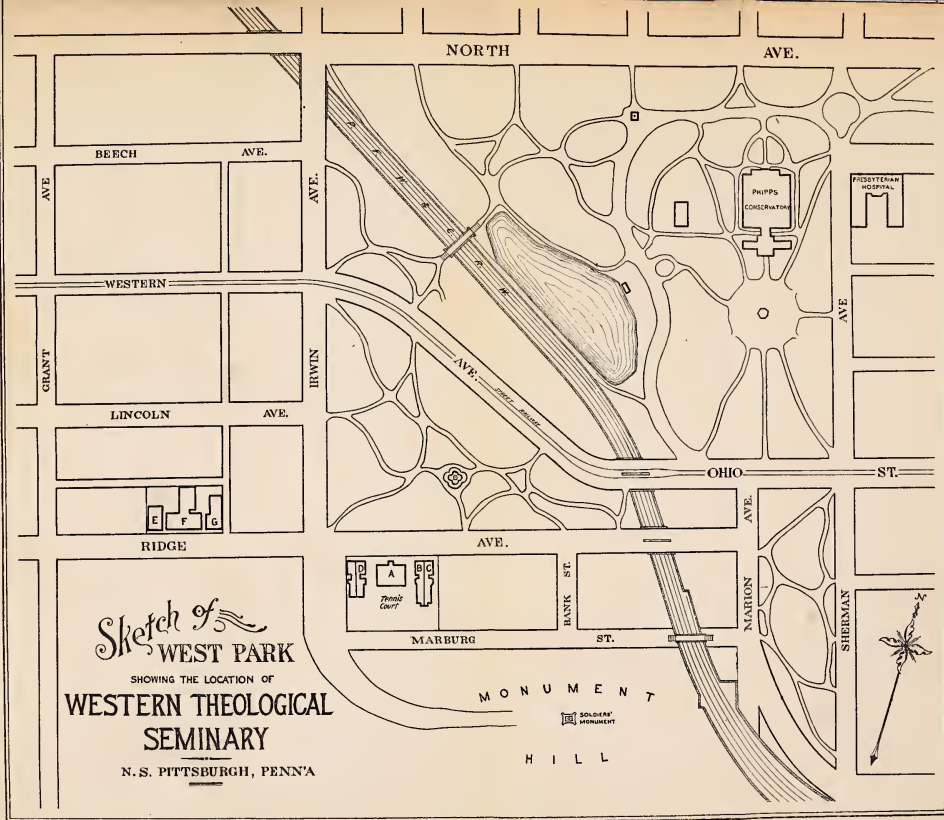
A -- SEMINARY HALL

MEMORIAL HALL.

B -- DR. KELSO'S RESIDENCE

F -- LIBRARY

Loan Fund	26
Location	15
Library	22
Outline of Course	36
Prayer Meetings	20
Presbyteries, Reports to	27
Prizes	38
Physical Culture	24
Religious Exercises	20
Representation, College and State	14
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations	42
Scholarships, List of	27
Scholarship Aid, Conditions of	25
Seminary Year	19
Statistical Tables	44
Student Organizations	14
Students, Roll of	10
Students from other Seminaries	18
Trustees, Board of	4
Y. M. C. A.	20



A—SEMINARY HALL.

C—DR. CHRISTIE'S RESIDENCE.

F—MEMORIAL HALL.

R—DR. KERRIE'S RESIDENCE.

D—DR. SQUIRE'S RESIDENCE.

G—DR. RIDDLE'S RESIDENCE.

E—LIBRARY.

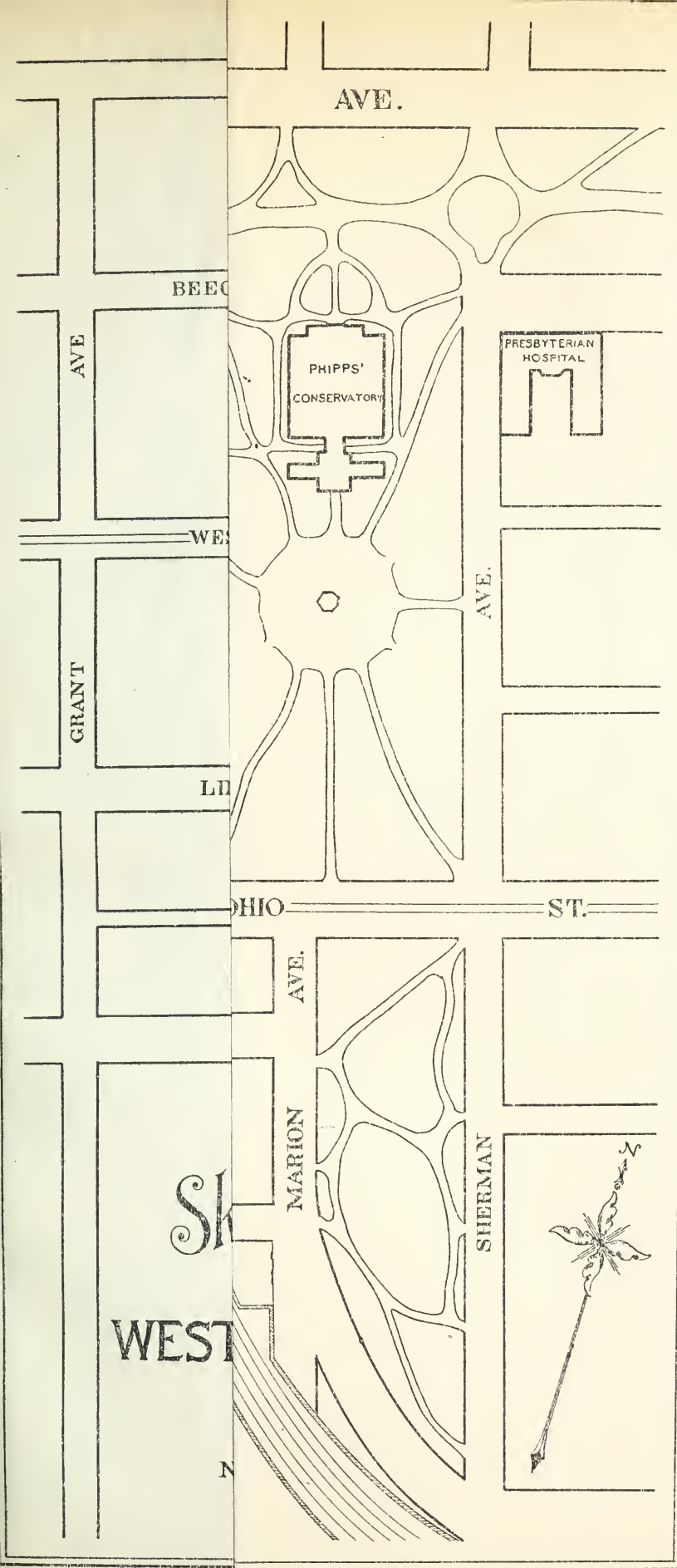
SCHEDULE OF HOURS. SECOND SEMESTER—CONTINUED.

HOURS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
	N. T. Exegesis S. DR. RIDDLE	Pulpit Rhetoric S. DR. BREED		Christian Doctrine S. DR. CHRISTIE	N. T. Exegesis S. DR. RIDDLE
11 A. M.	Homiletics M. ✓ DR. BREED	N. T. Exegesis M. ✓ DR. RIDDLE	Homiletics M. DR. BREED	Church Gov. M. DR. BREED	
	Theology J. DR. CHRISTIE	Theology J. DR. CHRISTIE	Theism J. DR. CHRISTIE	Hebrew J. MR. CULLEY	Homiletics J. DR. BREED
12 M.	O. T. Theology Grad. DR. KELSO				
1 P. M.	Elocution M. ✓ PROF. SLEETH	Elocution S. ✓ PROF. SLEETH	Elocution M. PROF. SLEETH	Church Music S. MR. BOYD	
2 P. M.	Elocution J. PROF. SLEETH		Elocution J. PROF. SLEETH	Vocal Sight Reading and Anthems MR. BOYD	
3 P. M.	Biblical Theo. Grad. DR. FARMER				

MONDAY: Preaching 7 P. M., Conference 7:30 P. M.

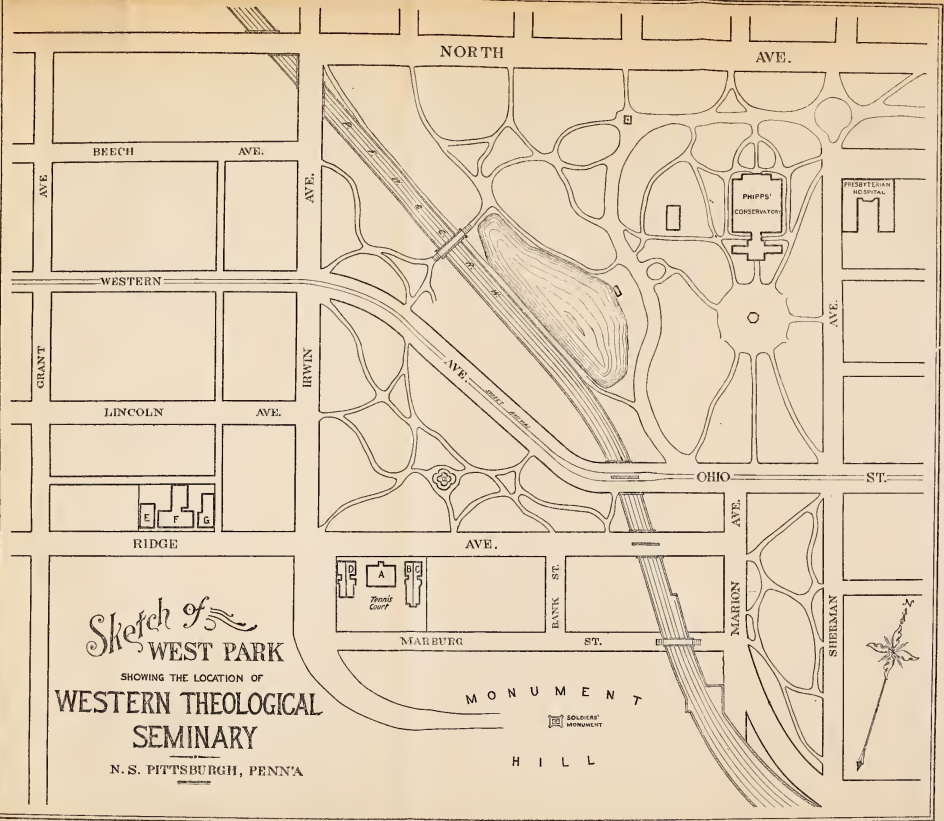
INDEX

	Page
Admission, Terms of	21
Alumni Association	42
Awards	11
Bequests	31
Boarding	30
Buildings	20
Calendar	5
Christian Work	24
Conference	24
Courses of Study	34
Biblical Theology	36
Christian Ethics	38
Church History	36
English Bible	36
Hebrew and Cognate Languages	34
Missions	38
New Testament Literature and Exegesis	35
Old Testament History and Literature	35
Practical Theology, Department of	37
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Elocution, Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government.	
Rhetoric, Sacred	37
Semitic Languages	34
Sociology	38
Systematic Theology	36
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity	39
Diplomas	23
Directors, Board of	7
Elliott Lectureship	40
Examinations	22
Expenses	30
Faculty	9
Fellowship	40
Gifts and Bequests	31
Graduate Students	22
Gymnasium	29
Historical Sketch	19
Instructors	9
Lay Workers, Courses for	22
Lectures, Elliott	40
On Missions	39
Special	10
Loan Fund	34
Location	19
Library	27
Post-Graduate Studies and Courses	39
Post-Graduate Scholarship	40
Prayer Meetings	24
Presbyteries, Reports to	31
Prizes	40
Physical Culture	29
Religious Exercises	24
Representation, College and State	16
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations	44
Scholarships, List of	32
Scholarship Aid, Conditions of	30
Seminary Year	22
Statistical Tables	43
Students, Roll of	12
Students, Special	21
Trustees, Board of	6
Voice Culture	37
Y. M. C. A.	24



INDEX

	Page
Admission, Terms of	21
Alumni Association	42
Awards	11
Bequests	31
Boarding	30
Buildings	20
Calendar	5
Christian Work	24
Conference	24
Courses of Study	34
Biblical Theology	36
Christian Ethics	38
Church History	36
English Bible	36
Hebrew and Cognate Languages	34
Missions	38
New Testament Literature and Exegesis	35
Old Testament History and Literature	35
Practical Theology, Department of	37
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Elocution, Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government.	
Rhetoric, Sacred	37
Semitic Languages	34
Sociology	38
Systematic Theology	36
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity	39
Diplomas	23
Directors, Board of	7
Elliott Lectureship	40
Examinations	22
Expenses	30
Faculty	9
Fellowship	40
Gifts and Bequests	31
Graduate Students	22
Gymnasium	29
Historical Sketch	19
Instructors	9
Lay Workers, Courses for	22
Lectures, Elliott	40
On Missions	39
Special	10
Loan Fund	34
Location	19
Library	27
Post-Graduate Studies and Courses	39
Post-Graduate Scholarship	40
Prayer Meetings	24
Presbyteries, Reports to	31
Prizes	40
Physical Culture	29
Religious Exercises	24
Representation, College and State	16
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations	44
Scholarships, List of	32
Scholarship Aid, Conditions of	30
Seminary Year	22
Statistical Tables	43
Students, Roll of	12
Students, Special	21
Trustees, Board of	6
Voice Culture	37
Y. M. C. A.	24



Sketch of WEST PARK

SHOWING THE LOCATION OF

WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

N. S. PITTSBURGH, PENNA.

A—SEMINARY HALL.

C—DR. CHRISTIE'S RESIDENCE.

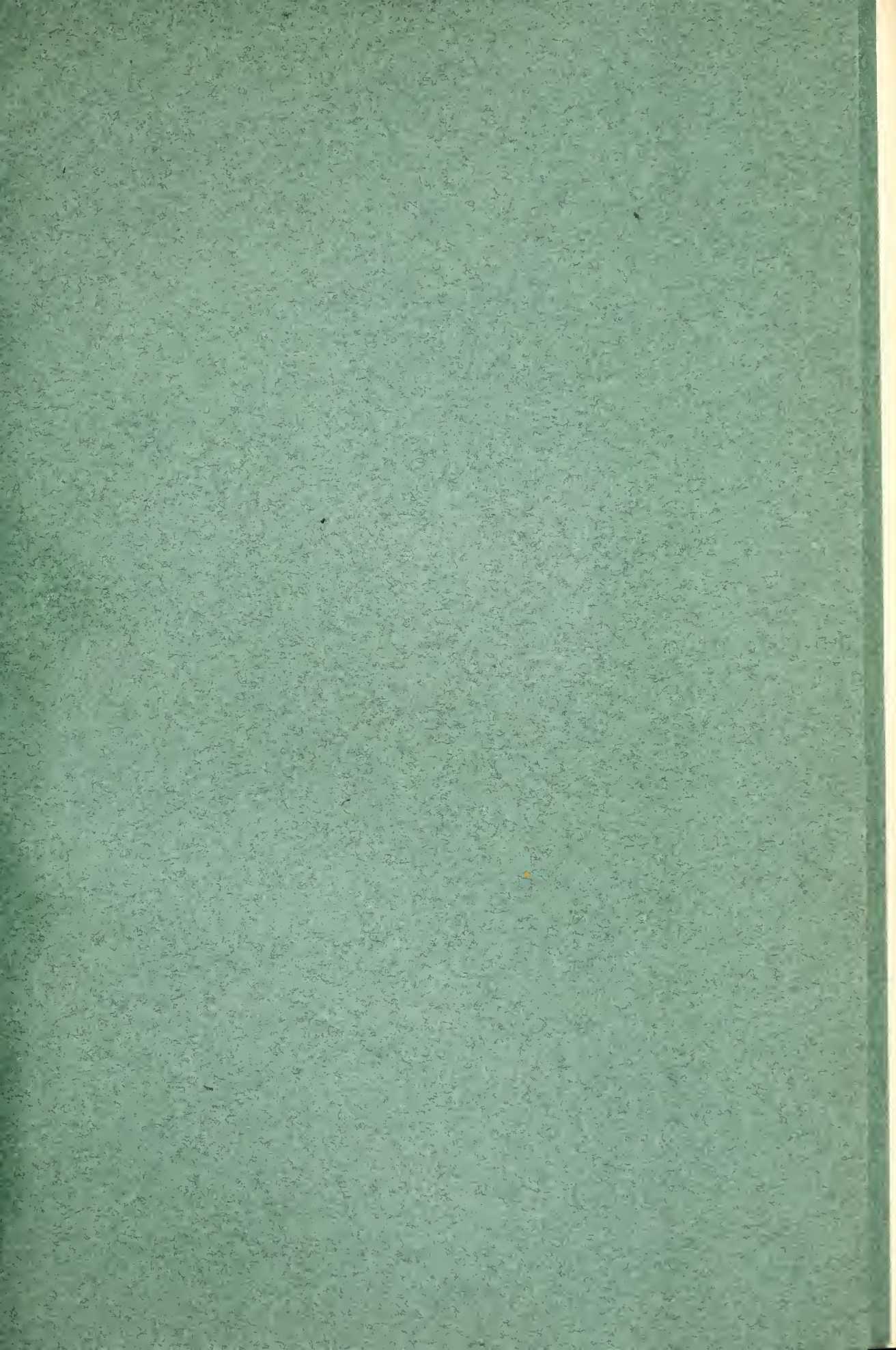
F—MEMORIAL HALL.

Admis
Alumr
Award
Beque
Board
Buildi
Calenc
Christ
Confe
Course
Bi
Ch
Ch
Er
Ho
M
Ne
Ol
Pr

Rl
Se
So
Sy

Degree
Diplon
Direct
Elliott
Exami
Expens
Faculty
Fellow
Gifts &
Gradua
Gymna
Histor
Instruc
Lay W
Lectur
El
On
Sp

Loan I
Locatic
Library
Post-G
Post-G
Prayer
Presby
Prizes
Physic
Religio
Repres
Schedu
Scholar
Scholar
Semina
Statisti
Studen
Studen
Trustee
Voice
Y. M.



The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary



CATALOGUE NUMBER

VOL. IV.

January, 1912

No. 2.

CATALOGUE
1911-1912

THE BULLETIN
OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY

PUBLISHED FIVE TIMES DURING THE YEAR: IN JANUARY,
FEBRUARY, APRIL, JULY AND OCTOBER, BY THE
TRUSTEES OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
IN THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MATTER DECEMBER 9, 1909, AT THE POSTOFFICE AT PITTSBURGH, PA.,
(NORTH DIAMOND STATION), UNDER THE ACT OF JULY 16, 1894

Press of
PITTSBURGH PRINTING COMPANY
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Calendar for 1912

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 8th

Day of Prayer for Colleges.

THURSDAY, MAY 2nd

Written examinations at 9:00 A. M.; continued Friday, May 3rd and Saturday, May 4th

SABBATH, MAY 5th

Seniors' communion service at 3:00 P. M. in the Chapel.

MONDAY, MAY 6th

Oral examinations at 9:15 A. M.; continued Tuesday, May 7th, and Wednesday, May 8th

THURSDAY, MAY 9th

Annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M.

THURSDAY, MAY 9th

Commencement exercises. Conferring of diplomas and address to the graduating class, 3:00 P. M.

FRIDAY, MAY 10th

Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M., in the President's Office, 731 Ridge Ave.

SESSION OF 1912-13

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17th

Reception of new students in the President's Office at 3:00 P. M.

Matriculation of students and distribution of rooms in the Chapel at 4:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 18th

Opening address in the Chapel at 10:30 A. M.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 19th

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 2:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 20th

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M. in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 28th—TUESDAY, DECEMBER 3d.

Thanksgiving recess.

SATURDAY, DECEMBER 21st—THURSDAY, JANUARY 2nd

Christmas recess.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OFFICERS

George B. Logan, President

John R. Gregg, Vice-President.

Rev. Samuel J. Fisher, D. D., Secretary.

J. McF. Carpenter, Counsel.

Commonwealth Trust Co., Treasurer.

CLASS OF 1912

Rev. Frank W. Sneed, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
T. D. Davis, M. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Samuel J. Fisher, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
James Laughlin, Jr. N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
David McK. Lloyd Pittsburgh, Pa.
Alex. C. Robinson Sewickley, Pa.
Samuel Ewart Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1913

Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D. . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
George B. Logan N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Oliver McClintock Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. B. Finley Pittsburgh, Pa.
Wilson A. Shaw Pittsburgh, Pa.
Ralph W. Harbison Sewickley, Pa.
Josiah V. Thompson Uniontown, Pa.

CLASS OF 1914

Rev. George W. Chalfant, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. McF. Carpenter Pittsburgh, Pa.
S. S. Marvin Bryn Mawr, Pa.
John R. Gregg Pittsburgh, Pa.
Charles A. Dickson Pittsburgh, Pa.
Robert Wardrop Pittsburgh, Pa.
*J. Franklin Robinson Pittsburgh, Pa.

*Deceased.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Executive Committee—G. B. Logan, David McK. Lloyd, F. W. Sneed, D. D., Oliver McClintock, T. D. Davis, M. D., S. J. Fisher, D. D.

Auditors—Robert Wardrop, C. A. Dickson, R. W. Harbison.

On Property—John R. Gregg, Geo. B. Logan, R. W. Harbison, Alex C. Robinson.

On Finance—President, Treasurer, Secretary, and Auditors.

On Library—A. C. Robinson, F. W. Sneed, D. D., J. A. Kelso, Ph. D., D. D.

Advisory Member—Rev. James A. Kelso, D. D., ex officio.

Annual Meeting, Friday before second Tuesday in May, 3:00 P. M.
Semi-Annual Meeting, Wednesday following third Tuesday in November, 3:00 P. M.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OFFICERS

Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D., President.

Rev. Henry D. Lindsay, D. D., Vice-President.

Rev. William S. Miller, Secretary.

CLASS OF 1912

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

Rev. William S. MillerHollidaysburg, Pa.
Rev. Henry T. McClelland, D. D.Clarksburg, W. Va.
Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D.Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. James M. McJunkin, D. D.Oakdale, Pa.
Rev. S. B. McCormick, D. D., LL. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
Alex. C. RobinsonSewickley, Pa.
Thomas D. Davis, M. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. W. A. Cook, D. D.Wheeling, W. Va.
Geo. B. LoganN. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1913

Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D.Crafton, Pa.
Rev. James D. Moffat, D. D., LL. D.Washington, Pa.
Rev. William P. Shrom, D. D.Coraopolis, Pa.
Rev. Henry D. Lindsay, D. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. D. BrandonButler, Pa.
John F. MillerN. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Thos. B. Anderson, D. D.Beaver Falls, Pa.
Rev. John A. Marquis, D. D.Cedar Rapids, Io.
William H. Spence, D. D., Litt. D.Uniontown, Pa.
J. B. FinleyPittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1914

Rev. Maitland Alexander, D. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Isaac C. Ketler, D. D.Grove City, Pa.
Rev. Edward P. Cowan, D. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
James Laughlin, Jr.N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Joseph T. Gibson, D. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. K. Beatty, M. D.Pittsburgh, Pa.
*Rev. James D. Moorhead, D. D.N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Daniel H. Evans, D. D., LL. D.Youngstown, O.
Rex. John M. Mealy, D. D.Shousetown, Pa.
Samuel EwartPittsburgh, Pa.

*Deceased.

CLASS OF 1915

Rev. William E. Slemmons, D. D. Washington, Pa.
Ralph W. Harbison Sewickley, Pa.
Rev. Oscar A. Hills, D. D. Wooster, O.
Wilson A. Shaw Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. A. M. Reid, D. D., Ph. D. Steubenville, O.
Rev. Calvin C. Hays, D. D. Johnstown, Pa.
James I. Kay Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D. D. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Wm. H. Oxtoby, D. D. Philadelphia, Pa.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Executive Committee—D. S. Kennedy, D. D., S. B. McCormick, D. D.,
James I. Kay, W. L. McEwan, D. D., J. C. Bruce, D. D., R. W.
Harbison, James Laughlin, Jr., J. A. Kelso, D. D. (ex officio).

On Curriculum—W. H. Spence, D. D., C. C. Hays, D. D., J. M. Mealy,
D. D., T. D. Davis, M. D., Wilson A. Shaw.

Annual Meeting, Thursday before second Tuesday in May, in the
Chapel at 10:00 A. M. Semi-annual meeting third Tuesday in
November, in the Chapel at 2:00 P. M.

FACULTY

REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH. D., D. D.

President and Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature
725 Ridge Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. DAVID GREGG, D. D. LL. D.

President Emeritus and Lecturer Extraordinary
372 Carlton Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

REV. MATTHEW BROWN RIDDLE, D. D., LL. D.

Professor of New Testament Criticism
Edgeworth, Pa.

REV. ROBERT CHRISTIE, D. D., LL. D.

Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology
723 Ridge Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. DAVID RIDDLE BREED, D. D.

Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Elocution
123 Dithridge Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. DAVID S. SCHAFF, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and History of Doctrine
737 Ridge Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER, D. D.

Memorial Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
1000 Western Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. JAMES H. SNOWDEN, D. D., LL. D.

Associate Professor of Systematic Theology.
1002 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. WILLIAM H. JEFFERS, D. D., LL. D.

Lecturer on Ecclesiastical History.
Los Angeles, Cal.

REV. D. E. CULLEY.

Instructor in Hebrew and Tutor for Foreign Students.
1928 Lithgow Ave., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

PROF. GEORGE M. SLEETH.

Instructor in Elocution
721 Forest Ave., Avalon, Pa.

CHARLES N. BOYD.

Instructor in Music
Jenkins Arcade, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REV. S. J. FISHER, D. D.

Librarian and Instructor in Christian Ethics and Missions
5611 Kentucky Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY

CONFERENCE:

DR. BREED AND DR. CHRISTIE

ELLIOTT LECTURESHIP:

DR. SCHAFF AND DR. FARMER

BULLETIN:

DR. SNOWDEN AND MR. CULLEY

CURRICULUM:

DR. FARMER AND DR. SNOWDEN

LIBRARY:

DR. FISHER AND DR. SCHAFF

FOREIGN STUDENTS:

MR. CULLEY AND DR. BREED

SPECIAL LECTURES

REV. E. P. COWAN, D. D.

"The Boards of the Church"

REV. J. A. EAKIN, D. D.

"Siam"

REV. VACLAV LOSA

"The Evangelization of the Foreigner"

REV. A. F. MCGARRAH

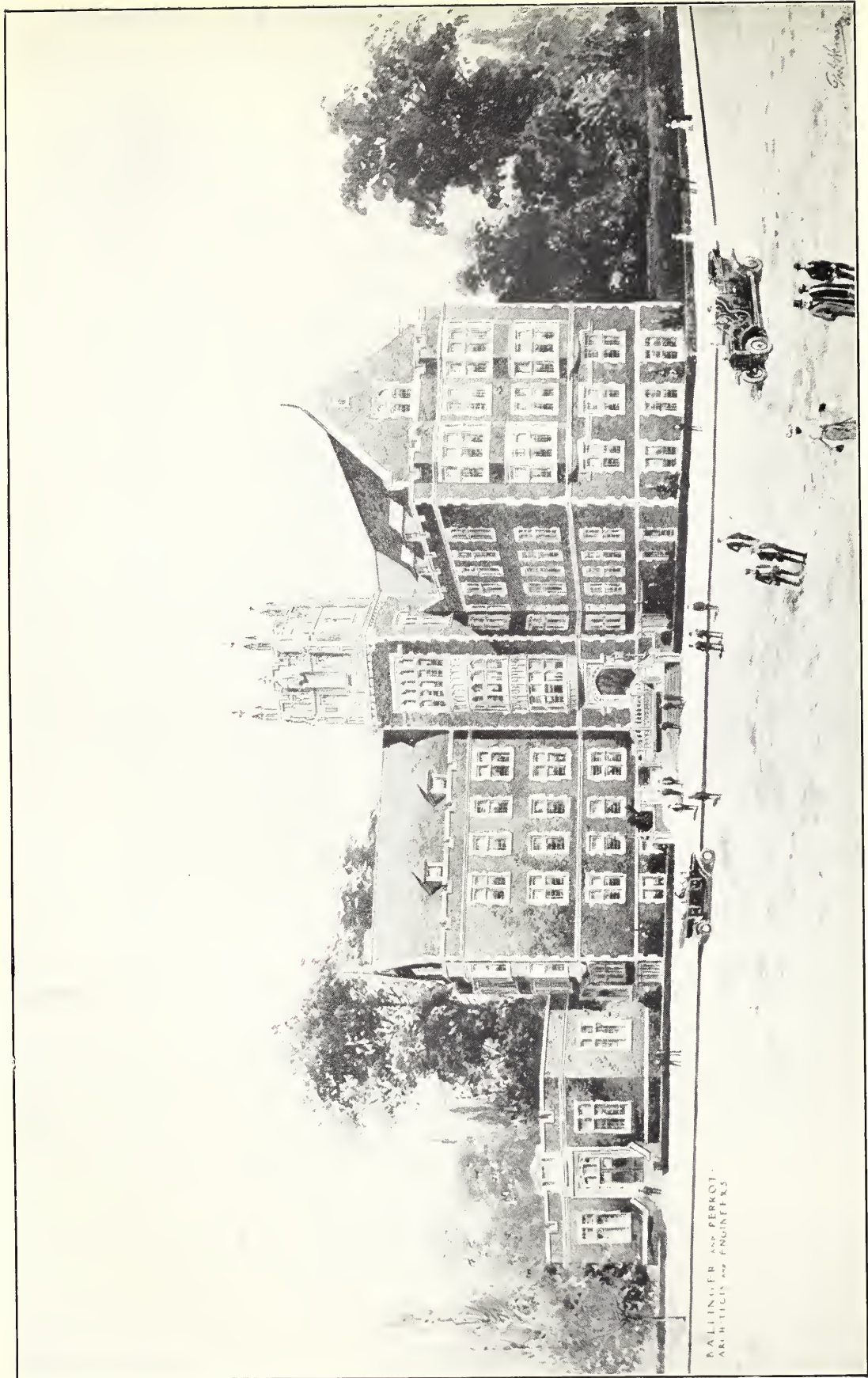
"The Budget"

REV. J. D. NUTTING

"Work Among the Mormons"

REV. S. HALL YOUNG, D. D.

"Alaska"



THE NEW DORMITORY.

AWARDS: May, 1911

THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY

was awarded to

Charles Clair Cribbs ✓	Reuel Emerson Keirn ✓
Harry Lavan Earnest ✓	Wilbert Blake Love ✓
Wilhelm Gotthart Felmeth ✓	Malcolm Angus Matheson ✓
Henry Geddes ✓	John Ambrose Oldland ✓
Arthur Minton Guttery ✓	Francis Edward Reese ✓
William Herron Hezlep ✓	Matthew F. Smith ✓
John Lynn Howe ✓	Rufus Donald Wingert ✓
Lewis Austin Worley ✓	

A SPECIAL CERTIFICATE

was awarded to

George Lang Glunt

Benton V. Riddle

Frank Johnston Woodward

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

was awarded to

Francis Wayland Crowe, Oberlin Theological Seminary,.....1902
Charles Henry Hamilton, Western Theological Seminary,.....1903
Andrew Ivory Keener, Western Theological Seminary,.....1904
James Hood Lawther, Western Theological Seminary1901
Angus John MacInnis, Western Theological Seminary,.....1910
Merrill Peter Steele, Western Theological Seminary,.....1906
Bartholomew Tron, Western Theological Seminary,.....1910
Albert Greer Weidler, Ph.D., Allegheny Theological Seminary,.1911
Matthew F. Smith, (of the Graduating Class).

THE POST-GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP

was awarded to

Wilhelm Gotthart Felmeth

MERIT SCHOLARSHIPS

were awarded to

Henry Bogart Thompson

Frank Eakin

Paul Eakin

George A. Frantz

Edward B. Shaw

STUDENTS

FELLOWS

Wilhelm Gotthart Felmeth, Moravia, Pa.

University of Berlin, Berlin, Germany
Westminster College, New Wilmington, Pa., 1908.
Western Theological Seminary, 1911.

Alexander Peebles Kelso, Jr., Dehra Dun, India.

Worcester College, Oxford, England
Washington and Jefferson College, 1906.
Western Theological Seminary, 1910.

William Harvey Orr, Petrolia, Pa.

Johns-Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
Clarion Normal School, 1902.
Western Theological Seminary, 1909.

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Sigmundus A. Byczynski, . . . 152 McClure Ave., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Manitoba Theological Seminary, 1908. *also M.T.S. 1908*

William Warden Dinsmore Webster, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1907.

Arthur Minton Guttery Washington, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1911.

Russell B. McGiffin 635 Herron Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Hannua Divinity School, 1905.

Malcolm Angus Matheson Murdocksville, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1911.

James Erskine Miller Gibsonia, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1900.

William Lacy Nicholson Haysville, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1905.

Eric Johan Nordlander, Ph. D. McKeesport, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh, 1910.

W. E. Pierce 665 Orchard Ave., Bellevue, Pa.
Bethany College, 1903.

William Jacob Snyder Imperial, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1907.

George E. Sehlbrede Monaca, Pa.
Western Theological Seminary, 1896.

SENIOR CLASS

- James Hillcoat Arthur, Shanghai, China,S. H., 11
University of Wooster, 1909.
- Harry Henderson Bergen, Petersburg, Pa.S. H., 14
Washington and Jefferson College, 1909.
- Percy Earle Burt,Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh, 1908.
- Francis Hornicek, Albion, Pa.M. H., 20
Dubuque College, 1909.
- Theodore Halenda, McKees Rocks, Pa.M. H., 20
- James Charles Hughes, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.S. H., 13
Washington and Jefferson College.
- James Norman Hunter, Grove City, Pa.S. H., 13
Grove City College, 1909.
- Geo. Kmeczik, Buczlo, Hungary, 527 Ridge Ave., McKees Rocks, Pa.
Gymnasium in Eperjes, 1905.
- Jacob Anthony Reis, Jr., Cincinnati, OhioS. H., 17
"German Theological School of Newark, N. J.," Bloomfield, N. J.
- 6781928 *Mayson H. Sewell1209 Buena Vista St., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Oskaloosa College, Iowa, 1911.
- *William H. Schuster810 Tripoli St., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Evangelical Theological Seminary, 1907.
- John Sirny, Derry, Pa.M. H., 20
Dubuque College, 1909.
- †Timothy Asbury Speckman305 Millbridge St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
German Wallace College, 1895.
- Henry Bogart Thompson, Grove City, Pa.M. H., 11
Grove City College, 1908.
- Edward James Travers, Jersey City, N. J.S. H., 9
Franklin College, Ohio, 1908.
- †Mahlon J. Weaver1120 Greenfield Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Juniata College, 1901.
- Edward Ludwig Wehrenberg, Wellston, OhioM. H., 18
University of Wooster, 1909.
- Harry Eldred WoodsMcDonald, Pa.
Washington and Jefferson College, 1909.
- Mahlon Hart Woolf, East Akron, O.S. H., 3
University of Wooster, 1909.

MIDDLE CLASS.

- Howard J. Baumgartel, Allison Park, Pa.S. H., 8
Franklin College, Ohio, 1910.
- Charles Carson Bransby, New Malden, Surrey, EnglandM. H., 9
School of Technology, Manchester, England, 1904.
- Charles W. Cochran, Dayton, Pa.M. H., 14
Grove City College, 1910.
- Delbert L. Coleman, Rochester, Pa.S. H., 18
Geneva College, 1910.
- Frank Eakin, Emlenton, Pa.M. H., 13
Grove City College, 1910.
- Paul A. Eakin, Petchaburee, SiamM. H., 13
Grove City College, 1910.
- George A. Frantz, Conowingo, Md.M. H., 14
Grove City College, 1910.
- William Waltz P'ghberger, West Newton, Pa.M. H., 2
Washington and Jefferson College, 1908.
- †Roy Wherry Jamieson, Monmouth, Ill. ...616 W. North Ave., N. S.
Monmouth College, 1910.
- Samuel L. Johnston, Burgettstown, Pa.M. H., 3
Grove City College, 1910.
- Roy McKee Kiskaddon, Kittanning, Pa.S. H., 19
Washington and Jefferson College, 1910.
- John Lang, Marion Center, Pa.M. H., 12
Washington and Jefferson College, 1910.
- Charles E. Peterson, Reeds, Mo.953 W. North Ave., N. S.
Missouri Valley College, 1909.
- Adolph A. Schwarz, Pittsburgh, Pa.M. H., 19
The "German Theological School of Newark, N. J.," Bloomfield, N. J.
- Edward B. Shaw, Yellow Springs, OhioM. H., 10
Cedarville College, 1910.
- James T. SimpsonPittsburgh, Pa.
Meadville Theological School.
- David Ryan Thompson, Grove City, Pa.M. H., 11
Grove City College, 1909.
- Ashley Sumner Wilson, Calcutta, OhioM. H., 1
Grove City College, 1910.

JUNIOR CLASS

— R. Earl Boyd, Kingsley House Pittsburgh, Pa.
Allegheny College, 1910.

Maxwell Cornelius, Oil City, Pa. S. H., 15
University of Wooster, 1911.

Dwight M. Donaldson, Huntington, W. Va. S. H., 7
Washington and Jefferson College, 1907.

George Morgan Duff, Carnegie, Pa.
University of Princeton, 1907.

— John L. Ernst 415-40th St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Eden Theological Seminary.

— †Grover Cleveland Fohner Trafford, Pa.
Geneva College.

— †Robert G. Graham Beaver Falls, Pa.
Geneva College, 1911.

Leroy Cleveland Hensel, 224 Jefferson St., Youngstown, O. S. H., 16
Otterbein University, 1909.

Edwin Carl Howe, Grove City, Pa. M. H., 3
Grove City College, 1911.

Julius Kish, Wooster, Ohio S. H., 15
University of Wooster, 1912.

D. George MacLennan, Boston, Mass. M. H., 21
Franklin College, Ohio, 1911.

Mark Brown Maharg, Penn Twp., Butler Co., Pa. S. H., 10
Grove City College, 1911.

— †Grace Elizabeth Marrett 59 Chatham St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Vassar College, 1906.

Walter B. Purnell, Mattoon, Ill. S. H., 20
Grove City College, 1911.

William Riley Van Buskirk, Halfway, Mo. S. H., 3
Missouri Valley College, 1912.

Nodie Bryson Wilson, Calcutta, Ohio M. H., 1
Grove City College, 1911.

SPECIAL

cert 1914
William Horatio Crapper, Sharon, Pa.M. H., 12
Moody Bible Institute, 1911.

cert 1914
George Wesley Guthrie1220 Boyle St., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Wooster.

Andor Adam HarsanyiHomestead, Pa.
Franklin and Marshall College.

cert 15
Andrew Kovacs, Leechburg, Pa.M. H., 21
Grove City College.

Thomas G. MowryDerry, Pa.
Washington and Jefferson College, 1911.

1912-4
Nicholaus Pazar, Eperjes, HungaryS. H., 12
Gymnasium in Eperjes, 1905.

cert 1914
Alfred Henry Reasoner,1012 Wylie Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pittsburgh Bible Institute, 1908.

*Unclassified.

†Pursuing selected studies.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

SENIORS.

President, J. Norman Hunter. Secretary, J. H. Arthur.
Treasurer, Harry E. Woods.

MIDLERS.

President, C. C. Bransby. Secretary, R. M. Kiskaddon.
Treasurer, C. W. Cochran.

JUNIORS.

President, D. M. Donaldson. Secretary, M. B. Maharg.
Treasurer, W. B. Purnell.

Y. M. C. A.

President, H. H. Bergen. Vice-Pres. R. M. Kiskaddon.
Sec.-Treas., D. L. Coleman.

Y. M. C. A. COMMITTEES.

Devotional.	Social.	Missionary.	Evangelistic.
R. M. Kiskaddon	R. M. Kiskaddon	D. L. Coleman	D. L. Coleman
C. C. Bransby	G. M. Duff	J. H. Arthur	C. W. Cochran
G. A. Frantz	E. B. Shaw	D. M. Donaldson	G. D. MacLennan

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

Fellows	3
Graduates	11
Seniors	20
Middlers	18
Juniors	22
Total	74

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED.

Seminaries.

Eden Theological Seminary	1
Evangelical Theological Seminary	1
German Theological School of Newark, N. J.	2
Hannua Theological Seminary	1
Manitoba Theological Seminary	1
Meadville Theological Seminary	1
Western Theological Seminary	10

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Allegheny College	1	Monmouth College	1
Bethany College	1	Moody Bible Institute	1
Cedarville College	1	Oskaloosa College	1
Clarion Normal School	1	Otterbein University	1
Dubuque College	2	Pittsburgh Bible Institute	1
Eperjez, Gymnasium in	2	Princeton University	1
Franklin College, Ohio	3	School of Technology, Manchester, England	1
Franklin & Marshall College	1	University of Pittsburgh	2
Geneva College	3	Vassar College	1
German Wallace College	1	Washington & Jefferson College	9
Grove City College	14	Westminster College, Pa.	1
Juniata College	1	Wooster University	6
Missouri Valley College	2		

STATES AND COUNTRIES REPRESENTED.

China	1	Missouri	2
England	1	New Jersey	1
Hungary	1	Ohio	8
Illinois	2	Pennsylvania	52
India	1	Siam	1
Maryland	2	West Virginia	1
Massachusetts	1		

HISTORICAL SKETCH

The Western Theological Seminary was established in the year 1825. The reason for the founding of the Seminary is expressed in the resolution on the subject, adopted by the General Assembly of 1825, to-wit: "It is expedient forthwith to establish a Theological Seminary in the West, to be styled the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States." The Assembly took active measures for carrying into execution the resolution which had been adopted, by electing a Board of Directors consisting of twenty-one ministers and nine ruling elders, and by instructing this Board to report to the next General Assembly a suitable location and such "alterations" in the plan of the Princeton Seminary, as, in their judgment, might be necessary to accommodate it to the local situation of the "Western Seminary".

The General Assembly of 1827, by a bare majority of two votes, selected Allegheny as the location for the new institution. The first session was formally commenced on November 16, 1827, with a class of four young men who were instructed by Rev. E. P. Swift and Rev. Joseph Stockton.

During the eighty-four years of her existence, two thousand one hundred and sixty students have attended the classes of the Western Theological Seminary; and of this number, over seventeen hundred have been ordained as ministers of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. Her missionary alumni, one hundred and nineteen in number, many of them having distinguished careers, have preached the Gospel in every land where missionary enterprise is conducted.

LOCATION

The choice of location, as the history of the institution has shown, was wisely made. The Seminary in course of time ceased, indeed, to be *western* in the strict sense of the



SEMINARY HALL.

term; but it became *central* to one of the most important and influential sections of the Presbyterian Church, equally accessible to the West and East. The buildings are situated near the summit of Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh (North Side), mainly on West Park, one of the most attractive portions of the city. Within a block of the Seminary property some of the finest residences of Greater Pittsburgh are to be found, and at the close of the catalogue prospective students will find a map showing the beautiful environs of the institution. They are twenty minutes' walk from the center of business in Pittsburgh, with a ready access to all portions of the city, and yet as quiet and free from disturbance as if in a remote suburb. In the midst of this community of more than 1,000,000 people and center of strong Presbyterian Churches and church life, the students have unlimited opportunities of gaining familiarity with the work of city evangelization. The practical experience and insight which they are able to acquire, without detriment to their studies, are a most valuable element of their preparation for the ministry.

BUILDINGS.

There are three public buildings—the Seminary Hall, Memorial Hall, and the Library; also four dwellings for the professors.

Seminary Hall contains a commodious chapel and six lecture rooms, four of which are on the second floor. On the third and fourth floors are furnished rooms for the accommodation of students.

Memorial Hall, the main dormitory, was erected in 1877 on a bequest of Mrs. Hetty Beatty. For several years it has been felt that a more commodious and modern structure was needed. On December 21, 1910, the Trustees awarded a contract for the erection of a new dormitory on the site of Memorial Hall and the adjoining house. This building, now nearing completion, is a re-enforced concrete, fire-proof structure, equipped with all the modern improvements

usually found in the dormitories of educational institutions. It contains suites of rooms for eighty-five students, with a gymnasium, a social hall, and a dining room. \$135,000 is being expended in the erection and furnishing of this building. It will be ready for occupancy by Feb. 15th.

The Library is a carefully built, fire-proof structure, adjoining Memorial Hall, lighted from the roof, with alcoves on the first and second floors. A reference room for quiet study has been fitted up on the second floor.

ADMISSION.

The Seminary, while under Presbyterian control, is open to students of all denominations. As its special aim is the training of men for the Christian ministry, applicants for admission are requested to present satisfactory testimonials that they possess good natural talents, that they are prudent and discreet in their deportment, and that they are in full communion with some evangelical church; also that they have the requisite literary preparation for the studies of the theological course.

College students intending to enter the Seminary are strongly recommended to select such courses as will prepare them for the studies of a theological curriculum. They should pay special attention to Latin, Greek, German, English Literature and Rhetoric, Logic, Ethics, Psychology, the History of Philosophy, and General History. If possible, students are advised to take elementary courses in Hebrew and to make some study of New Testament Greek. In the latter subject a mastery of the New Testament vocabulary and a study of Burton's "Moods and Tenses of New Testament Greek" and Moulton's "Prolegomena" will be found especially helpful.

All applicants for admission will be required to pass an examination in the English Bible, the scope of the examination to embrace such elementary matters as a student ought to know in order to take up the work of the Seminary intelligently.

If an applicant for admission to the regular course is not a college graduate, he is required either to furnish a certificate covering the work which he has actually done, or to pass examinations in each of the following subjects:

- (1) Latin: Grammar; Livy, Bk. 1; Horace, Odes, Bk. 1.
- (2) Greek: Grammar; Anabasis, 4 books; Homer's Iliad, 2 books; Xenophon's Memorabilia; Plato's Apology.
- (3) English: Rhetoric, Genung or A. S. Hill; Pancoast, History of English Literature; two of the dramas of Shakespeare; Browning's "A Death in the Desert" and "Saul"; Tennyson's "In Memoriam"; Essays of Emerson and Carlyle; Burke and Webster, two orations of each.
- (4) General History: A standard text-book, such as Fisher, Meyer, or Swinton; some work on religious history, such as Breed's "The Preparation of the World for Christ.
- (5) Philosophy: Logic, Jevon's or Baker's Argumentation; Psychology, James' Briefer Course; History of Philosophy, either Weber's or Falkenberg's standard works.

Students who wish to take these examinations must make special arrangements with the President.

Any young man with the proper ecclesiastical credentials may be admitted as a special student and permitted to take the courses for which he has the necessary equipment. This provision is made for the preparation of lay evangelists or other lay workers.

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

Students coming from other theological seminaries are required to present certificates of good standing and regular dismission before they can be received.

GRADUATE STUDENTS.

Those who desire to be enrolled for post-graduate study will be admitted to matriculation on presenting their diplomas or certificates of graduation from other theological seminaries.

Resident licentiates and ministers have the privilege of attending lectures in all departments.

SEMINARY YEAR.

The Seminary Year, consisting of one term, is divided into two semesters. The first semester closes with the Christmas Holidays and the second commences immediately after the New Year. The Seminary Year begins with the third Tuesday of September and closes the Thursday before the second Tuesday in May. It is expected that every student will be present at the opening of the session, when the rooms will be allotted. The more important dates are indicated in the Calendar.

EXAMINATIONS.

Examinations, written or oral, are required in every department. The oral examinations, which occupy the first three days of the last week of the session, are open to the public. Students who do not pass satisfactory examinations may be re-examined at the beginning of the next term, but failing then to give satisfaction, will be regarded as partial or will be required to enter the class corresponding to the one to which they belonged the previous year.

DIPLOMAS.

In order to obtain the diploma of this institution, a student must be a graduate of some college or else sustain a satisfactory examination in the branches of literature usually taught in our colleges; and he must have completed a course of three years' study, either in this institution, or partly in this and partly in some other regular Theological Seminary.

The Seminary diploma will be granted only to those students who can pass a satisfactory examination in all departments of the Seminary curriculum and have satisfied all requirements as to attendance. Only in exceptional cases will examinations be conducted in languages other than English.

The same regulations as those governing regular students are in force with respect to the attainments and attendance of special students.

Men who have taken the full course at another Seminary, including the departments of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis, Dogmatic Theology, Church History and Pastoral Theology, and have received a diploma, will be entitled to a diploma from this Seminary on condition: (1) That they take the equivalent of a full year's work in a single year or two years; (2) that they be subject to the usual rules governing our class-room work, such as regular attendance and recitations; (3) that they pass the examinations with the classes which they attend; (4) it is a further condition that such students attend exercises at least in three departments, one of which shall be either Greek or Hebrew Exegesis.

In default of any of these conditions, a certificate reciting the facts in the case, and signed by the Faculty will be given.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

As the Seminary does not maintain public services on the Lord's Day, each student is expected to connect himself with one of the congregations in Pittsburgh, and thus to be under pastoral care and to perform his duties as a church member.

Abundant opportunities for Christian work are afforded by the various churches, missions and benevolent societies of this large community. This kind of labor has been found no less useful for practical training than the work of supplying pulpits. Daily prayers at 11.20 a. m., which all the students

are required to attend, are conducted by the Faculty. A meeting for prayer and conference, conducted by the Professors, is held every Wednesday morning, at which addresses are made by the professors and invited speakers.

STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

This society has been recently organized under the direction of the Faculty, and one of the professors is a member of the executive committee. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being alternately missionary and devotional. It is the successor of the Student's Missionary Society and its special object is to stimulate the missionary zeal of its members; but the name and form of the organization have been changed for the purpose of a larger and more helpful co-operation with similar societies.

CHRISTIAN WORK.

The City of Pittsburgh affords unusual opportunities for an adequate study of the manifold forms of modern Christian activity. Students are encouraged to engage in some form of Christian work other than preaching, as it is both a stimulus to devotional life and forms an important element in a training for the pastorate. The term 1911-12 has seen an increased interest on the part of the students, in this kind of work. Regular work in several different lines has been carried on under direction of committees of the Y. M. C. A., including the regular services in the Presbyterian Hospital, services in the West Penn Hospital, at the Old Ladies' Home and the Old Couples' Home, Wilkinsburg, at two Missions in the downtown district of Pittsburgh. Several students have had charge of Mission churches in various parts of the city while others have been assistants in Sunday School work or have conducted Teachers' Training classes. Those who are interested in settlement work have unusual opportunities of familiarizing themselves with

this form of social activity at the Wood's Run Industrial Home. President Kelso is a member of the Board of Managers of this settlement and can arrange work for students who desire it.

THE BUREAU OF PREACHING SUPPLY.

A bureau of preaching supply has been organized by the Faculty for the purpose of apportioning supply work, as request comes in from the vacant churches. *No attempt is made to secure places for students either by advertising or by application to Presbyterian Committees.* The allotment of places is in alphabetical order. The members of the Senior Class and regularly enrolled graduate students have the preference over the Middle Class, and the Middle Class, in turn, over the Junior.

RULES GOVERNING THE DISTRIBUTION OF CALLS FOR PREACHING.

1. All allotment of preaching will be made directly from the President's Office by the President of the Seminary or a member of the Faculty.
2. Calls for preaching will be assigned in alphabetical order, the members of the senior class having the preference, followed in turn by the middle and junior classes.
3. In case a church names a student in its request the call will be offered to the person mentioned; if he decline, it will be assigned according to Rule 2, and the church will be notified.
4. If a student who has accepted an assignment finds it impossible to fill the engagement, he is to notify the office, when a new arrangement will be made and the student thus throwing up an appointment will lose his turn as provided for under Rule 2; but two students who have received appointments from the office may exchange with each other.
5. All students supplying churches regularly are expected to report this fact and their names will not be included in the alphabetic roll according to the provisions of Rule 2.
6. When a church asks the Faculty to name a candidate from the senior or post-graduate classes, Rule 2 in regard to alphabetic order will not apply, but the person sent will lose his turn. In other words, a student will not be treated both as a candidate and as an occasional supply.

7. Graduate students, complying with Rule 4 governing scholarship aid, will be put in the roll of the senior class.
8. If there are not sufficient calls for all the senior class any week, the assignments the following week will commence at the point in the roll where they left off the previous week, but no middler will be sent any given week until all the seniors are assigned. The middle class will be treated in the same manner as the seniors, i. e., every member of the class will have an opportunity to go, before the head of the roll is assigned a second time. No Junior will be sent out until all the members of the two upper classes are assigned, but like the members of the senior and middle classes each member will have an equal chance.
9. These rules in regard to preaching are regulations of the Faculty and as such are binding on all matriculants of the Seminary. A student who disregards them or interferes with their enforcement will make himself liable to discipline, and forfeit his right to receive scholarship aid.
10. A student receiving an invitation directly is at liberty to fill the engagement, but must notify the office, and will lose his turn according to Rule 2.

LIBRARY.

The Library of the Seminary contains about thirty thousand volumes. Additions are being constantly made to all departments, and the aim is to make the Library very complete along its special lines. During the year 1911 the additions to the Library numbered 386. They were distributed in the various departments of theology as follows:

Exegesis	44
History	73
Systematic Theology and Philosophy	52
Homiletics	21
Missions	18
Oriental Languages	11
Sociology	45
Pamphlets	200

Of late years the Library has been made much more complete in its historical departments, affording unusual opportunities for historical research and exegesis. The mediaeval writers of England and France are exceedingly well represented in excellent editions, and the collection

of authorities on the Papacy is quite large. These collections, both for secular and church history, afford great assistance in research and original work. The department of sermons is supplied with the best examples of preaching—ancient and modern—while every effort is made to obtain literature which bears upon the complete furnishing of the preacher and evangelist. To this end the alcove of Missions is supplied with the best works of missionary biography, travel, and education. The department of hymnology has been enlarged and embraces much that relates to the history and study of music. Constant additions of the best writers on the oriental languages and Old Testament history are being made, and the Library grows richer in the works of the best scholars of Europe and America. The department of New Testament Exegesis is well developed and being increased, not only by the best commentaries and exegetical works, but also by those which through history, essay, and sociological study illuminate and portray the times, peoples, and customs of the Gospel Age. The Library possesses a choice selection of works upon theology, philosophy, and ethics, and additions are being made of volumes which discuss the fundamental principles. While it is not thought desirable to include every author, as many works are unauthoritative and ephemeral, the leading writers are given a place without regard to their creed. Increasing attention has been given to those writers who deal with the great social problems and the practical application of Christianity to the questions of ethical and social life.

The Library has the following journals on file:

Advocate of Peace.	American Journal of Sociology.
Allegheny Co. S. S. Association.	American Journal of Theology.
Am. Catholic Quarterly Review.	American Missionary.
American Journal of Semitic Languages.	Amethyst.
American Journal of Archaeology	Archiv fuer Reformationsgeschichte.
	Assembly Herald.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Bible Student and Teacher. | Outlook. |
| Biblical World. | Palestine Exploration Fund. |
| Bibliotheca Sacra. | Pittsburgh Christian Advocate. |
| British Weekly. | Presbyterian. |
| Charities. | Presbyterian Banner. |
| Christian Endeavor World. | Presbyterian Brotherhood. |
| Contemporary Review. | Princeton Review. |
| Continent. | Quarterly Register of Reformed Churches. |
| Converted Catholic. | Quarterly Review. |
| Cosmopolitan. | Reformed Church Review. |
| Die Christliche Welt. | Revue Asiatique. |
| East and West. | Revue Biblique. |
| Evangelische Kirchenzeitung. | Revue des Etudes Juives. |
| Expositor. | Revue D'Assyriologie. |
| Expository Times. | Revue de L'Histoire des Religions. |
| Glory of Israel. | Revue Internationale de Theologie. |
| Hartford Seminary Record. | Royal Asiatic Society's Journal. |
| Harvard Theological Review. | Revue Semitique. |
| Herald and Presbyter. | Sailors' Magazine. |
| Hibbert Journal. | Society of Biblical Archaeology. |
| Homiletic Review. | Spectator. |
| Independent. | The Survey. |
| International Kirchliche Zeitschrift. | Theologische Literaturzeitung. |
| Jewish Quarterly Review. | Theologisches Literaturblatt. |
| Journal Asiatique. | Theologische Studien und Kritiken. |
| Journal of Biblical Literature. | Theologisch Tijdschrift. |
| Journal of Hellenic Studies. | United Presbyterian. |
| Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. | Wiener Zeitschrift fuer die Kunde des Morgenlandes. |
| Krestanske Listy. | World Evangel. |
| Labor Digest. | Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlaendischen Gesellschaft. |
| Labor Temple Bulletin. | Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palaestina-Vereins. |
| Liberty. | Zeitschrift fuer Alttestamentliche Wissenschaft. |
| London Quarterly Review. | Zeitschrift fuer Assyriologie und Verwandte Gebiete. |
| Lutheran Quarterly. | Zeitschrift fuer Kirchengeschichte. |
| Medical Missionary. | Zeitschrift fuer Neutestamentliche Wissenschaft. |
| Mercer Dispatch. | Zeitschrift fuer Wissenschaftliche Theologie. |
| Mittheilungen und Nachrichten des Deutschen Palaestina-Vereins. | |
| Missionary Herald. | |
| Missionary Review of the World. | |
| Modern Electrics. | |
| National Prohibitionist. | |
| Neue Kirchliche Zeitschrift. | |
| New Church Review. | |
| Nineteenth Century and After. | |
| North American Review. | |

The professors give instruction in the bibliography of their several departments. The Librarian is present to assist the students in the use and selection of books and develop the full resources of the Library, and is glad to be

consulted upon all questions which are connected with the various departments.

The Seminary Library is essentially theological, though it includes much not to be strictly defined by that term; for general literature the students have access to the Carnegie Library, which is situated within five minutes walk of the Seminary. The relocation of the Reference Library in another part of the building—where greater quiet and better light and air are obtained—has made the facilities for reference study more attractive, while the introduction of electric and Wellsbach group lights has increased the usefulness of the Library. It is hoped that the generosity of friends will, in the near future, permit the modernizing of the stack system, and increase the capacity of the Library and the accessibility to the departments and their preservation.

The Library is open to all ministers, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. Hours are from 9 to 4:30 daily except Monday and Saturday; Monday from 1:30 to 4:30; also four evenings of the week for reference and study from 7 to 10 P. M. A printed copy of the rules may be obtained from the Librarian.

The Library has recently received by gift from Mr. Oliver McClintock, a copy of *The Old North Trail* by Walter McClintock, of Pittsburgh and the *History of Beaver Co., Penna.*, in 2 volumes, by Prof. J. H. Bausman. Mr. Wilson Shaw has also donated a number of volumes relating to Sociology, Benevolence, Charities, and cognate subjects, which make this department well furnished with an authoritative literature. Rev. D. W. Fisher, D. D., has presented a copy of his "A Human Life", also of his "The Unification of the Churches". Rev. C. R. Zahniser has given a copy of his "Social Christianity", Rev. I. W. Adams of his "Yodogima in Feudalistic Japan", and Pres. A. H. Strong, through a friend, a copy of his volumes on "Theology" and the "Great Poets and their Theology."

PHYSICAL CULTURE.

Ample provision is made for physical culture, and students are encouraged to take systematic exercise. During the early part of the first semester, as well as in the Spring, tennis is a popular game, as a first-class court is maintained in the rear of Seminary Hall. While the Seminary does not possess a gymnasium, students have access to that of the Allegheny Preparatory School, located within two blocks of the Seminary buildings. During the term of 1911-12 a regular class has been conducted by Mr. H. M. Butler, the competent gymnasium director of the Allegheny Preparatory School. The members of this class are enthusiastic over the physical benefit which they have received from this systematic gymnasium work. The new dormitory contains a well equipped gymnasium, eighty feet long and fifty feet wide.

EXPENSES.

A fee of ten dollars a year is required to be paid to the contingent fund for the heating and care of the library and lecture rooms. Students residing in the dormitories and in rented rooms pay an additional twenty dollars for natural gas and service.

Board in private families or at restaurants can be obtained at from four to five dollars per week.

Prospective students may gain a reasonable idea of their necessary expenses from the following table:

Contingent fee	\$ 30
Boarding for 32 weeks	128
Books	25
Sundries	15
Total	<u>\$198</u>

Students in need of financial assistance should apply for aid, through their Presbyteries, to the Board of Edu-

cation. The sums thus acquired may be supplemented from the scholarship funds of the Seminary.

SCHOLARSHIP AID.

1. The distribution is made in three equal installments, on the first Tuesdays of October, December, and February.

2. A student whose grade falls below "C" or 75 per cent, or who has five absences from class exercises without satisfactory excuse, shall forfeit his right to aid from this source.

3. A student who so desires, may borrow his scholarship aid, with the privilege of repayment after graduation; this loan to be without interest.

4. A special student must take twelve (12) hours of recitation work per week in order to obtain scholarship aid and have the privilege of a room in the Seminary dormitory. Work in Elocution and Music is regarded as supplementary to these twelve hours.

5. Post-graduate students are not eligible to scholarship aid, and in order to have the privilege of occupying a room in the dormitory, the student must take twelve hours of recitation and lecture work per week.

6. Hereafter, students marrying during their course of study at the Seminary will not be eligible to scholarship aid. This rule does not apply to those who enter the Seminary married.

LOAN FUND.

The Rev. James H. Lyon, a member of the class of 1864, has founded a loan fund by a gift of \$200. Needy students can borrow small sums from this fund at a low rate of interest.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

All donations or bequests to the Seminary should be made to the "Trustees of the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, located in Allegheny City, Pennsylvania."

In this connection the present financial needs of the Seminary may be arranged in tabular form:

Dormitory	\$125,000
Administration Building	75,000
Chapel	75,000
President's Chair	94,000
Library Fund	20,000
Two Fellowships	20,000

The Memorial idea may be carried out either in the erection of one of these buildings or in the endowment of any of the funds. During the past two years the sum of five thousand dollars has been contributed by Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, for the endowment of a missionary lectureship and ninety thousand dollars have been subscribed to the fund for the erection of the new dormitory.

REPORTS TO PRESBYTERIES.

Presbyteries, having students under their care, receive annual reports from the Faculty concerning the attainments of the students in scholarship, and their attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

LIST OF SCHOLARSHIPS.

1. The Thomas Patterson Scholarship, founded in 1829, by Thomas Patterson, of Upper St. Clair, Allegheny County, Pa.
2. The McNeely Scholarship, founded by Miss Nancy McNeely, of Steubenville, Ohio.
3. The Dornan Scholarship, founded by James Dornan, of Washington County, Pa.
4. The O'Hara Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Harmar Denny, of Pittsburgh, Pa.

5. The Smith Scholarship, founded by Robin Smith, of Allegheny County, Pa.
6. The Ohio Smith Scholarship, founded by Robert W. Smith, of Fairfield County, O.
7. The Dickinson Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard W. Dickinson, D. D., of New York City.
8. The Jane McCrea Patterson Scholarship, founded by Joseph Patterson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
9. The Hamilton Scott Easter Scholarship, founded by Hamilton Easter, of Baltimore, Md.
10. The Corning Scholarship, founded by Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
11. The Emma B. Corning Scholarship, founded by her husband, Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
12. The Susan C. Williams Scholarship, founded by her husband, Jesse L. Williams, of Ft. Wayne, Ind.
13. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 1, founded by herself.
14. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 2, founded by herself.
15. The James L. Carnaghan Scholarship, founded by James L. Carnaghan, of Sewickley, Pa.
16. The A. M. Wallingford Scholarship, founded by A. M. Wallingford, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
17. The Alexander Cameron Scholarship, founded by Alexander Cameron, of Allegheny, Pa.
18. The "First Presbyterian Church of Kittanning, Pa.," Scholarship.
19. The Rachel Dickson Scholarship, founded by Rachel Dickson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
20. The Isaac Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
21. The Margaret Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
22. The "H. E. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
23. The "C. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
24. The Koonce Scholarship, founded by Hon. Charles Koonce, of Clark, Mercer County, Pa.
25. The Fairchild Scholarship, founded by Rev. Elias R. Fairchild, D. D., of Mendham, N. J.
26. The Allen Scholarship, founded by Dr. Richard Steele, Executor, from the estate of Electa Steele Allen, of Auburn N. Y.

27. The "L. M. R. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
28. The "M. A. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
29. The Sophia Houston Carothers Scholarship, founded by herself.
30. The Margaret Donahey Scholarship, founded by Margaret Donahey, of Washington County, Pa.
31. The Melancthon W. Jacobus Scholarship, founded by will of his deceased wife.
32. The Charles Burleigh Conkling Scholarship, founded by his father, Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., of New York City.
33. The Redstone Memorial Scholarship, founded in honor of Redstone Presbytery.
34. The John Lee Scholarship, founded by himself.
35. The James McCord Scholarship, founded by John D. McCord, of Philadelphia, Pa.
36. The Elisha P. Smith Scholarship.
37. The Gibson Scholarship, founded by Charles Gibson, of Lawrence County, Pa.
38. The New York Scholarship.
39. The Mary Foster Scholarship, founded by Mary Foster, of Greensburg, Pa.
40. The Lea Scholarship, founded in part by Rev. Richard Lea and by the Seminary.
41. The Kean Scholarship, founded by Rev. William F. Kean, of Sewickley, Pa.
42. The Murry Scholarship, founded by Rev. Joseph A. Murry, D. D., of Carlisle, Pa.
43. The Moorhead Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Annie C. Moorhead, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
44. The Craighead Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard Craighead, of Meadville, Pa.
45. The George H. Starr Scholarship, founded by Mr. George H. Starr, of Sewickley, Pa.
46. The William R. Murphy Scholarship, founded by William R. Murphy, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
47. The Mary A. McClurg Scholarship, founded by Miss Mary A. McClurg.
48. The Catherine R. Negley Scholarship, founded by Catherine R. Negley.
49. The Jane C. Dinsmore Scholarship, founded by Jane C. Dinsmore.
50. The Samuel Collins Scholarship, founded by Samuel Collins.

51. The A. G. McCandless Scholarship, founded by A. G. McCandless, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
 - 52-53. The W. G. and Charlotte T. Taylor Scholarships, founded by Rev. W. G. Taylor, D. D.
 54. The William A. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his father.
 55. The Alexander C. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
 56. The David Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
 - 57-58 The Robert and Charles Gardner Scholarships, founded by Mrs. Jane Hogg Gardner in memory of her sons.
 59. The Joseph Patterson, Jane Patterson, and Rebecca Leech Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson, of Philadelphia, Pa.
 60. The Jane and Mary Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
 61. The Joseph Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
 62. The William Woodward Eells Scholarship, founded by his daughter, Anna Sophia Eells.
-

COURSES OF STUDY

A thoroughgoing revision of the curriculum was made at the beginning of the academic year 1910-11. The growth of the elective system in colleges has resulted in a wide variation in the equipment of the students entering the Seminary, and the broadening of the scope of practical Christian activity has necessitated a specialized training for ministerial candidates. In recognition of these conditions, the curriculum has been modified in the following particulars:

The elective system has been introduced with such restrictions as seemed necessary in view of the general aim of the Seminary.

The elective courses are confined largely to the senior year, except that students who have already completed

certain courses of the Seminary will not be required to take them again, but may select from the list of electives such courses as will fill in the entire quota of hours.

Students who come to the Seminary with inadequate preparation will be required to take certain elementary courses, e. g., Greek, Hebrew, Philosophy. In some cases this may entail a four years' course in the Seminary, and students are urged to do all preliminary work in colleges.

15
14
4
12 PM
Fifteen hours of recitation and lecture work are required of Juniors and Middlers, fourteen of Seniors. Elocution and music will not be counted either in the fifteen or fourteen hours. Students desiring to take more than the required number of hours must make special application to the Faculty, and no student who falls below the grade of "A" in his regular work will be allowed to take additional courses.

In the senior year the only required courses are those in Practical Theology, N. T. Theology, and O. T. Theology. The election of the studies must be on the group system, one subject being regarded as major and another as minor; for example, a student electing N. T. as a major must take four hours in this department and in addition must take one course in a closely related subject, such as O. T. Theology or Exegesis. He must also write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words on some topic in the department from which he has selected his major.

HEBREW AND COGNATE LANGUAGES

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view, courses are offered which will make the students thoroughly familiar with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

1. **Introductory Hebrew Grammar.** Exercises in reading and writing Hebrew and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Gen. 12-30. First semester, 4 hours weekly; second semester, 3 hours weekly. Juniors. Required. Mr. Culley.

2. **First Samuel, I-XX.** Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. Mr. Culley. All classes. Elective.

3. Deuteronomy I-XII. Hebrew Syntax. Davidson's Hebrew Syntax or Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso and Mr. Culley.

4. The Psalter. An exegetical course on the Psalter, with special reference to the critical and theological problems of the Psalter. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors (1912-13). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

5. Isaiah I-XII, and selections from XL-LXVI. An exegetical course paying special attention to the nature of prophecy, and critical questions. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors (1911-12). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

6. Proverbs and Job. The interpretation of selected passages from Proverbs and Job which bear on the nature of Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1912-13). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

Biblia Hebraica, ed. Kittel, and the Oxford Lexicon of the Old Testament, are the text-books.

7. Biblical Aramaic. Grammar and study of Daniel 2:4b-7:28; Ezra 4:8; 6:18; 7:12-26; Jeremiah 10-11. Reading of selected Aramaic Papyri from Elephantine. One hour weekly throughout the year (in alternate years). 1912-13. Elective. Prof. Kelso.

OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY AND LITERATURE

8a. The History of the Hebrews. An outline course from the earliest times to the Assyrian Period in which the Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Kelso.

8b. The History of the Hebrews. A continuation of the preceding course. The Babylonian, Persian, and Greek Periods. One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

9. Hexateuchal Criticism. A thorough study is made of the modern view of the origin and composition of the Hexateuch. One hour weekly, second semester (1911-12.) Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

10. Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. In this course a critical study is made of the books of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and the Song of Solomon. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. (1912-13.) Elective. Prof. Kelso.

11. Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets. The date of origin, the authorship and the contents of the books of the prophetic canon are carefully examined. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. (1911-12). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

12. The Canon and Text of the Old Testament. This subject is presented in lectures, with collateral reading on the part of the students. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

All these courses are based on the English Version as revised by modern criticism and interpreted by scientific exegesis.

NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

A. Linguistic:

13. Elementary Course in New Testament Greek. The essentials of Greek Grammar and the reading of the entire Gospel of John. Harper's "Introductory New Testament Greek Method" is used as a text-book. Required of all students entering the Seminary with insufficient preparation in Greek. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Frantz. J-4

14. New Testament Greek. Some portion of the Synoptic narrative is read, with a view to making the students familiar with the forms and usages of the New Testament Greek. In addition to the Gospel text, Burton's "Moods and Tenses of New Testament Greek" is used as a text-book, and constant reference is made to the grammars of Winer, Jannaris, and Moulton, and the treatises of Deissman and Dalman. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Mr. Culley. J-2

(Students who enter the Seminary with sufficient preparation in Greek to make this Course unnecessary will be required to take in its place Course 19.)

15a. Septuagint Greek. Selected portions of the Septuagint are studied, with the purpose of enabling the student to make use of this version in his Old Testament study, and to appreciate the value of the Septuagint as one of the sources of the New Testament Greek. J-12

15b. The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles. A study of the linguistic phenomena and the religious and ethical teaching of the Didache, to which is added, if the time permits, a study of some of the more important of the apocryphal fragments and the Greek papyri. Courses 15a and 15b are offered to Juniors who are sufficiently advanced in Greek to render course 14 unnecessary. One hour weekly throughout the year. Prof. Farmer. J-1

B. Historical:

66. The Maccabean and Roman Periods. The main course of pre-Christian history from the beginning of the Maccabean period is presented in a series of lectures at the beginning of the Junior year, by way of introduction to the study of the life of Christ. In addition to the lectures, the students are required to read Rigg's "Maccabean and Roman Periods." Juniors. First semester. Prof. Farmer. J-1/2

16. The Life of Christ. In this course a thorough study is made of the life of our Lord, using as text-books the Gospel narrative as arranged in the Harmonies of Robinson (Riddle's edition of the Greek Harmony), and Stevens and Burton. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Prof. Farmer. J-2

17. The Apostolic Age. The aim in this course is to prepare the students for the exegetical study of the Pauline Epistles, by giving them a clear and correct idea of the development of the Christian Church under the guidance of the Apostles, as it is recorded in the Book of Acts. The genesis of the Pauline and other Epistles is here considered with the history of which it forms a part. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Farmer. J-1



THE LIBRARY

C. Exegetical:

18. Hermeneutics. This subject is presented, in a brief course of lectures, in the first semester of the Middle year. The various types of exegesis which have appeared in the history of the Church are discussed, and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis are presented. Prof. Farmer.

20. The Epistle to the Romans. In this course the aim is two-fold: first, to train the student in sound methods of exegesis, and, second, to give him a firm grasp on the theological content of the Epistle. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Prof. Farmer.

21. Selections from the Epistles. This course is a continuation of Course 20, and is elective in the Senior year. One hour weekly throughout the year. Prof. Riddle.

D Critical:

19a. The Synoptic Problem. A first-hand study of the phenomena presented by the Synoptic Gospels, with a view to forming an intelligent judgment of the relations between them. One hour weekly throughout the year. (1912-13.) Seniors and graduates. Prof. Farmer.

19b. The Fourth Gospel. A critical and exegetical study of the Fourth Gospel, for the purpose, 1st, of forming a judgment on the question of its authorship and its value as history, and, 2nd, of enabling the student to apprehend in some measure its doctrinal content. One hour weekly throughout the year. (1913-14.) Seniors and graduates. Prof. Farmer.

22. Textual Criticism. The history and the leading principles of textual criticism are presented in a brief course of lectures in the first semester of the Middle year. Prof. Farmer.

23. Introduction to the Gospels. At the beginning of the first semester in the Junior year this subject is presented in lectures, in preparation for Course 15a. Prof. Farmer.

24. The Canon of the New Testament. The aim in this course (lectures) is to enable the student to make independent use of the internal evidence of canonicity. Second semester. Seniors. Prof. Farmer.

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

25. Biblical Theology of the Old Testament. A comprehensive historical study of the religious institutions, rites, and teachings of the Old Testament. The Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Required of Seniors and open to Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

26. Biblical Theology of the New Testament. A careful study is made of the N. T. literature with the purpose of securing a first-hand knowledge of its theological teaching. While the work consists primarily of original research in the sources, sufficient collateral reading is required to insure an acquaintance with the literature of the subject. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Farmer.

ENGLISH BIBLE

The study of the English Bible is made prominent throughout the entire course.

27. Old Testament. Three courses are offered, in which the Revised Version, American Standard Edition, is used as a text-book: 1. Old Testament History. 2. The Prophets—Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel and the Minor Prophets. 3. The Poetical Books—Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and the Song of Solomon.

28. New Testament. Every book of the New Testament is carefully read and analyzed with a view to fixing its outlines and teaching in the mind of the student.

29. Homiletics. The English Bible is carefully and comprehensively studied for several weeks in the department of Homiletics, for homiletical purposes; the object being to determine the distinctive contents of its separate parts and their relation to each other, thus securing their proper and consistent construction in preaching.

CHURCH HISTORY

30. The Anti-Nicene and Nicene Periods, 100 to 600 A. D. This course includes the constitution, worship, moral code, and literature of the Church, and its gradual extension in the face of the opposition of Judaism and paganism from without, and heresy from within. Union of Church and State; Monasticism; the Episcopate; Ecumenical Councils; the Pelagian Controversy. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Schaff.

31. Mediaeval Church History., 600 to 1517 A. D.

(i) Conversion of the Barbarians; Mohammedanism; the Papacy and Empire; the Great Schism; social and clerical manners; Church Government and Worship.

(ii) Hildebrand and the Supremacy of the Papacy; the Crusades; Monasticism; the Inquisition; Scholasticism; the Sacramental system.

(iii) Boniface VIII and the decline of the Papacy; Reforming Councils; Mysticism; the Reformers before the Reformation; Renaissance. Three hours weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Schaff.

32. The Reformation, 1517 to 1648. A comprehensive study of this important movement from its inception to the Peace of Westphalia. Three hours, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Schaff.

33. Modern Church History, 1648 to 1900. The issue of the Counter-Reformation; the development of modern rationalism and infidelity, and progress of such movements as Wesleyanism and beginnings of the social application of Christianity; Modern Missions; Tractarian Movement; Tendencies to Church Union. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

34. American Church History. The religious motives active in the discovery and colonization of the New World to the present

state of religion in the United States. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

36. History of Presbyterianism.

The instruction in this department is given by text-book in the period of ancient Christianity, and by lectures in the mediaeval and modern periods, from 600 to 1900.

Readings in the original and secondary authorities are required, and the use of maps is made prominent.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND APOLOGETICS

37. Theology Proper. Sources of Theology; the Rule of Faith; God knowable; the method applied to the study of Systematic Theology; nature and attributes of God; the Trinity; the divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit, His person and relation to the Father and the Son; the decrees of God. Two hours weekly, first semester; three hours, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Snowden.

38. Apologetics. Theism and Antitheistic Theories. Text-books: Flint's "Theism" and "Antitheistic Theories". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Christie.

39. Anthropology, Christology and the Doctrines of Grace. Theories of the origin of man; the primitive state of man; the fall; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; the satisfaction of Christ; theories of the atonement; the nature and extent of the atonement; intercession of Christ; kingly office; the humiliation and exaltation of Christ; effectual calling, regeneration, faith, justification, repentance, adoption and sanctification; the law; the doctrine of the last things; the state of the soul after death; the resurrection; the second advent and its concomitants. Three hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Profs. Christie and Snowden.

40. History of Christian Doctrine. Text-book and lectures. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Christie.

41. Philosophy of Religion. A thorough discussion of the Problems of theism, and antitheistic theories; and a study of the theology of Ritschl. Graduates. By special arrangement. Prof. Christie.

41a. The Psychology of Religious Experience. A study of the religious nature and activities of the soul in the light of modern psychology. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and graduates. Elective. Prof. Snowden.

DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

Including Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Elocution, Church Music, the Sacraments and Church Government.

Homiletics:

The course in Homiletics is designed to be strictly progressive, keeping step with the work in other departments. Students are advanced from the simpler exercises to the more abstruse as they are prepared for this by their advance in exegesis and theology.

42. Hymnology. The place of Sacred Poetry in history. Ancient Hymns. Greek and Latin Hymns. German Hymns. Psalmody. English Hymnology in its three periods. Proper Use of Hymns and Psalms in Public Worship. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes." One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See "Church Music").

43. Public Prayer. The Nature of Prayer—Private and Public. Elements. Subjects. Materials. Prayer-Books. Errors in Public Prayer. Prayers of the Scripture. The Lord's Prayer. Lectures. Two hours per week for five weeks, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

44. Public Reading of Scripture. Place of Scripture Reading in Public Worship, Scriptural Illustrations. Rules for selection and arrangement. Four comprehensive rules of Elocution. Lectures. Six exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See also "Elocution").

45. Preparatory Homiletics. General survey of the Scriptures for homiletical purposes. The Scriptures as a whole. Relation of the different parts to each other. Nature of the various Covenants. The Law. The Mission of Christ. The extension of the Gospel to the Gentiles. Definition of Scripture terms commonly used in preaching. Textual Analysis for homiletical purposes. Lectures. Thirteen exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

46. Homiletics Proper. Sermon Construction, Argument, Illustration, etc. Lectures on the Narrative Sermon, the Expository Sermon, Sermons to Children and Sermons in Courses. Text-book: Breed's "Preparing to Preach", Lectures. Weekly exercises in sermonizing with criticism. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

47. Sacred Rhetoric. The Art of securing Attention. The Art of Extemporaneous Discourse. Pulpit Manners. Style. The Philosophy of Preaching. Special Lectures on the Evangelistic Sermon. Special Sermon. Illustrated Sermon, and Doctrinal Sermon. Weekly preaching in the Chapel before the faculty, students and others. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

48. Pulpit Delivery and Drill. Members of the class meet the professor in groups and are drilled individually. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Prof. Breed.

49. Evangelism. Pulpit and private work. Organization of workers. Methods. Five exercises. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

Elocution:

50. Vocal Technique. Training of the Voice. Practice of the art of Breathing. Mechanism of Speech. One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Sleeth.

51. Oral Interpretation of the Scriptures. Reading from the platform. One hour weekly, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Sleeth.

52. Speaking, with special reference to enunciation, phrasing and modulation. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers and Seniors. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

Church Music:

The object of the course is primarily to instruct the student in the practical use of desirable Church Music; after that, to acquaint him, as far as is possible in a limited time, with good music in general.

53. Hymn Tunes. History, Use, Practice. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed and Mr. Boyd.

54. Practical Church Music. Choirs, Organs, Sunday-School Music, Special Musical Services, Congregational Music. Thorough examination of tunes in the "Hymnal". One hour weekly. Juniors, second semester; Middlers, entire year. Required. Mr. Boyd.

55. Musical Appreciation. Illustrations and Lectures. One hour weekly, first and second semesters. Seniors. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

56. In alternate years, classes in vocal sight reading and choir drill. Students who have sufficient musical experience are given opportunity for practice in choir direction or organ playing. Anthem selection and study. Open to students of all classes. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

The Cecilia Choir:

The Cecilia Choir is a mixed chorus of sixteen voices. It was organized by Mr. Boyd to illustrate the work of the Musical Department of the Seminary. It is in attendance every Monday Evening at the Senior Preaching Service to lead in the singing and furnish model exercises in the use of anthems in worship. Students of sufficient attainment are admitted to membership and all may attend its rehearsals.

Poimenics:

57. Pastoral Theology. Scriptural Warrant. Nature of the Office. Functions and Duties. Revivals. The Sunday-School. Benevolences. Reforms. Catechetics, etc. One hour weekly first semester. Seniors. Prof. Breed.

58. Sunday-School Normal Work and Pedagogy. Nature of the Normal Class. Courses of Lessons. Methods. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

The Sacraments:

59. Relation of the Sacramental System to Doctrine and Polity. Various Forms. Sacraments of the Old Testament. Sacraments of the New Testament. Method of Administration. Sacramental Services and Addresses. One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

Church Government:

60. Relation of Government to Doctrine. Various Forms. Presbyterian Law. Presbyterian Discipline. Text-book: Moore's Digest. Lectures. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

The following books of special reference are used in the department of Practical Theology: "History of Christian Preaching", Pattison; "The Philosophy of Preaching", Behrends; "Rhetoric, Its Theory and Practice", Phelps and Frink; "The Best Church Hymns", Benson; "The Art of Extemporaneous Speaking", Bautain; "Extemporaneous Prayer", Talling; "The Book of Common Prayer"; "Music in the History of the Western Church", Dickinson; "The Mystery of Baptism", Axtell; "Christian Sociology", Stuckenberg; "Life and Labor of the People", Booth; "The Quintessence of Socialism", Schaeffle. Valuable new books are constantly being added to the library, and special additions, in large numbers, have been made on subjects related to this department, particularly Pedagogics, Bible-class Work, Sociology, and Personal Evangelism.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS AND SOCIOLOGY

61a. Christian Ethics. The Theory of Morals considered constructively from the point of view of Christian Faith. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Elective. Dr. Fisher.

61b. The Social Teaching of the New Testament. This course is based upon the belief that the teaching of the New Testament, rightly interpreted and applied, affords ample guidance to the Christian Church in her efforts to meet the conditions and problems which modern society presents. After an introductory discussion of the social teaching of the Prophets and the condition and structure of society in the time of Christ, the course takes up the teaching of Jesus as it bears upon the conditions and problems which must be met in the task of establishing the Kingdom of God upon the earth, and concludes with a study of the application of Christ's teaching to the social order of the Graeco-Roman world, as set forth in the Acts and the Epistles. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

62. Sociology. A study of modern social problems from the standpoint of Christian Ethics. The Family; Poor Relief; Labor Problem; Liquor Problem; Immigration Problem; Negro Problem; City Missions; Settlement Work. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Dr. Fisher.

MISSIONS AND COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS

63. Modern Missions. A study of fields and modern methods; each student is required to either read a missionary biography or investigate a missionary problem. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates.

64. Lectures on Missions. In addition to the instruction regularly given in the department of Church History, lectures on Missions are secured from time to time from able men who are practically familiar with the work. The students have been addressed during the past year by several returned missionaries.

65. Comparative Religions. A study of the origin and development of religion, with special investigation of Primitive Religion, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Islam, with regard to their bearing on Modern Missions. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Elective. Prof. Kelso.

OUTLINE OF COURSE

Required Studies.

Junior Class.

First Semester:	Hours Per Week	Second Semester:	Hours Per Week
✓Hebrew	4	Hebrew	3
OT History	1	OT History	1
✓Life of Christ and History of NT Times	2	Life of Christ and History of NT Times	2
✓NT Exegesis	1	NT Exegesis	1
*NT Greek	2	*NT Greek	2
*NT Greek (elementary course)	4	*NT Greek (elementary course)	4
Church History	2	Church History	2
Apologetics	1	Apologetics	1
Theology	2	Theology	2
*Philosophy and Metaphy- sics.	2	*Philosophy and Metaphy- sics.	2
Practical Theology	2	Practical Theology	2
Elocution	1	Elocution	1
		Hymn Tunes	1

Middle Class.

OT Exegesis	2	OT Exegesis	2
OT History	1	Canon and Text	1
NT Exegesis and Intro- duction	3	NT Exegesis and Intro- duction	3
Church History	3	Church History	3
Theology	3	Theology	3
Homiletics	2	Homiletics	2
Sacraments	1	Church Government	1

Senior Year.

Homiletics	1	Homiletics	1
Practical Theology	1	Sunday-School Methods and Pedagogics	1
NT Theology	2	NT Theology	2
OT Theology	2	OT Theology	2

Elective Studies.

Middle Class.

Elocution	1	Elocution	1
Music	1	Music	1

Senior and Graduate Classes.

OT Exegesis	2	OT Exegesis	2
NT Exegesis	2	NT Exegesis	2
Modern Church History..	2	Modern Church History..	2
History of Doctrine	1	History of Doctrine	1
American Church History.	1	American Church History.	1
Symbolics	1	Symbolics	1
Study of Special Doctrines	1	Study of Special Doctrines	1

Psychology of Religion ..	1	Psychology of Religion ..	1
Theology of Ritschl	1	Theology of Ritschl	1
Pulpit Drill	1	Pulpit Drill	1
Christian Ethics	2	Christian Ethics	2
Sociology	1	Sociology	1
Social Teaching of NT ...	1	Modern Missions	1
Comparative Religions ...	2	Comparative Religions...	2
Elocution	1	Elocution	1
Music	1	Music	1
Biblical Aramaic	1	Biblical Aramaic	1
Elementary Arabic	1	Elementary Arabic	1
Elementary Syriac	1	Elementary Syriac	1
Elementary Assyrian	1	Elementary Assyrian	1

*Courses intended for students who are inadequately prepared.

GRADUATE STUDIES.

The Seminary has the right to confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. It will be bestowed on those students who complete a fourth year of study.

This degree will be granted under the following conditions:

- (1) The applicant must have the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
- (2) He must be a graduate of this or some other theological seminary.
- (3) He must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.
- (4) He shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which will be called a major, and the remainder to another subject termed a minor.

In the department of the major he shall be required to write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words. The subject of this thesis must be presented to the professor at the head of this department for approval, not later than November 15th. of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st. a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination. At the close of the



WEST PARK FROM SEMINARY HALL.



THE TENNIS COURT.

year he shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

- (5) Members of the senior class may receive this degree, provided that they attain rank "A" in all departments and complete the courses equivalent to such twelve hours of curriculum work, in addition to the regular curriculum, which twelve hours of work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors. All other conditions to major and minor subjects theses, etc., shall be the same as for graduate students, except that in this case students must select their major and minor courses at the opening of the middle year, and give notice October 1st. of that year that they expect to be candidates for this degree.

The post-graduate courses of the University of Pittsburgh are open to the students of the Seminary. The A. M. degree will be conferred on any student of the Seminary who completes graduate courses of the University requiring three hours of work a week for two years; and on account of the proximity of the University, all requirements for residence may be satisfied by those who desire the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

FELLOWSHIP AND PRIZES.

1. A fellowship paying \$500 is assigned upon graduation to that member of the senior class who has the best standing in all departments of the Seminary curriculum. It is offered to those who take the entire course of three years in this institution. The recipient must pledge himself to a year of post-graduate study at some institution approved by the Faculty. He is required to furnish quarterly reports of his progress. The money will be paid in three equal installments on the first day of October, January and April.

2. All students reaching the grade "A" in all departments during the junior year will be entitled to a prize of \$50, which will be paid in three installments in the middle year, provided that the recipient continues to maintain the grade "A" in all departments during the middle year. Prizes of the same amount and under similar conditions will be available for seniors, but no student whose attendance is unsatisfactory will be eligible to these prizes.

LECTURESHIPS.

THE ELLIOTT LECTURESHIP. The endowment for this lectureship was raised by Prof. Robinson among the alumni and friends of the Seminary as a memorial to Prof. David Elliott, who served the institution from 1836 to 1874. Several distinguished scholars have delivered lectures on this foundation: Principal Fairburn, Prof. James Orr, Rev. B. C. Henry, D. D., Rev. J. S. Dennis, D. D., and Rev. Hugh Black, D. D.

The next course on the Elliott Foundation will be delivered by Rev. M. W. Jacobus, D. D., of Hartford Theological Seminary, during the session of 1912-13.

THE L. H. SEVERANCE MISSIONARY LECTURESHIP. This lectureship has been endowed by the generous gift of Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, Ohio. The income of this fund is available for the session of 1911-12, and early in March a course of missionary instruction will be given by Mr. Edward Warren Capen, Ph. D., of the Hartford School of Missions. His general theme will be "Sociological Progress in Mission Lands".

SEMINARY EXTENSION LECTURES

A new departure in the work of the Seminary during the year 1910-11, was the organization of Seminary Extension courses. Since the organization of this work the following courses of lectures have been given in various city and suburban churches:

- (1) "The Sacraments", four lectures, by Rev. D. R. Breed, D. D., in the East Liberty Presbyterian Church. Repeated in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church.
- (2) "Social Teaching of the New Testament", six lectures, by Rev. W. R. Farmer, D. D., in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church. Repeated in the First Presbyterian Church, and before the Ministerial Association of Butler, Pa.
- (3) "Theology of the Psalter", four lectures, by President Kelso, Ph. D., D. D., in the Third Presbyterian Church.

Unusual interest was aroused in many of these lectures, and in one case, Shadyside Presbyterian Church, the lecture room was crowded. All these facts indicate that the Seminary is meeting a deeply felt want in providing such lectures.

FOREIGN DEPARTMENT

For several years the Seminary has provided special courses of study for students whose mother tongue is not English. The purpose of the instruction thus given is to prepare the student to take up the work of the regular Seminary curriculum as well as to fit him for Christian activity among his own countrymen settled in America. The work done in this department is *extra-curriculum*, and will not be accepted in lieu of curriculum courses in granting the Seminary diploma. At present the following tongues are represented: Bohemian, Hungarian, Ruthenian and Slovak.

INSTRUCTORS.

Rev. D. E. Culley, Instructor in Hebrew.

Mr. George A. Frantz, Instructor in Greek.

Mr. Edwin C. Howe, Instructor in English.

COURSES OF STUDY.

I. OLD TESTAMENT: History of the Hebrews from the age of the Patriarchs to the Roman Period; following Ottley's Short History of the Hebrews. One hour weekly throughout the year. Mr. Culley.

II. NEW TESTAMENT: An elementary course in New Testament Greek; the essentials of Greek Grammar, the acquirement of a working vocabulary and the reading of the entire Gospel of John. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Frantz.

III. ENGLISH. Higher English Grammar, English Composition and the reading of English classics. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Howe.

**THE
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY**

OFFICERS FOR 1911-12

President

The REV. M. W. KEITH, D. D.
Class of 1895

Vice-President

The REV. P. W. SNYDER, D. D.
Class of 1900

Secretary and Treasurer

The REV. JOSEPH T. GIBSON, D. D.
Class of 1872

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The REV. W. F. McKEE, D. D.
Class of 1896

The REV. F. M. SILSLEY, D. D.
Class of 1898

The REV. R. H. ALLEN.
Class of 1900

The REV. W. R. FARMER, D. D.
Class of 1895

The REV. T. R. LEWIS, D. D.
Class of 1882

NECROLOGICAL COMMITTEE

The REV. C. S. McCLELLAND, D. D.

The REV. O. A. HILLS, D. D.

The REV. J. A. KELSO, Ph. D., D. D.

SCHEDULE OF HOURS.

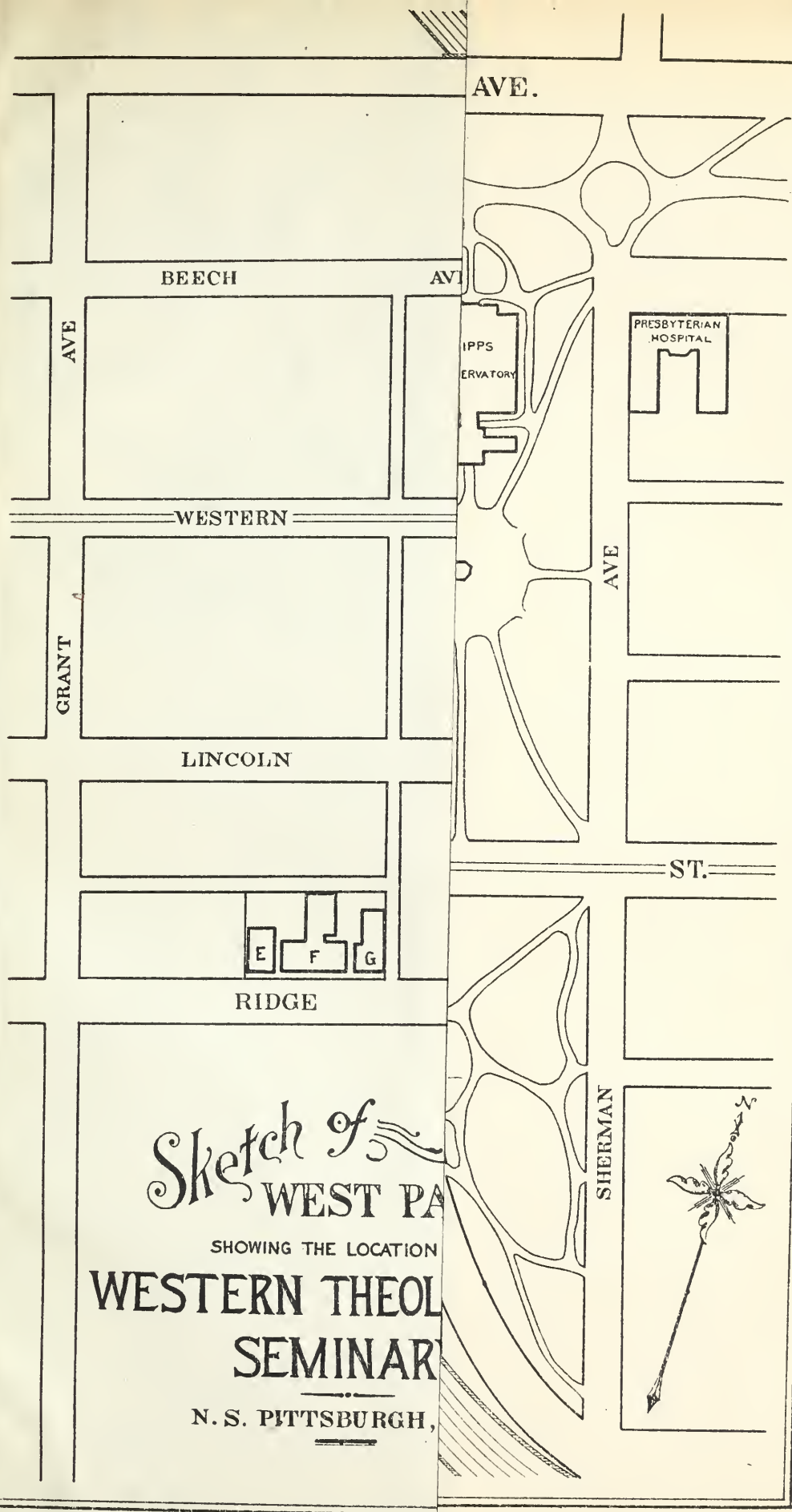
HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8.30 A.M.	Sr.	Church History-33 PROF. SCHAFF	O. T. Exegesis-5 PROF. KELSO	O. T. Exegesis-11 PROF. KELSO	Church History-33 PROF. SCHAFF	Hebrew-Sight Reading MR. CULLEY
	Mid.	O. T. Exegesis-3 MR. CULLEY	O. T. Exegesis-3 MR. CULLEY	Hebrew-1 MR. CULLEY	Hebrew-1 MR. CULLEY	Church History-30 PROF. SCHAFF
	Jr.					
9.30 A.M.	Sr.	Social Teaching-61b PROF. FARMER	Pastoral Theology-57 PROF. BREED	O. T. Theology-25 PROF. KELSO	Christian Ethics-61a DR. FISHER	Sociology-62 DR. FISHER
	Mid.	Church History -31, 32 PROF. SCHAFF	O. T. History-8b PROF. KELSO	Church History -31, 32 PROF. SCHAFF	N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER	N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER
	Jr.	Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	Septuagint Greek-19 PROF. FARMER N. T. Greek-14 MR. CULLEY	Apologetics-38 PROF. CHRISTIE	Church History-30 PROF. SCHAFF	Hebrew-1 MR. CULLEY
10.30 A.M.	Sr.	History of Doctrine-40 PROF. CHRISTIE	N. T. Exegesis-21 PROF. RIDDLE	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER	Pulpit Drill-48 PROF. BREED
	Mid.	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED	Sacraments and Church Government-60 PROF. BREED	Theology-39a PROF. SNOWDEN	Theology-39a PROF. SNOWDEN
	Jr.	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER	O. T. History-8a PROF. KELSO	Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	Homiletics-42, 45 PROF. BREED	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER

SCHEDULE OF HOURS.

HOOR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
11.30 A.M.	Sr.	Homiletics-47 PROF. BREED	Conference	Christian Ethics-61a DR. FISHER American Church His.-34 PROF. SCHAFF	O. T. Theology-25 PROF. KELSO	Apostolic Age-17 PROF. FARMER
	Mid.	Theology-39b PROF. CHRISTIE		Theology-39b PROF. CHRISTIE	Church History -31, 32 PROF. SCHAFF	
	Jr.	(1st Sem) (2st Sem) Hebrew-1 Music-54 MR. CULLEY MR. BOYD		Homiletics-42, 45 PROF. BREED		
1.30 P.M.	Sr.	Church Music-55 MR. BOYD	Elocution PROF. SLEETH	Comparative Religions-65 PROF. KELSO		
	Md.	Elocution-52 PROF. SLEETH	Church Music-54 MR. BOYD			
	Jr.	Elocution, 50, 51 PROF. SLEETH				
2.30 P.M.	All		Sight Reading MR. BOYD			(Elective Courses are in heavy type.)

INDEX

Admission, Terms of	18
Alumni Association	49
Awards	9
Bequests	30
Boarding	28
Buildings	17
Calendar	3
Christian Work	22
Conference	21
Courses of Study	33
Biblical Theology	37
Christian Ethics	42
Church History	38
English Bible	38
Hebrew and Cognate Languages	34
Missions and Comparative Religions	42
New Testament Literature and Exegesis	36
Old Testament History and Literature	35
Practical Theology, Department of.....	39
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Sacred Rhetoric, Elocution, Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government.	
Semitic Languages	34
Sociology	42
Systematic Theology and Apologetics	39
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity	44
Diplomas	20
Directors, Board of	5
Examinations	20
Expenses	28
Extension Lectures	46
Faculty	7
Committees of	8
Fellowship	45
Foreign Department	47
Gifts and Bequests	30
Graduate Students	20
Graduate Studies and Courses	44
Gymnasium	27
Historical Sketch	16
Instructors	7
Lay Workers, Courses for	19
Lectures:	
Elliott	46
On Missions	42
L. H. Severance	46
Special	8
Loan Fund	29
Location	16
Library	24
Outline of Course	43
Prayer Meetings	21
Preaching Supply, Bureau of.....	23
Presbyteries, Reports to	30
Prizes	45
Physical Culture	28
Religious Exercises	21
Representation, College and State	15
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations	50
Scholarships, List of	30
Scholarship Aid, Conditions of	29
Seminary Year	20
Student Organizations	15
Students, Roll of	10
Students from other Seminaries	19
Trustees, Board of	4
Y. M. C. A.	22



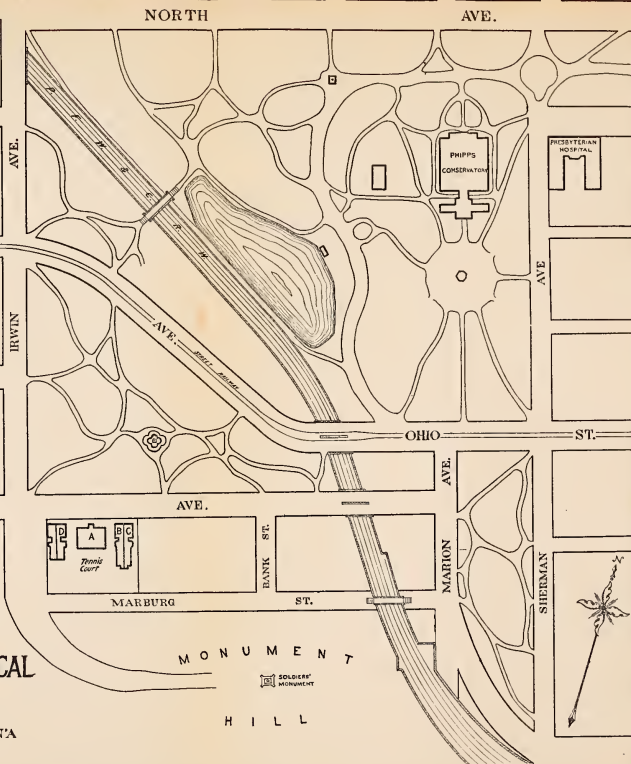
Sketch of
WEST PA
SHOWING THE LOCATION
WESTERN THEOL
SEMINAR
N. S. PITTSBURGH,

INDEX

Admission, Terms of	18
Alumni Association	49
Awards	9
Bequests	30
Boarding	28
Buildings	17
Calendar	3
Christian Work	22
Conference	21
Courses of Study	33
Biblical Theology	37
Christian Ethics	42
Church History	38
English Bible	38
Hebrew and Cognate Languages	34
Missions and Comparative Religions	42
New Testament Literature and Exegesis	36
Old Testament History and Literature	35
Practical Theology, Department of	39
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Sacred Rhetoric, Elocution, Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government.	
Semitic Languages	34
Sociology	42
Systematic Theology and Apologetics	39
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity	44
Diplomas	20
Directors, Board of	5
Examinations	20
Expenses	28
Extension Lectures	46
Faculty	7
Committees of	8
Fellowship	45
Foreign Department	47
Gifts and Bequests	30
Graduate Students	20
Graduate Studies and Courses	44
Gymnasium	27
Historical Sketch	16
Instructors	7
Lay Workers, Courses for	19
Lectures:	
Elliott	46
On Missions	42
L. H. Severance	46
Special	8
Loan Fund	29
Location	16
Library	24
Outline of Course	43
Prayer Meetings	21
Preaching Supply, Bureau of	23
Presbyteries, Reports to	30
Prizes	45
Physical Culture	28
Religious Exercises	21
Representation, College and State	15
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations	50
Scholarships, List of	30
Scholarship Aid, Conditions of	29
Seminary Year	20
Student Organizations	15
Students, Roll of	10
Students from other Seminaries	19
Trustees, Board of	4
Y. M. C. A.	22

Sketch of
WEST PARK
 SHOWING THE LOCATION OF
**WESTERN THEOLOGICAL
 SEMINARY**

N. S. PITTSBURGH, PENN'A



A—SEMINARY HALL.

C—DR. CHRISTIE'S RESIDENCE.

F—MEMORIAL HALL.

G—DR. RIDDLE'S RESIDENCE.

E—LIBRARY.

WESTERN HONOLULU
SEMINARY

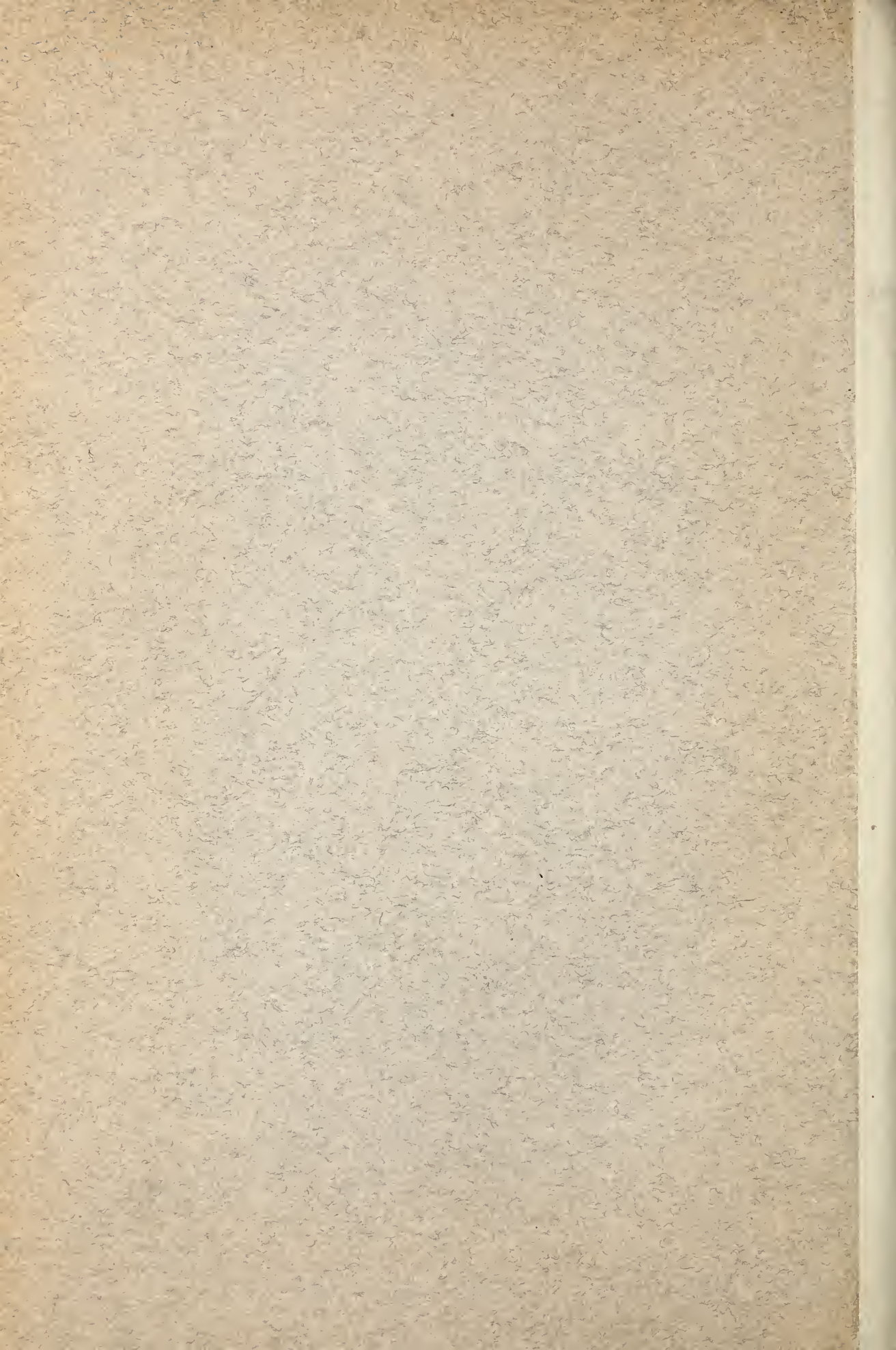
The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary

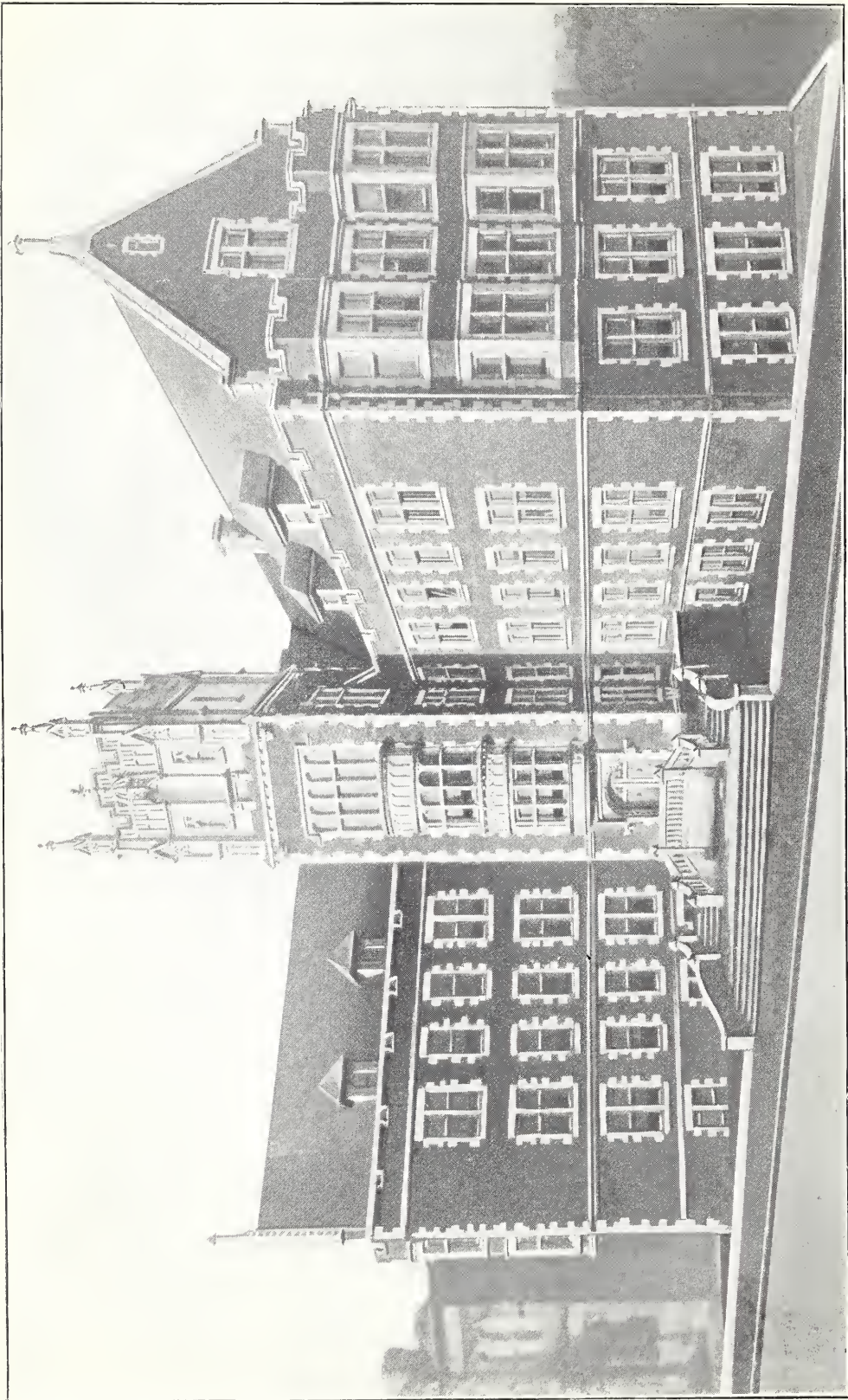
CATALOGUE NUMBER

VOL. V.

February, 1913

No. 3.





MEMORIAL HALL.

CATALOGUE
1912 - 1913

THE BULLETIN
OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY

PUBLISHED FIVE TIMES DURING THE YEAR: IN JANUARY,
FEBRUARY, APRIL, JULY AND OCTOBER, BY THE

TRUSTEES OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF THE

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
IN THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



PITTSBURGH PRINTING COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PA.



Calendar for 1913

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 6th.

Day of Prayer for Colleges.

THURSDAY, MAY 1st.

Written examinations at 8:30 A. M.; continued Friday, May 2nd, and Saturday, May 3rd.

SABBATH, MAY 4th.

Seniors' communion service at 3:00 P. M. in the Chapel.

MONDAY, MAY 5th.

Oral examinations at 9:15 A. M.; continued Tuesday, May 6th., and Wednesday, May 7th.

THURSDAY, MAY 8th.

Annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M.

THURSDAY, MAY 8th.

Commencement exercises. Conferring of diplomas and address to the graduating class, 3:00 P. M.

FRIDAY, MAY 9th.

Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M., in the President's Office, 731 Ridge Ave.

SESSION OF 1913-14

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 16th.

Reception of new students in the President's Office at 3:00 P. M.

Matriculation of students and distribution of rooms in the President's Office at 4:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17th.

Opening address in the Chapel at 10:30 A. M.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 18th.

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 2:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 19th.

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M. in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 27th.—TUESDAY, DECEMBER 2nd.

Thanksgiving recess.

SATURDAY, DECEMBER 20th.—TUESDAY, JANUARY 6th.

Christmas recess.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Officers of the Board of Trustees.

President,

GEORGE B. LOGAN.

Vice-President,

JOHN R. GREGG.

Secretary,

THE REV. SAMUEL J. FISHER, D. D.

Counsel,

J. McF. CARPENTER.

Treasurer,

COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY.

TRUSTEES.

CLASS OF 1913

J. B. Finley,	Oliver McClintock,
Ralph W. Harbison,	Wilson A. Shaw,
George B. Logan,	Josiah V. Thompson,
The Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D.	

CLASS OF 1914

J. McF. Carpenter,	Charles A. Dickson,
The Rev. G. W. Chalfant, D. D.	John R. Gregg,
Daniel M. Clemson,	Sylvester S. Marvin,
Robert Wardrop.	

CLASS OF 1915

T. D. Davis, M. D.,	James Laughlin, Jr.,
Samuel Ewart,	David McK. Lloyd,
The Rev. S. J. Fisher, D. D.,	Alex. C. Robinson,
The Rev. Frank W. Sneed, D. D.	

STANDING COMMITTEES

Executive

G. B. Logan,
David McK. Lloyd,

F. W. Sneed, D. D.,
Oliver McClintock,

T. D. Davis, M. D.,
S. J. Fisher, D. D.

Auditors.

C. A. Dickson,

R. W. Harbison,

Wilson A. Shaw.

Property.

John R. Gregg,

Geo. B. Logan,
Alex. C. Robinson.

R. W. Harbison,

Finance.

President, Treasurer, Secretary, and Auditors.

Library.

A. C. Robinson,

F. W. Sneed, D. D., J. A. Kelso, Ph.D., D.D.

Advisory Member.

Rev. James A. Kelso, D. D., *ex officio*.

Annual Meeting, Friday before second Tuesday in May, 3:00 P. M.
Semi-Annual Meeting, Wednesday following third Tuesday in
November, 3:00 P. M.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Officers of the Board of Directors.

President,

THE REV. JESSE C. BRUCE, D. D.

Vice-President,

THE REV. HENRY D. LINDSAY, D. D.

Secretary,

THE REV. WILLIAM S. MILLER.

DIRECTORS.

CLASS OF 1913

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Thomas B. Anderson, D. D.
The Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D.,
The Rev. Henry D. Lindsay, D. D.,
The Rev. John A. Marquis, D. D.,
The Rev. James D. Moffat, D. D.,
The Rev. William P. Shrom, D. D.,
The Rev. William H. Spence, D. D.,
W. D. Brandon,
J. B. Finley,
John F. Miller.

CLASS OF 1914

The Rev. Maitland Alexander, D. D.,
The Rev. Edward P. Cowan, D. D.,
The Rev. Daniel H. Evans, D. D., LL. D.,
The Rev. Joseph T. Gibson, D. D.,
The Rev. Isaac C. Ketler, Ph. D., D. D.,
The Rev. John M. Mealy, D. D.,
The Rev. Samuel Semple,
H. K. Beatty, M. D.,
Samuel Ewart,
James Laughlin, Jr.

CLASS OF 1915

The Rev. Calvin C. Hays, D. D.,
The Rev. Oscar A. Hills, D. D.,
The Rev. William H. Oxtoby, D. D.,
The Rev. A. M. Reid, D. D., Ph. D.,
The Rev. William E. Slemmons, D. D.,
The Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D. D.,
The Rev. William F. Weir, D. D.,
Ralph W. Harbison,
James I. Kay,
Wilson A. Shaw.

CLASS OF 1916

The Rev. William A. Cook, D. D.,
The Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D.,
The Rev. Henry T. McClelland, D. D.,
The Rev. S. B. McCormick, D. D., LL. D.,
The Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D.,
The Rev. J. M. McJunkin, D. D.,
The Rev. William S. Miller,
Thomas D. Davis, M. D.,
George B. Logan,
Alex. C. Robinson,

STANDING COMMITTEES

Executive

D. S. Kennedy, D. D., W. L. McEwan, D. D., R. W. Harbison,
S. B. McCormick, D. D. J. C. Bruce, D. D., James Laughlin, Jr.,
James I. Kay. J. A. Kelso, D. D., *ex officio*.

Curriculum.

W. H. Spence, D. D., J. M. Mealy, D. D., T. D. Davis, M. D.,
C. C. Hays, D. D., Wilson A. Shaw.

Annual Meeting, Thursday before second Tuesday in May, in the
Chapel at 10:00 A. M. **Semi-annual meeting**, third Tuesday in
November, in the Chapel at 2:00 P. M.

Faculty

THE REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH. D., D. D.

President and Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature
The Nathaniel W. Conkling Foundation

THE REV. DAVID GREGG, D. D., LL. D.

President Emeritus and Lecturer Extraordinary

THE REV. MATTHEW BROWN RIDDLE, D. D., LL. D.

Professor of New Testament Criticism

THE REV. ROBERT CHRISTIE, D. D., LL. D.

Professor of Apologetics

THE REV. DAVID RIDDLE BREED, D. D.

Reunion Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Elocution

THE REV. DAVID S. SCHAFF, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and History of Doctrine

THE REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER, D. D.

Memorial Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis

THE REV. JAMES H. SNOWDEN, D. D., LL. D.

Professor of Systematic Theology

THE REV. DAVID E. CULLEY.

Assistant Professor of Hebrew

THE REV. WILLIAM H. JEFFERS, D. D., LL. D.

Lecturer on Ecclesiastical History

PROF. GEORGE M. SLEETH.

Instructor in Elocution

MR. CHARLES N. BOYD.

Instructor in Music

THE REV. S. J. FISHER, D. D.

Librarian and Instructor in Christian Ethics and Missions

COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY

Conference

DR. BREED AND DR. CHRISTIE

Elliott Lectureship

DR. SCHAFF AND DR. FARMER

Bulletin

DR. SNOWDEN AND MR. CULLEY

Curriculum

DR. FARMER AND DR. SNOWDEN

Library

DR. FISHER AND DR. SCHAFF

Foreign Students

MR. CULLEY AND DR. BREED

Physical Director

MR. HAYWOOD M. BUTLER

Secretary to the President

MISS MARGARET M. READ

LECTURES

On the Elliott Foundation

Rev. David Smith, D. D.

"The Historic Jesus".

1. The Critical Contention.
2. Apocryphal Idealization.
3. Rivals of the Evangelic Jesus.
- 4-5. The Self-evidence of the Evangelic Portraiture.
6. The Evidence of Experience.

On the L. H. Severance Foundation

Mr. Edward Warren Capen, Ph. D.

"Sociological Progress in Mission Lands".

1. The Problem.
2. Progress in the Removal of Ignorance, Inefficiency, and Poverty.
3. Progress in the Ideals of Family Life and the Position of Woman.
4. Progress in Social Reconstruction.
5. Progress in Ethical Ideals.
6. Christianizing Tendencies in Non-Christian Religions and the Resulting Challenge to the Church.

Special Lectures

Rev. Giovanni Luzzi, D. D.

"The Dramatic History of the Bible in Italy".

"Modernism, or the Present Attempt towards a Reformation within the Roman Church".

Rev. Maitland Alexander, D. D.

"Institutional Work as an Evangelistic Medium".

Rev. Frank W. Bible.

"China".

Rev. Chester Birch.

"Evangelistic Methods".

Mr. C. C. Cooper.

"The Kingsley House".

Rev. A. W. Halsey, D. D.

"China".

Rev. W. M. Hayes, D. D.

"The China of the Future".

"Our Opportunity in China".

Rev. Mark A. Matthews, D. D.
"Ministerial Opportunities".

Rev. J. Shane Nicholls, D. D.
"Socialism".

Rev. William H. Oxtoby, D. D.
"The Waldenses".

Rev. Frederick Paton.
"The New Hebrides".

Professor Charles Scanlon.
"Temperance".

Rev. H. W. Temple, D. D.
"Socialism".

Rev. W. J. Holmes.
Sermon, preached on Day of Prayer for Colleges.

AWARDS: MAY, 1912

The Diploma of the Seminary was awarded to

James Hillcoat Arthur ✓
Harry Henderson Bergen ✓
Percy Earle Burt ✓
Theodore Halenda ✓
Francis Hornicek ✓
James Charles Hughes ✓
James Norman Hunter ✓

Jacob Anthony Reis, Jr. ✓
John Sirny ✓
Henry Bogart Thompson ✓
Edward James Travers ✓
Edward Ludwig Wehrenberg ✓
Harry Eldred Woods ✓
Mahlon Hart Woolf ✓

The Degree of Bachelor of Divinity was conferred upon

William Warden Dinsmore 07
Wilhelm Gotthart Felmeth 11
Michael Myers McDivitt 07

Malcolm Angus Matheson 11
Frank H. Ridgley 03
✓ Edward Ludwig Wehrenberg
(of the Graduating Class)

The Seminary Fellowship was awarded to

✓ Henry Bogart Thompson.

The Homiletical Prize was awarded to

✓ Francis Hornicek.

Merit Scholarships were awarded to

✓ Frank Eakin
✓ Paul Eakin
✓ George Arthur Frantz

✓ Edward B. Shaw
✓ Dwight M. Donaldson
✓ Leroy C. Hensei

STUDENTS

FELLOWS

- Alexander Peebles Kelso, Jr., Dehra Dun, India
Worcester College, Oxford, Eng.
A. B., Washington & Jefferson College, 1906.
B. D., Western Theological Seminary, 1910.
- Henry Bogart Thompson, Grove City, Pa. Berlin, Germany
A. B., Grove City College, 1908.
Western Theological Seminary, 1912.

GRADUATE STUDENTS

- Henry Vernon Baker Glenshaw, Pa.
A. M., Franklin College, Ohio, 1907.
Western Theological Seminary, 1908.
- William F. Fleming Tarentum, Pa.
A. B., Grove City College, 1900.
Western Theological Seminary, 1903.
- Willis Edwin Hogg, Butler, Pa. Room 315
A. M., Franklin College, Ohio, 1902.
B. D., McCormick Theological Seminary, 1907.
- George Willis Kaufman 1512 Sheffield St., N. S., Pgh., Pa.
A. B., Grove City College, 1904.
Western Theological Seminary, 1907.
- Donnell Rankin Montgomery Sharpsburg, Pa.
A. B., Franklin College, Indiana, 1897.
Western Theological Seminary, 1900.
- Eric Johan Nordlander, Stigsjo, Sweden McKeesport, Pa.
A. B., University of Pittsburgh, 1910.
B. D., University of Chicago, 1910.
- William Henry Schuster 810 Tripoli St., N. S., Pgh., Pa.
Ph. M., Northwestern College, Naperville, Ill., 1907.
B. D., Evangelical Theological Seminary, Naperville, Ill., 1907.
- John Sirny, Morkuvek, Moravia, Ambridge, Pa.
A. B., Dubuque College, 1909.
Western Theological Seminary, 1912.
- Edward James Travers Jersey City, N. J. Room 102
A. B., Franklin College, Ohio, 1908.
Western Theological Seminary, 1912.
- 12 (156)
- George E. Schluere, Monaca, Pa.
Hanover College, Ind., 92.
Western Theol. Sem., 1896*

13 (157)

John W. Cable, 10 Reed St., City.
Sethany College, 1911

MIDDLE CLASS

Room

- R. Earl Boyd Kingsley House, Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. B., Allegheny College, 1910
- *George Emmor Brenneman ... 3326 Allendale St.,Pgh., Pa.
B. S. Mount Union College, 1897
A. B., Mount Union College, 1904
- Maxwell Cornelius, Oil City, Pa.301
A. B., University of Wooster, 1911
- *William Horatio Crapper, Sheffield, England116
Moody Bible Institute, 1911
- Dwight M. Donaldson, Huntington, W. Va.206
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1907
- George Morgan Duff Carnegie, Pa.303
A. B., University of Princeton, 1907
A. M., University of Princeton, 1908
- John L. Ernst 415 40th St., ...Pittsburgh, Pa.
Eden Theological Seminary
- James A. Fraser, New Glasgow, N. S., 1314 Fayette St., N. S., Pgh.
A. B., Central University, 1911
- *George Wesley Guthrie1220 Boyle St., N. S., Pgh., Pa.
University of Wooster
- Leroy Cleveland Hensel224 Jefferson St., Youngstown, O., 214
A. B., Otterbein University, 1909
- Edwin Carl Howe Grove City, Pa.215
A. B., Grove City College, 1911
- Julius Kish Pápa, Hungary306
University of Wooster.
- D. George MacLennan Grand River, C. Breton, Can. 309
A. B., Franklin College, Ohio, 1911
- Mark Brown Maharg Penn Twp., Butler Co., Pa...310
A. B., Grove City College, 1911
- Albert N. Park, Jr.230 Main St., Pgh., Pa.303
B. L., Franklin College, Ohio, 1910
- Walter B. Purnell Mattoon, Ill.318
A. B., Grove City College, 1911
- William Riley Van Buskirk..... Halfway, Mo.209
A. B., Missouri Valley College, 1912
- Nodie Bryson WilsonCalcutta, Ohio104
A. B., Grove City College, 1911
- *Dietrich Worthmann, Bremen, Germany McKeesport, Pa.
German Wallace College, 1912

*Pursuing a partial course.

JUNIOR CLASS

	Room
Gray Alter	Aspinwall, Pa. University of Pittsburgh
George H. Cheeseman	5919 Wellesley Ave., ..Pgh., Pa. A. B., Grove City College, 1905
*William Reid Cowieson, Buckie, Banffshire, England.	919 Bryn Mawr Road, Pgh., Pa. Waynesburg College, Pa.
Walter Payne Harriman, S. Rygate, Vt.	1515 Fireman's Way, N. S., Pgh. A. B. Cedarville College, 1912
Jesse Fulton Kiskaddon	Kittanning, Pa.202 A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1912
Charles V. Reeder	Delaware, Ohio205 A. B., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1912
William Proudfit Russell	Imperial, Pa.217 A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1912
Charles I. Steffy, Livermore, Pa., 1515 Fireman's Way, N. S., Pgh.	A. B., Grove City College, 1912
Leo Leslie Tait	Fredonia, Pa.105 A. B., Grove City College, 1911
Ralph Eugene Thurston	Ashley, Ohio205 A. B., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1912
Gusty Philip West	Rochester, Pa.218 A. B., Ursinus College, 1912

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Stanford Burney Binkley, Bowling Green, Ky.	317 Ogden College
Charles M. Falck	Lorain, GermanySarver, Pa. Pittsburgh Bible Institute
Bela Fekeshazy, Magykapos, Hungary	Pittsburgh, Pa. Gymnasium Sarospatok
Andrew Kovacs	Finke, Hungary111 Grove City College
Alfred Henry Reasoner	Pittsburgh, Pa.117 Pittsburgh Bible Institute, 1908
Paul Sappie	Evans City, Pa.118 University of Pittsburgh
(Miss) Maud Elene Hultberg Smith, San Francisco, Cal.,	333 42nd St., Pgh., Pa.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

SENIOR CLASS

President, Charles E. Peterson,
Secretary, Ashley S. Wilson,
Treasurer, Ashley S. Wilson.

MIDDLE CLASS

President, M. B. Maharg.
Secretary, W. B. Purnell.
Treasurer, Maxwell Cornelius.

JUNIOR CLASS

President, G. P. West.
Secretary, R. E. Thurston.
Treasurer, Leo L. Tait.

Y. M. C. A.

President, D. L. Coleman.
Vice-President, W. W. Highberger.
Secretary-Treas., L. C. Hensel.

Y. M. C. A. COMMITTEES

Missionary.

L. C. Hensel, Chairman.
Paul A. Eakin.
D. M. Donaldson.

Evangelistic.

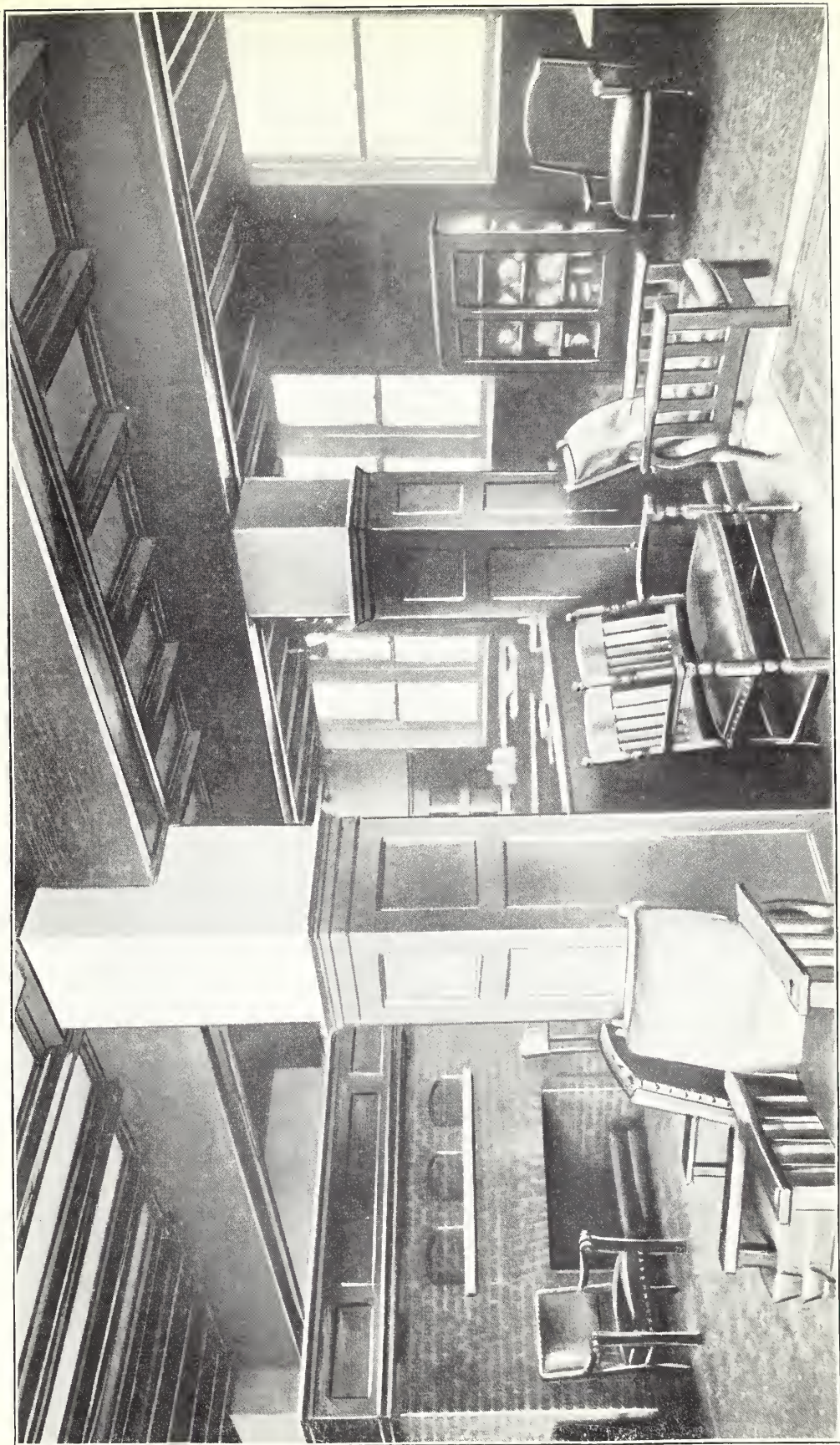
L. C. Hensel, Chairman.
W. H. Crapper.
R. E. Thurston.

Devotional.

W. W. Highberger, Chairman.
M. B. Maharg.
W. P. Russell.

Social.

W. W. Highberger, Chairman.
G. A. Frantz.
G. M. Duff.
J. F. Kiskaddon.
H. J. Baumgartel.



SOCIAL HALL.

House.

R. M. Kiskaddon, Chairman.

E. C. Howe.

G. P. West.

Athletics and Games.

S. L. Johnston, Chairman.

A. N. Park.

C. V. Reeder.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Fellows	2
Graduates	9 10
Seniors	18 20
Middlers	19
Juniors	11
Special	7
Total	<u>66</u> 69

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED

SEMINARIES

Eden Theological Seminary	1
Evangelical Theological Seminary, Naperville, Ill.	1
German Theological School of Newark, N. J.	1
McCormick Theological Seminary	1
Waldensian Theological Seminary, Florence, Italy	1
Western Theological Seminary	8

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Allegheny College	1
Cedarville College	2
Central University	1
Chicago, University of	1
Dubuque College	1

Franklin College, Ind.	1
Franklin College, Ohio	6
Geneva College	1
German Wallace College	1
Grove City College	18
Missouri Valley College	2
Moody Bible Institute	1
Mount Union College	1
Northwestern College	1
Ogden College	1
Ohio Wesleyan University	3
Otterbein University	1
Pittsburgh Bible Institute	2
Pittsburgh, University of	3
Princeton University	1
Sarospatok, Gymnasium in	1
Ursinus College	1
Washington & Jefferson College	8
Waynesburg College	1
Wooster, University of	3

STATES AND COUNTRIES REPRESENTED

Austria	1
California	1
Canada	1
England	1
Germany	2
Hungary	3
Illinois	1
India	1
Italy	1
Kentucky	1
Maryland	1
Missouri	2
Moravia	1
New Jersey	1
Nova Scotia	1
Ohio	7
Pennsylvania	35
Scotland	1
Siam	1
Sweden	1
Vermont	1
West Virginia	1

HISTORICAL SKETCH

The Western Theological Seminary was established in the year 1825. The reason for the founding of the Seminary is expressed in the resolution on the subject, adopted by the General Assembly of 1825, to-wit: "It is expedient forthwith to establish a Theological Seminary in the West, to be styled the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States". The Assembly took active measures for carrying into execution the resolution which had been adopted, by electing a Board of Directors consisting of twenty-one ministers and nine ruling elders, and by instructing this Board to report to the next General Assembly a suitable location and such "alterations" in the plan of the Princeton Seminary, as, in their judgment, might be necessary to accommodate it to the local situation of the "Western Seminary".

The General Assembly of 1827, by a bare majority of two votes, selected Allegheny as the location for the new institution. The first session was formally commenced on November 16, 1827, with a class of four young men who were instructed by Rev. E. P. Swift and Rev. Joseph Stockton.

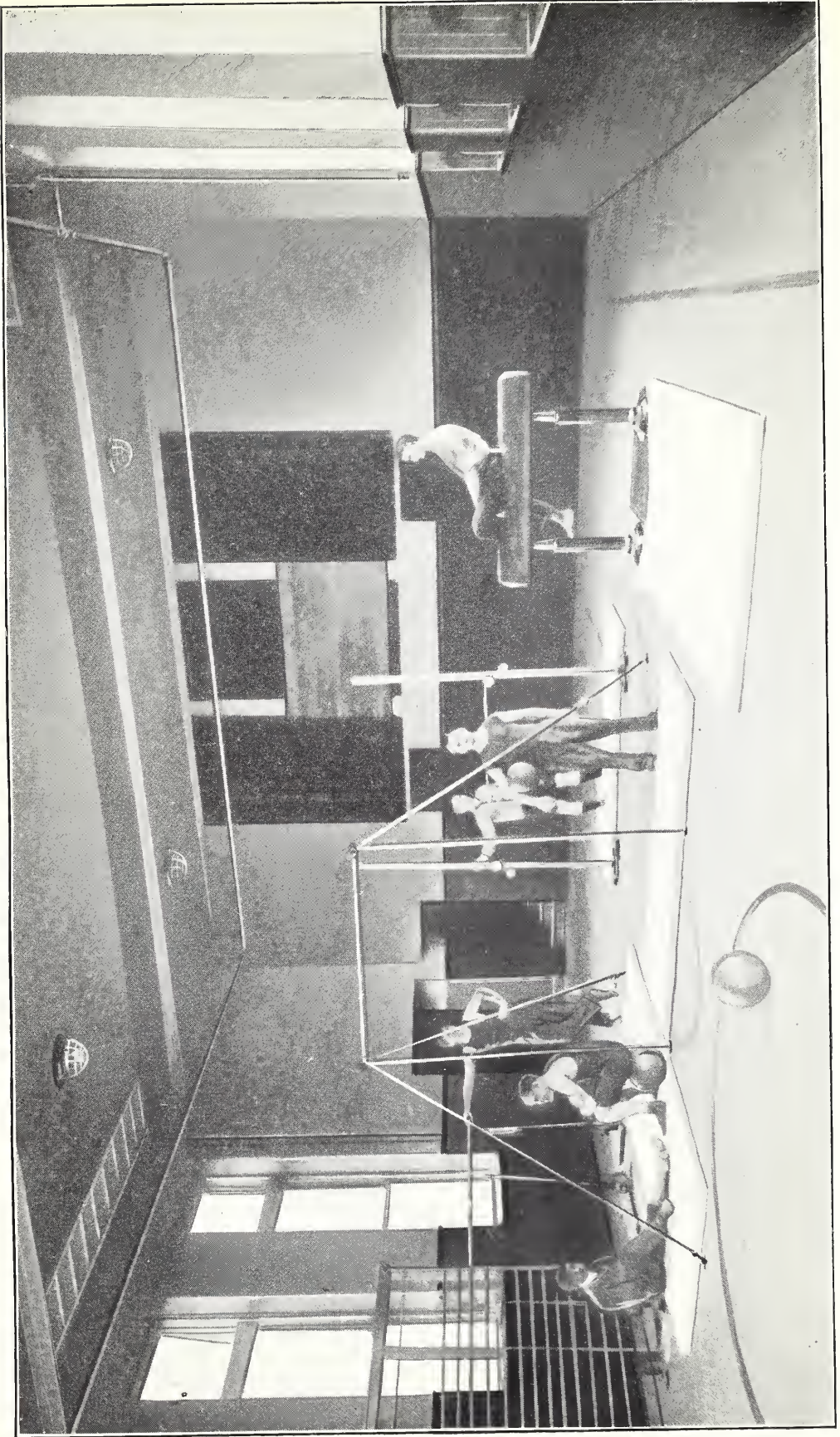
During the eighty-five years of her existence, two thousand one hundred and ninety-four students have attended the classes of the Western Theological Seminary; and of this number, over seventeen hundred have been ordained as ministers of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. Her missionary alumni, one hundred and twenty-one in number, many of them having distinguished careers, have preached the Gospel in every land where missionary enterprise is conducted.

LOCATION

The choice of location, as the history of the institution has shown, was wisely made. The Seminary in course of time ceased, indeed, to be *western* in the strict sense of the term; but it became *central* to one of the most important and influential sections of the Presbyterian Church, equally accessible to the West and East. The buildings are situated near the summit of Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh (North Side), mainly on West Park, one of the most attractive portions of the city. Within a block of the Seminary property some of the finest residences of Greater Pittsburgh are to be found, and at the close of the catalogue prospective students will find a map showing the beautiful environs of the institution. They are twenty minutes' walk from the center of business in Pittsburgh, with a ready access to all portions of the city, and yet as quiet and free from disturbance as if in a remote suburb. In the midst of this community of more than 1,000,000 people and center of strong Presbyterian Churches and church life, the students have unlimited opportunities of gaining familiarity with the work of city evangelization. The practical experience and insight which they are able to acquire, without detriment to their studies, are a most valuable element of their preparation for the ministry.

BUILDINGS

The first Seminary building was erected in the year 1831; it was situated on what is now known as Monument Hill. It consisted of a central edifice, sixty feet in length by fifty in breadth, of four stories, having at each front a portico adorned with Corinthian columns, and a cupola in the centre; and also two wings, of three stories each, fifty feet by twenty-five. It contained a chapel of forty-five feet by twenty-five, with a gallery of like dimensions



GYMNASIUM.

for the Library; suites of rooms for professors, and accommodations for eighty students. It was continuously occupied until 1854, when it was completely destroyed by fire, the exact date being January 23.

The second Seminary building, usually designated "Seminary Hall", was erected in 1855, and formally dedicated January 10, 1856. This structure was considerably smaller than the original building, but contained a chapel, class rooms, and suites of rooms for twenty students. It was partially destroyed by fire in 1887, and was immediately revamped.

The first dormitory was made possible by the munificent generosity of Mrs. Hetty E. Beatty. It was erected in the year 1859 and was known as "Beatty Hall". This structure had become wholly inadequate to the needs of the institution by 1877, and the Rev. C. C. Beatty furnished the funds for a new dormitory, which was known as "Memorial Hall", as Dr. Beatty wished to make it to commemorate the re-union of the Old and New School branches of the Presbyterian Church.

The Library building was erected in 1872, at an expenditure of \$25,000; it is a substantially constructed fire-proof structure, with room for 100,000 volumes. Its present arrangements are described in detail in another section of the catalogue.

For the past ten years the authorities of the Seminary, as well as the alumni, have felt that the material equipment of the institution did not meet the requirements of our age. In 1909 plans were made for the erection of a new dormitory on the combined site of Memorial Hall and the professor's house which stood next to it. The corner stone of this building was laid May 4, 1911, and the dedication took place May 9, 1912. The historic designation, "Memorial Hall", was retained. The total cost was \$135,000; this fund was contributed by many friends and alumni of the Seminary. Competent judges consider it one of the handsomest public buildings in the City of Pittsburgh. It is laid out in an unusual shape

for a building, but this brings direct sunlight to every room. Another noticeable feature of this dormitory is that there is not a single inside room of any kind whatsoever. The architecture is of the type known as Tudor Gothic; the materials are re-enforced concrete and fire-proofing with the exterior of tapestry brick trimmed with grey terra cotta. The centre is surmounted with a beautiful tower in the Oxford manner. It contains suites of rooms for ninety students, together with a handsomely furnished social hall, a well equipped gymnasium, and a commodious dining room. A full description of these public rooms will be found on other pages of this catalogue.

Adjoining Seminary Hall there are four residences for professors. Two are situated on the east and two on the west side of the Seminary building and all face the Park.

SOCIAL HALL

The new dormitory contains a large social hall, which occupies an entire floor in one wing. This room is very handsomely finished in white quartered oak, with a large open fireplace at one end. It is very elegantly furnished with furniture in oak to match the woodwork and upholstered in leather. The prevailing color in the decorations is dark green and the rugs are Hartford Saxony in Oriental patterns. The rugs were especially woven for the room. This handsome room, which is the center of the social life of the Seminary, was erected and furnished by Mr. Sylvester S. Marvin, of the Board of Trustees, and his two sons, Walter R. Marvin and Earle R. Marvin, as a memorial to Mrs Matilda Rumsey Marvin. This room has changed the social atmosphere of the Seminary. It is open to the students every day except Sunday until ten in the evening. It is here that the weekly devotional meeting of the student body is held, and during the past year the students have held a musicale and social once a month.

ADMISSION

The Seminary, while under Presbyterian control, is open to students of all denominations. As its special aim is the training of men for the Christian ministry, applicants for admission are requested to present satisfactory testimonials that they possess good natural talents, that they are prudent and discreet in their deportment, and that they are in full communion with some evangelical church; also that they have the requisite literary preparation for the studies of the theological course.

College students intending to enter the Seminary are strongly recommended to select such courses as will prepare them for the studies of a theological curriculum. They should pay special attention to Latin, Greek, German, English Literature and Rhetoric, Logic, Ethics, Psychology, the History of Philosophy, and General History. If possible, students are advised to take elementary courses in Hebrew and to make some study of New Testament Greek. In the latter subject a mastery of the New Testament vocabulary and a study of Burton's "Moods and Tenses of New Testament Greek" and Moulton's "Prolegomena" will be found especially helpful.

Candidates presenting diplomas for degrees other than that of Bachelor of Arts upon matriculation will be received into the Junior class of the Seminary, and required to pursue a propædæutic course in New Testament Greek, continuing through two years of the seminary curriculum. Such students will be required to take an extra elective study in their Senior year.

An examination in the elements of Greek grammar and easy Greek prose is held at the opening of each Seminary year for all first year students and all those who pass this examination with Grade A, are admitted at once to course 15 (see courses of study p. 43), while those making Grade B or C are required to pursue course 14.

If an applicant for admission to the regular course is not a college graduate, he is required either to furnish a certificate covering the work which he has actually done, or to pass examinations in each of the following subjects:

(1) Latin: Grammar; Translation of passages taken from: Livy, Bk. I.; Horace, Odes, Bk. I.; Tacitus, Annals, I.-VI.

(2) Greek: Grammar; Translation of passages taken from: Xenophon's *Memorabilia*; Plato's *Apology*; Lysias, *Selected Orations*; Thucydides, Bk. I.

(3) English: Rhetoric, Genung or A. S. Hill; *Pan-coast, History of English Literature*; two of the dramas of Shakespeare; Browning's "A Death in the Desert" and "Saul"; Tennyson's "In Memoriam"; Essays of Emerson and Carlyle; Burke and Webster, two orations of each.

(4) General History: A standard text-book, such as Fisher, Meyer, or Swinton; some work on religious history, such as Breed's "The Preparation of the World for Christ".

(5) Philosophy: Logic, Jevon's or Bâker's *Argumentation*; Psychology, James' *Briefer Course*; History of Philosophy, Weber's, Falkenberg's, or Cushman's standard works.

Students who wish to take these examinations must make special arrangements with the President.

Any young man with the proper ecclesiastical credentials may be admitted as a special student and permitted to take the courses for which he has the necessary equipment. This provision is made for the preparation of lay evangelists or other lay workers.

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES

Students coming from other theological seminaries are required to present certificates of good standing and regular dismission before they can be received.

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Those who desire to be enrolled for post-graduate study will be admitted to matriculation on presenting their diplomas or certificates of graduation from other theological seminaries.

Resident licentiates and ministers have the privilege of attending lectures in all departments.

SEMINARY YEAR

The Seminary Year, consisting of one term, is divided into two semesters. The first semester closes with the Christmas Holidays and the second commences immediately after the New Year. The Seminary Year begins with the third Tuesday of September and closes the Thursday before the second Tuesday in May. It is expected that every student will be present at the opening of the session, when the rooms will be allotted. The more important dates are indicated in the Calender.

EXAMINATIONS

Examinations, written or oral, are required in every department, and are held twice a year at the end of each Semester. The oral examinations, which occupy the first three days of the last week of the session, are open to the public. Students who do not pass satisfactory examinations may be re-examined at the beginning of the next term, but failing then to give satisfaction, will be regarded as partial or will be required to enter the class corresponding to the one to which they belonged the previous year.

DIPLOMAS

In order to obtain the diploma of this institution, a student must be a graduate of some college or else sustain a satisfactory examination in the subjects mentioned on page 24; and he must have completed a course of three years' study, either in this institution, or partly in this and partly in some other regular Theological Seminary.

The Seminary diploma will be granted only to those students who can pass a satisfactory examination in all departments of the Seminary curriculum and have satisfied all requirements as to attendance. Only in exceptional cases will examinations be conducted in languages other than English.

The same regulations as those governing regular students are in force with respect to the attainments and attendance of special students.

Men who have taken the full course at another Seminary, including the departments of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis, Dogmatic Theology, Church History, and Pastoral Theology, and have received a diploma, will be entitled to a diploma from this Seminary on condition: (1) That they take the equivalent of a full year's work in a single year or two years; (2) that they be subject to the usual rules governing our class-room work, such as regular attendance and recitations; (3) that they pass the examinations with the classes which they attend; (4) it is a further condition that such students attend exercises at least in three departments, one of which shall be either Greek or Hebrew Exegesis.

In default of any of these conditions, a certificate reciting the facts in the case, and signed by the Faculty will be given.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

As the Seminary does not maintain public services on the Lord's Day, each student is expected to connect himself with one of the congregations in Pittsburgh, and thus to be under pastoral care and to perform his duties as a church member.

Abundant opportunities for Christian work are afforded by the various churches, missions, and benevolent societies of this large community. This kind of labor has been found no less useful for practical training than the work of supplying pulpits. Daily prayers at 11:20 a. m., which all the students are required to attend, are conducted by the Faculty. A meeting for prayer and conference, conducted by the Professors, is held every Wednesday morning, at which addresses are made by the professors and invited speakers.

SENIOR PREACHING SERVICE

(*See Study Courses 47, 48, 56*).

Public worship is observed every Monday Evening in the Seminary Chapel, from October to April, under the direction of the professor of homiletics. This service is intended to be in all respects what a regular church service should be. It is attended by the members of the faculty, the entire student body and friends of the Seminary generally. It is conducted by members of the senior class in rotation. The preacher is prepared for his duties by preliminary criticism of his sermon and by pulpit drill on the preceding Saturday, and no comment whatever is offered at the service itself. The Cecilia choir is in attendance to lead the singing and furnish a suitable anthem. The service is designed to minister to the spiritual life of the Seminary and also to furnish a model of Presby-

terian form and order. The exercises are all reviewed by the professor in charge at his next subsequent meeting with the Senior class. Members of the faculty are also expected to offer to the officiating student any suggestions they may deem desirable.

STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

This society has been recently organized under the direction of the Faculty, and one of the professors is a member of the executive committee. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being alternately missionary and devotional. It is the successor of the Student's Missionary Society and its special object is to stimulate the missionary zeal of its members; but the name and form of the organization have been changed for the purpose of a larger and more helpful co-operation with similar societies.

CHRISTIAN WORK

The City of Pittsburgh affords unusual opportunities for an adequate study of the manifold forms of modern Christian activity. Students are encouraged to engage in some form of Christian work other than preaching, as it is both a stimulus to devotional life and forms an important element in a training for the pastorate. Regular work in several different lines has been carried on under direction of committees of the Y. M. C. A., including the regular services in the Presbyterian Hospital, services in the West Penn Hospital, at the Old Ladies' Home, and the Old Couples Home, Wilkinsburg, and at two Missions in the downtown district of Pittsburgh. Several students have had charge of mission churches in various parts of the city while others have been assistants in Sunday School work or have conducted Teachers' Training classes. Those who are interested in settlement work have unusual opportunities of familiarizing themselves with this form of social activity at the Wood's Run Industrial Home or the Kingsley House.



SEMINARY HALL.

THE BUREAU OF PREACHING SUPPLY

A bureau of preaching supply has been organized by the Faculty for the purpose of apportioning supply work, as request comes in from the vacant churches. *No attempt is made to secure places for students either by advertising or by application to Presbyterial Committees.* The allotment of places is in alphabetical order. The members of the Senior Class and regularly enrolled graduate students have the preference over the Middle Class, and the Middle Class, in turn, over the Junior.

RULES GOVERNING THE DISTRIBUTION OF CALLS FOR PREACHING

1. All allotment of preaching will be made directly from the President's Office by the President of the Seminary or a member of the Faculty.
2. Calls for preaching will be assigned in alphabetical order, the members of the senior class having the preference, followed in turn by the middle and junior classes.
3. In case a church names a student in its request the call will be offered to the person mentioned; if he decline, it will be assigned according to Rule 2, and the church will be notified.
4. If a student who has accepted an assignment finds it impossible to fill the engagement, he is to notify the office, when a new arrangement will be made and the student thus throwing up an appointment will lose his turn as provided for under Rule 2; but two students who have received appointments from the office may exchange with each other.
5. All students supplying churches regularly are expected to report this fact and their names will not be included in the alphabetic roll according to the provisions of Rule 2.
6. When a church asks the Faculty to name a candidate from the senior or post-graduate classes, Rule 2 in regard to alphabetic order will not apply, but the person sent will lose his turn. In other words, a student will not be treated both as a candidate and as an occasional supply.
7. Graduate students, complying with Rule 4 governing scholarship aid, will be put in the roll of the senior class.

8. If there are not sufficient calls for all the senior class any week, the assignments the following week will commence at the point in the roll where they left off the previous week, but no middler will be sent any given week until all the seniors are assigned. The middle class will be treated in the same manner as the seniors, i. e., every member of the class will have an opportunity to go, before the head of the roll is assigned a second time. No Junior will be sent out until all the members of the two upper classes are assigned, but like the members of the senior and middle classes each member will have an equal chance.
9. These rules in regard to preaching are regulations of the Faculty and as such are binding on all matriculants of the Seminary. A student who disregards them or interferes with their enforcement will make himself liable to discipline, and forfeit his right to receive scholarship aid.
10. A student receiving an invitation directly is at liberty to fill the engagement, but must notify the office, and will lose his turn according to Rule 2.

LIBRARY

The Library of the Seminary contains about thirty-two thousand volumes. Additions are being constantly made to all departments, and the aim is to make the Library very complete along its special lines. During the year 1912 the additions to the Library numbered 240. They were distributed in the various departments of theology as follows:

Exegesis	26
History	38
Systematic Theology and Philosophy	32
Homiletics	20
Missions	10
Oriental Languages	7
Sociology	11
Pamphlets	140

Of late years the Library has been made much more complete in its historical departments, affording unusual opportunities for historical research and exegesis. The mediaeval writers of England and France are exceedingly well represented in excellent editions, and the collec-

tion of authorities on the Papacy is quite large. These collections, both for secular and church history, afford great assistance in research and original work. The department of sermons is supplied with the best examples of preaching —ancient and modern—while every effort is made to obtain literature which bears upon the complete furnishing of the preacher and evangelist. To this end the alcove of Missions is supplied with the best works of missionary biography, travel, and education. The department of hymnology has been enlarged and embraces much that relates to the history and study of music. Constant additions of the best writers on the oriental languages and Old Testament history are being made, and the Library grows richer in the works of the best scholars of Europe and America. The department of New Testament Exegesis is well developed and being increased, not only by the best commentaries and exegetical works, but also by those which through history, essay, and sociological study illuminate and portray the times, peoples, and customs of the Gospel Age. The Library possesses a choice selection of works upon theology, philosophy, and ethics, and additions are being made of volumes which discuss the fundamental principles. While it is not thought desirable to include every author, as many works are unauthoritative and ephemeral, the leading writers are given a place without regard to their creed. Increasing attention has been given to those writers who deal with the great social problems and the practical application of Christianity to the questions of ethical and social life.

The Library has the following journals on file:

Advocate of Peace.	American Journal of Archaeology.
Allegheny Co. S.S. Association.	American Journal of Sociology.
American Advance.	American Journal of Theology.
Am. Catholic Quarterly Review.	American Missionary.
American Economist.	Amethyst.
American Journal of Semitic Languages.	

- Archiv für Reformationsgeschichte.
 Assembly Herald.
 Bible Student and Teacher.
 Biblical World.
 Bibliotheca Sacra.
 British Weekly.
 Century Magazine.
 Charities.
 Christian Endeavor World.
 Contemporary Review.
 Continent.
 Converted Catholic.
 Cosmopolitan.
 Die Christliche Welt.
 East and West.
 Evangelische Kirchenzeitung.
 Expositor.
 Expository Times.
 Glory of Israel.
 Harper's Magazine.
 Hartford Seminary Record.
 Harvard Theological Review.
 Herald and Presbyter.
 Hibbert Journal.
 Homiletic Review.
 Independent.
 International Kirchliche Zeitschrift.
 Jewish Quarterly Review.
 Journal Asiatique.
 Journal of Biblical Literature.
 Journal of Hellenic Studies.
 Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.
 Krestanske Listy.
 Labor Digest.
 Labor Temple Bulletin.
 Liberty.
 London Illustrated News.
 London Quarterly Review.
 Lutheran Quarterly.
 Medical Missionary.
 Mercer Dispatch.
 Mittheilungen und Nachrichten des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
 Missionary Herald.
 Missionary Review of the World.
 Modern Electrics.
 National Geographical Magazine.
 National Prohibitionist.
 Neue Kirchliche Zeitschrift.
 New Church Review.
 Nineteenth Century and After.
 North American Review.
 Outlook.
 Palestine Exploration Fund.
 Pittsuirgh Christian Advocate.
 Prayer and Work for Israel.
 Presbyterian.
 Presbyterian Banner.
 Presbyterian Brotherhood.
 Presbyterian Examiner.
 Princeton Review.
 Public Service.
 Quarterly Register of Reformed Churches.
 Quarterly Review.
 Reformed Church Review.
 Revue Asiatique.
 Revue Biblique.
 Revue des Etudes Juives.
 Revue D'Assyriologie.
 Revue de L'Histoire des Religions.
 Revue Internationale de Theologie.
 Royal Asiatic Society's Journal.
 Revue Semitique.
 Sailors' Magazine.
 Scribner's Magazine.
 Society of Biblical Archaeology.
 Spectator.
 The Survey.
 Theologische Literaturzeitung.
 Theologisches Literaturblatt.
 Theologische Studien und Kritiken.
 Theologisch Tijdschrift.
 United Presbyterian.
 Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes.
 World Evangel.
 Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft.
 Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
 Zeitschrift für Alttestamentliche Wissenschaft.
 Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und Verwandte Gebiete.
 Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte.
 Zeitschrift für Neutestamentliche Wissenschaft.
 Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.



THE LIBRARY.

The professors give instruction in the bibliography of their several departments. The Librarian is present to assist the students in the use and selection of books and to develop the full resources of the Library, and is glad to be consulted upon all questions which are connected with the various departments.

The Seminary Library is essentially theological, though it includes much not to be strictly defined by that term; for general literature the students have access to the Carnegie Library, which is situated within five minutes walk of the Seminary. The relocation of the Reference Library in another part of the building—where greater quiet and better light and air are obtained—has made the facilities for reference study more attractive, while the introduction of electric and Welsbach group lights has increased the usefulness of the Library. It is hoped that the generosity of friends will, in the near future, permit the modernizing of the stack system, and increase the capacity of the Library and the accessibility to the departments and their better preservation.

The Library is open to all ministers, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. Hours are from 9 to 4:30 daily except Monday and Saturday; Monday from 1:30 to 4:30; also four evenings of the week for reference and study from 7 to 10 P. M. A printed copy of the rules may be obtained from the Librarian.

The Library has recently received by gift from the estate of the late Joseph Albree, a considerable number of valuable volumes and some Commentaries from the library of the late Rev. W. D. Howard, D. D. Donations of books have also been received from Professors Riddle, Kelso, Schaff, Breed, and Fisher, and from the Hon. A. J. McIlwaine of Washington, Pa. Professor J. L. Raymond, of Washington, D. C., has presented the Library with a complete set of his numerous and valuable works, and Miss J. A. Wilson, of Germantown, Pa., has given several copies of the choir and hymn books in use in the early part of the last century.

PHYSICAL TRAINING

Beginning in the fall of 1909, the Seminary obtained access to the gymnasium of the Allegheny Preparatory School and regular classes were held twice each week under the direction of Mr. H. M. Butler, the physical director of the school. The members of these classes have been enthusiastic over the physical benefits they have received from this systematic gymnasium work and some of the recent graduates have reported that the experience and knowledge gained in the gymnasium have been of direct benefit in their work.

In 1912-13, the Seminary opened its own gymnasium in the new dormitory. This gymnasium is thoroughly equipped with the most modern apparatus. Its floor and walls are properly spaced and marked for basketball and hand ball courts. It is opened to the students five hours daily. The Seminary has engaged Mr. Butler to conduct the usual classes and to coach the student basketball team.

EXPENSES

A fee of ten dollars a year is required to be paid to the contingent fund for the heating and care of the library and lecture rooms. Students residing in the dormitories and in rented rooms pay an additional twenty dollars for natural gas and service.

It is expected that the dining room, located in the new dormitory, will be in operation the next session, 1913-14; all students rooming in the dormitory will be required to take their meals in the building.

Prospective students may gain a reasonable idea of their necessary expenses from the following table:

Contingent fee	\$ 30
Boarding for 32 weeks	128
Books	25
Gymnasium fee	2
Sundries	15
Total	<u>\$ 200</u>

Students in need of financial assistance should apply for aid, through their Presbyteries, to the Board of Education. The sums thus acquired may be supplemented from the scholarship funds of the Seminary.

SCHOLARSHIP AID

1. All students needing financial assistance may receive a maximum of \$100 per annum from the scholarship fund of the Seminary.

2. The distribution is made in three equal installments, on the first Tuesdays of October, December, and February.

3. A student whose grade falls below "C" or 75 per cent, or who has five absences from class exercises without satisfactory excuse, shall forfeit his right to aid from this source.

4. A student who so desires, may borrow his scholarship aid, with the privilege of repayment after graduation; this loan to be without interest.

5. A special student must take twelve (12) hours of recitation work per week in order to obtain scholarship aid and have the privilege of a room in the Seminary dormitory. Work in Elocution and Music is regarded as supplementary to these twelve hours.

6. Post-graduate students are not eligible to scholarship aid, and in order to have the privilege of occupying a room in the dormitory, the student must take twelve hours of recitation and lecture work per week.

7. Students marrying during their course of study at the Seminary will not be eligible to scholarship aid. This rule does not apply to those who enter the Seminary married..

LOAN FUND

The Rev. James H. Lyon, a member of the class of 1864, has founded a loan fund by a gift of \$200. Needy students can borrow small sums from this fund at a low rate of interest.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

All donations or bequests to the Seminary should be made to the "Trustees of the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, located in Allegheny City, Pennsylvania".

In this connection the present financial needs of the Seminary may be arranged in tabular form:

Administration Building	\$75,000
Chapel	50,000
Museum	25,000
Library Fund	20,000
Two Fellowships, \$10,000 each	20,000

The Memorial idea may be carried out either in the erection of one of these buildings or in the endowment of any of the funds. During the past three years the Seminary has made considerable progress in securing new equipment and additions to the endowment funds. The most recent gift was one of \$100,000 to endow the President's Chair. This donation was made by the Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., a member of the class of 1861. Last spring the new dormitory building, costing \$135,000, was dedicated. During this period the Seminary has also received the endowment of a missionary lectureship from Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, and, through the efforts of Dr Breed, an endowment of \$15,000 for the instructorship in music.

REPORTS TO PRESBYTERIES

Presbyteries, having students under their care, receive annual reports from the Faculty concerning the attainments of the students in scholarship, and their attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

LIST OF SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Thomas Patterson Scholarship, founded in 1829, by Thomas Patterson, of Upper St. Clair, Allegheny County, Pa.
2. The McNeely Scholarship, founded by Miss Nancy McNeely, of Steubenville, Ohio.
3. The Dornan Scholarship, founded by James Dornan, of Washington County, Pa.
4. The O'Hara Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Harmar Denny, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
5. The Smith Scholarship, founded by Robin Smith, of Allegheny County, Pa.
6. The Ohio Smith Scholarship, founded by Robert W. Smith, of Fairfield County, O.
7. The Dickinson Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard W. Dickinson, D. D., of New York City.
8. The Jane McCrea Patterson Scholarship, founded by Joseph Patterson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
9. The Hamilton Scott Easter Scholarship, founded by Hamilton Easter, of Baltimore, Md.
10. The Corning Scholarship, founded by Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
11. The Emma B. Corning Scholarship, founded by her husband, Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
12. The Susan C. Williams Scholarship, founded by her husband, Jesse L. Williams, of Ft. Wayne, Ind.
13. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 1, founded by herself.
14. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 2, founded by herself.
15. The James L. Carnaghan Scholarship, founded by James L. Carnaghan, of Sewickley, Pa.
16. The A. M. Wallingford Scholarship, founded by A. M. Wallingford, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
17. The Alexander Cameron Scholarship, founded by Alexander Cameron, of Allegheny, Pa.
18. The "First Presbyterian Church of Kittanning, Pa.," Scholarship.
19. The Rachel Dickson Scholarship, founded by Rachel Dickson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.

20. The Isaac Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
21. The Margaret Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
22. The "H. E. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
23. The "C. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
24. The Koonce Scholarship, founded by Hon. Charles Koonce, of Clark, Mercer County, Pa.
25. The Fairchild Scholarship, founded by Rev. Elias R. Fairchild, D. D., of Mendham, N. J.
26. The Allen Scholarship, founded by Dr. Richard Steele, Executor, from the estate of Electa Steele Allen, of Auburn N. Y.
27. The "L. M. R. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
28. The "M. A. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
29. The Sophia Houston Carothers Scholarship, founded by herself.
30. The Margaret Donahey Scholarship, founded by Margaret Donahey, of Washington County, Pa.
31. The Melancton W. Jacobus Scholarship, founded by will of his deceased wife.
32. The Charles Burleigh Conkling Scholarship, founded by his father, Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., of New York City.
33. The Redstone Memorial Scholarship, founded in honor of Redstone Presbytery.
34. The John Lee Scholarship, founded by himself.
35. The James McCord Scholarship, founded by John D. McCord, of Philadelphia, Pa.
36. The Elisha P. Swift Scholarship.
37. The Gibson Scholarship, founded by Charles Gibson, of Lawrence County, Pa.
38. The New York Scholarship.
39. The Mary Foster Scholarship, founded by Mary Foster, of Greensburg, Pa.
40. The Lea Scholarship, founded in part by Rev. Richard Lea and by the Seminary.
41. The Kean Scholarship, founded by Rev. William F. Kean, of Sewickley, Pa.
42. The Murry Scholarship, founded by Rev. Joseph A. Murry, D. D., of Carlisle, Pa.
43. The Moorhead Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Annie C. Moorhead, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
44. The Craighead Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard Craighead, of Meadville, Pa.
45. The George H. Starr Scholarship, founded by Mr. George H. Starr, of Sewickley, Pa.

46. The William R. Murphy Scholarship, founded by William R. Murphy, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
47. The Mary A. McClurg Scholarship, founded by Miss Mary A. McClurg.
48. The Catherine R. Negley Scholarship, founded by Catherine R. Negley.
49. The Jane C. Dinsmore Scholarship, founded by Jane C. Dinsmore.
50. The Samuel Collins Scholarship, founded by Samuel Collins.
51. The A. G. McCandless Scholarship, founded by A. G. McCandless, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 52-53. The W. G. and Charlotte T. Taylor Scholarships, founded by Rev. W. G. Taylor, D. D.
54. The William A. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his father.
55. The Alexander C. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
56. The David Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
- 57-58. The Robert and Charles Gardner Scholarships, founded by Mrs. Jane Hogg Gardner in memory of her sons.
59. The Joseph Patterson, Jane Patterson, and Rebecca Leech Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson, of Philadelphia, Pa.
60. The Jane and Mary Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
61. The Joseph Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
62. The William Woodard Eells Scholarship, founded by his daughter, Anna Sophia Eells.

COURSES OF STUDY

A thoroughgoing revision of the curriculum was made at the beginning of the academic year 1910-11. The growth of the elective system in colleges has resulted in a wide variation in the equipment of the students entering the Seminary, and the broadening of the scope of practical Christian activity has necessitated a specialized training for ministerial candidates. In recognition of these conditions, the curriculum has been modified in the following particulars:

The elective system has been introduced with such restrictions as seemed necessary in view of the general aim of the Seminary.

The elective courses are confined largely to the senior year, except that students who have already completed certain courses of the Seminary will not be required to take them again, but may select from the list of electives such courses as will fill in the entire quota of hours.

Students who come to the Seminary with inadequate preparation will be required to take certain elementary courses, e. g., Greek, Hebrew, Philosophy. In some cases this may entail a four years' course in the Seminary, and students are urged to do all preliminary work in colleges.

Fifteen hours of recitation and lecture work are required of Juniors and Middlers, fourteen of Seniors. Elocution and music will not be counted either in the fifteen or fourteen hours. Students desiring to take more than the required number of hours must make special application to the Faculty, and no student who falls below the grade of "A" in his regular work will be allowed to take additional courses.

In the senior year the only required courses are those in Practical Theology, N. T. Theology, and O. T. Theology. The election of the studies must be on the group system, one subject being regarded as major and another as minor; for example, a student electing N. T. as a major must take four hours in this department and in addition must take one course in a closely related subject, such as O. T. Theology or Exegesis. He must also write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words on some topic in the department from which he has selected his major.

HEBREW LANGUAGE AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

I. Linguistic Courses.

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view, courses are offered which will make the students thoroughly familiar with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

1. Introductory Hebrew Grammar. Exercises in reading and writing Hebrew and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Gen. 12-30. First semester, 4 hours weekly; second semester, 3 hours weekly. Juniors. Required. Assistant Prof. Culley.

2a. First Samuel, I-XX. Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. All classes. Elective. Assistant Prof. Culley.

2b. The Minor Prophets. Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Assistant Prof. Culley.

3. Deuteronomy I-XII. Hebrew Syntax. Davidson's Hebrew Syntax or Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Assistant Prof. Culley.

II. Critical and Exegetical Courses.

A. Hebrew.

4. The Psalter. An exegetical course on the Psalter, with special reference to the critical and theological problems of the Psalter. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors (1912-13). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

5. Isaiah I-XII, and selections from XL-LXVI. An exegetical course paying special attention to the nature of prophecy, and critical questions. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors (1913-14). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

6. Proverbs and Job. The interpretation of selected passages from Proverbs and Job which bear on the nature of Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1914-15). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

Biblia Hebraica, ed. Kittel, and the Oxford Lexicon of the Old Testament, are the text-books.

7. Biblical Aramaic. Grammar and study of Daniel 2:4b-7:28; Ezra 4:8; 6:18; 7:12-26; Jeremiah 10-11. Reading of selected Aramaic Papyri from Elephantine. One hour weekly throughout the year (in alternate years). Seniors and Graduates 1912-13. Elective. Prof. Kelso.

B. English.

8a. The History of the Hebrews. An outline course from the earliest times to the Assyrian Period in which the Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors and Middlers 1913-14. Required. Prof. Kelso.

8b. The History of the Hebrews. A continuation of the preceding course. The Babylonian, Persian, and Greek Periods. One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors and Middlers 1912-13. Required. Prof. Kelso.

9. Hexateuchal Criticism. A thorough study is made of the modern view of the origin and composition of the Hexateuch. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

10. Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. In this course a critical study is made of the books of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and the Song of Solomon. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. (1912-13). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

11a. Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets. In this course the general principles of prophecy are treated, and a careful study is made of Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, and Micah, special attention being given to the social teachings of these prophets. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1912-13). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

11b. Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets. A continuation of Course 11a. A study of the prophets of the Babylonian and Persian periods. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1913-14). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

12. The Canon and Text of the Old Testament. This subject is presented in lectures, with collateral reading on the part of the students. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

67. Biblical Apocalyptic. A careful study of the Apocalyptic element in the Old Testament with special reference to the Book of Daniel. After a brief investigation of the main features of the extra-canonical apocalypses, the Book of Revelation will be examined in detail. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates 1913-14. Elective. Prof. Kelso.

All these courses are based on the English Version as revised by modern criticism and interpreted by scientific exegesis.

NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

A. Linguistic.

13. Elementary Course in New Testament Greek. The essentials of Greek Grammar and the reading of the entire Gospel of John. Harper's "Introductory New Testament Greek Method" is used as a text-book. Required of all students entering the Seminary with insufficient preparation in Greek. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Frantz.

14. New Testament Greek. Some portion of the Synoptic narrative is read, with a view to making the students familiar with the forms and usages of the New Testament Greek. In addition to the Gospel text, Burton's "Moods and Tenses of New Testament Greek" is used as a text-book, and constant reference is made to the grammars of Winer, Jannaris, and Moulton, and the treatises of Deissman and Dalman. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Assistant Prof. Culley.

(Students who enter the Seminary with sufficient preparation in Greek to make this Course unnecessary will be required to take in its place Course 15).

15a. Septuagint Greek. Selected portions of the Septuagint are studied, with the purpose of enabling the student to make use of this version in his Old Testament study, and to appreciate the value of the Septuagint as one of the sources of the New Testament Greek.

15b. The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles. A study of the linguistic phenomena and the religious and ethical teaching of the Didache, to which is added, if the time permits, a study of some of the more important of the apocryphal fragments and the Greek papyri. Courses 15a and 15b are offered to Juniors who are sufficiently advanced in Greek to render course 14 unnecessary. One hour weekly throughout the year. Prof. Farmer.

B. Historical (*English*).

66. The Maccabean and Roman Periods. The main course of pre-Christian history from the beginning of the Maccabean period is presented in a series of lectures at the beginning of the Junior year, by way of introduction to the study of the life of Christ. In addition to the lectures, the students are required to read Rigg's "Maccabean and Roman Periods." Juniors. Required. First semester. Prof. Farmer.

16. The Life of Christ. In this course a thorough study is made of the life of our Lord, using as text-books the Gospel narrative as arranged in the Harmony of Stevens and Burton. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Farmer.

17. The Apostolic Age. The aim in this course is to prepare the students for the exegetical study of the Pauline Epistles, by giving them a clear and correct idea of the development of the Christian Church under the guidance of the Apostles, as it is recorded in the Book of Acts. The genesis of the Pauline and other Epistles is here considered with the history of which it forms a part. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Farmer.

C. Exegetical.

18. Hermeneutics. This subject is presented, in a brief course of lectures, in the first semester of the Middle year. The various types of exegesis which have appeared in the history of the Church are discussed, and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis are presented. Required. Prof. Farmer.

20a. Greek Exegesis. In this course the Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Hebrews are studied in alternate years with this twofold aim, first of training the student in correct methods of exegesis, and second of giving him a firm grasp of the theological content of the epistle under consideration. Two hours weekly throughout the Middle year. Required. Prof. Farmer. The epistle for 1913-14 is Romans.

20b. Selections from the Epistles. This course is a continuation of Course 20a and is elective in the Senior year. One hour weekly throughout the year. Prof. Riddle.

D. Critical (*Greek*).

19a. The Synoptic Problem. A first-hand study of the phenomena presented by the Synoptic Gospels, with a view to forming an intelligent judgment of the relations between them. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

19b. The Fourth Gospel. A critical and exegetical study of the Fourth Gospel, for the purpose, 1st, of forming a judgment on the question of its authorship and its value as history, and, 2nd, of enabling the student to apprehend in some measure its doctrinal content. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

These two courses are given in alternate years, the course given in 1913-14 being 19b.

21. Introduction to the Epistles. A critical study of the Pauline Epistles on the basis of the Greek text, with special reference to questions of Introduction. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

22. Textual Criticism. The history and the leading principles of textual criticism are presented in a brief course of lectures in the second semester of the Middle year. Required. Prof. Farmer.

23. Introduction to the Gospels. At the beginning of the first semester in the Junior year this subject is presented in lectures, in preparation for Course 15a. Required. Prof. Farmer.

24. The Canon of the New Testament. This course deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the New Testament, with the purpose of formulating the principle of the canon and determining the test of canonicity. Lectures in the second semester of the Senior year. Required. Prof. Farmer.

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

25. Biblical Theology of the Old Testament. A comprehensive historical study of the religious institutions, rites, and teachings of the Old Testament. The Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Required of Seniors and open to Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

26. Biblical Theology of the New Testament. A careful study is made of the N. T. literature with the purpose of securing a first-hand knowledge of its theological teaching. While the work consists primarily of original research in the sources, sufficient collateral reading is required to insure an acquaintance with the literature of the subject. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Required. Prof. Farmer.

ENGLISH BIBLE

The study of the English Bible is made prominent throughout the entire course.

27. Old Testament. Three courses are offered, in which the Revised Version, American Standard Edition, is used as a text-book: Old Testament History. The Prophets—Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel and the Minor Prophets. The Poetical Books—Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon.

28. New Testament. Every book of the New Testament is carefully read and analyzed with a view to fixing its outlines and teaching in the mind of the student.

29. Homiletics. The English Bible is carefully and comprehensively studied for several weeks in the department of Homiletics, for homiletical purposes; the object being to determine the distinctive contents of its separate parts and their relation to each other, thus securing their proper and consistent construction in preaching.

CHURCH HISTORY

30. The Anti-Nicene and Nicene Periods, 100 to 600 A. D. This course includes the constitution, worship, moral code, and literature of the Church, and its gradual extension in the face of the opposition of Judaism and paganism from without, and heresy from within. Union of Church and State; Monasticism; the Episcopate; Ecumenical Councils; the Pelagian Controversy. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Schaff.

31. Mediaeval Church History, 600 to 1517 A. D.

(i) Conversion of the Barbarians; Mohammedanism; the Papacy and Empire; the Great Schism; social and clerical manners; Church Government and Worship.

(ii) Hildebrand and the Supremacy of the Papacy; the Crusades; Monasticism; the Inquisition; Scholasticism; the Sacramental system.

(iii) Boniface VIII and the decline of the Papacy; Reforming Councils; Mysticism; the Reformers before the Reformation; Renaissance. i-iii, three hours weekly, first semester.

(iv) Symbolics: Protestantism and Roman Catholicism. Fifteen lectures. Middlers. Required. Prof. Schaff.

32. The Reformation, 1517 to 1648. A comprehensive study of this important movement from its inception to the Peace of Westphalia. Three hours weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Schaff.

33. Modern Church History, 1648 to 1900. The issue of the Counter-Reformation; the development of modern rationalism and infidelity, and progress of such movements as Wesleyanism and be-

ginnings of the social application of Christianity; Modern Missions; Tractarian Movement; Tendencies to Church Union. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

34. American Church History. The religious motives active in the discovery and colonization of the New World to the present state of religion in the United States. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

35. History of Presbyterianism.

The instruction in this department is given by text-book in the period of ancient Christianity and by lectures in the mediaeval and modern periods, from 600 to 1900.

Readings in the original and secondary authorities are required, and the use of maps is made prominent.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND APOLOGETICS

37. Theology Proper. Sources of Theology; the Rule of Faith; God knowable; the method applied to the study of Systematic Theology; nature and attributes of God; the Trinity; the divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit, His person and relation to the Father and the Son; the decrees of God. Two hours weekly, first semester; three hours, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Snowden.

38. Apologetics.

(a). A study of the philosophical basis of theism, using Flint's "Theism" as a text book. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Christie.

(b). This course is a continuation of Apologetics, course 38a.; antitheistic theories are discussed in lectures and the class is required to read Flint's "Antitheistic Theories". One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Christie.

39. Anthropology, Christology, and the Doctrines of Grace. Theories of the origin of man; the primitive state of man; the fall; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; the satisfaction of Christ; theories of the atonement; the nature and extent of the atonement; intercession of Christ; kingly office; the humiliation and exaltation of Christ; effectual calling, regeneration, faith, justification, repentance, adoption and sanctification; the law; the doctrine of the last things; the state of the soul after death; the resurrection; the second advent and its concomitants. Three hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Profs. Christie and Snowden.

40. History of Christian Doctrine. Text-book and lectures. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Christie.

41. Philosophy of Religion. A thorough discussion of the Problems of theism and antitheistic theories; and a study of the theology of Ritschl. Graduates. By special arrangement.

41a. The Psychology and Philosophy of Religion. A study of the religious nature and activities of the soul in the light of recent psychology; and a course in modern theories of the ultimate basis and nature of religion. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Snowden.

DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

Including Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Elocution, Church Music, the Sacraments, and Church Government.

A. Homiletics

The course in Homiletics is designed to be strictly progressive, keeping step with the work in other departments. Students are advanced from the simpler exercises to the more abstruse as they are prepared for this by their advance in exegesis and theology.

42. Hymnology. The place of Sacred Poetry in history. Ancient Hymns. Greek and Latin Hymns. German Hymns. Psalmody. English Hymnology in its three periods. Proper Use of Hymns and Psalms in Public Worship. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See "Church Music").

43. Public Prayer. The Nature of Prayer—Private and Public. Elements. Subjects. Materials. Prayer-Books. Errors in Public Prayer. Prayers of the Scripture. The Lord's Prayer. Lectures. Two hours per week for five weeks, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

44. Public Reading of Scripture. Place of Scripture Reading in Public Worship, Scriptural Illustrations. Rules for selection and arrangement. Four comprehensive rules of Elocution. Lectures. Six exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See also "Elocution").

45. Preparatory Homiletics. General survey of the Scriptures for homiletical purposes. The Scriptures as a whole. Relation of the different parts to each other. Nature of the various Covenants. The Law. The Mission of Christ. The extension of the Gospel to the Gentiles. Definition of Scripture terms commonly used in preaching. Textual Analysis for homiletical purposes. Lectures. Thirteen exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. See 29.

46. Homiletics Proper. Sermon Construction, Argument, Illustration, etc. Lectures on the Narrative Sermon, the Expository Sermon, Sermons to Children, and Sermons in Courses. Text-book: Breed's "Preparing to Preach", Lectures. Weekly exercises in sermonizing with criticism. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

47. Sacred Rhetoric. The Art of securing Attention. The Art of Extemporaneous Discourse. Pulpit Manners. Style. The Philosophy of Preaching. Special Lectures on the Evangelistic Sermon; Special Sermon; Illustrated Sermon; and Doctrinal Sermon. Weekly preaching in the Chapel before the faculty, students and others. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

48. Pulpit Delivery and Drill. Members of the class meet the professor in groups and are drilled individually. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Prof. Breed.

49. Evangelism. Personal and private work. Organization of workers. Methods. Five exercises. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

B. Elocution

50. Vocal Technique. Training of the Voice. Practice of the art of Breathing. Mechanism of Speech. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Sleeth.

51. Oral Interpretation of the Scriptures. Reading from the platform. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

52. Speaking, with special reference to enunciation, phrasing and modulation. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

C. Church Music

The object of the course is primarily to instruct the student in the practical use of desirable Church Music; after that, to acquaint him, as far as is possible in a limited time, with good music in general.

53. Hymn Tunes. History, Use, Practice. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed and Mr. Boyd.

54. Practical Church Music. Choirs, Organs, Sunday-School Music, Special Musical Services, Congregational Music. Thorough examination of tunes in the "Hymnal". One hour weekly. Juniors, second semester; Middlers, entire year. Required. Mr. Boyd.

55. Musical Appreciation. Illustrations and Lectures. One hour weekly, first and second semesters. Seniors. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

56. In alternate years, classes in vocal sight reading and choir drill. Students who have sufficient musical experience are given opportunity for practice in choir direction or organ playing. Anthem selection and study. Open to students of all classes. Elective. Mr. Boyd.



WEST PARK FROM SEMINARY HALL.



THE TENNIS COURT.

D. The Cecilia Choir

The Cecilia Choir is a mixed chorus of sixteen voices. It was organized by Mr. Boyd to illustrate the work of the Musical Department of the Seminary. It is in attendance every Monday Evening at the Senior Preaching Service to lead in the singing and furnish model exercises in the use of anthems in worship. Students of sufficient attainment are admitted to membership and all may attend its rehearsals.

E. Poimenics

57. Pastoral Theology. Scriptural Warrant. Nature of the Office. Functions and Duties. Revivals. The Sunday-School. Beneficences. Reforms. Catechetics. etc. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Breed.

58. Sunday-School Normal Work and Pedagogy. Nature of the Normal Class. Courses of Lessons. Methods. Twelve exercises, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

F. The Sacraments

59. Relation of the Sacramental System to Doctrine and Polity. Various Forms. Sacraments of the Old Testament. Sacraments of the New Testament. Method of Administration. Sacramental Services and Addresses. One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

G. Church Government

60. Relation of Government to Doctrine. Various Forms. Presbyterian Law. Presbyterian Discipline. Text-book: Moore's Digest. Lectures. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

Certain books of special reference are used in the department of Practical Theology, to which students are referred. Valuable new books are constantly being added to the library, and special additions, in large numbers, have been made on subjects related to this department, particularly Pedagogics, Bible-class Work, Sociology, and Personal Evangelism.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS AND SOCIOLOGY

61a. Christian Ethics. The Theory of Morals considered constructively from the point of view of Christian Faith. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Dr. Fisher.

61b. The Social Teaching of the New Testament. This course is based upon the belief that the teaching of the New Testament, rightly interpreted and applied, affords ample guidance to the Christian Church in her efforts to meet the conditions and problems which modern society presents. After an introductory discussion of the social teaching of the Prophets and the condition and structure

of society in the time of Christ, the course takes up the teaching of Jesus as it bears upon the conditions and problems which must be met in the task of establishing the Kingdom of God upon the earth, and concludes with a study of the application of Christ's teaching to the social order of the Graeco-Roman world, as set forth in the Acts and the Epistles. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

62. Sociology. A study of modern social problems from the standpoint of Christian Ethics. The Family; Poor Relief; Labor Problem; Liquor Problem; Immigration Problem; Negro Problem; Mormonism; City Missions; Settlement Work. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Dr. Fisher.

MISSIONS AND COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS

63. Modern Missions. A study of fields and modern methods; each student is required to either read a missionary biography or investigate a missionary problem. One hour weekly, first semester. Elective. Seniors and Graduates.

64. Lectures on Missions. In addition to the instruction regularly given in the department of Church History, lectures on Missions are secured from time to time from able men who are practically familiar with the work. The students have been addressed during the past year by several returned missionaries.

65. Comparative Religions. A study of the origin and development of religion, with special investigation of Primitive Religion, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Islam, with regard to their bearing on Modern Missions. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Kelso.

OUTLINE OF COURSE

REQUIRED STUDIES

Junior Class.

First Semester:		Second Semester:	
	Hours Per Week		Hours Per Week
Hebrew	4	Hebrew	3
OT History	1	OT History	1
Life of Christ and History of NT Times	2	Life of Christ and History of NT Times	2
NT Exegesis	1	NT Exegesis	1
NT Greek	2	NT Greek	2
*NT Greek (elementary course)	4	*NT Greek (elementary course)	4
Church History	2	Church History	2
Apologetics	1	Apologetics	1
Theology	2	Theology	2
*Philosophy and Metaphysics	2	*Philosophy and Metaphysics	2
Practical Theology	2	Practical Theology	2
Elocution	1	Elocution	1
		Hymn Tunes	1

*Courses intended for students who are inadequately prepared.

Middle Class.

OT Exegesis	2	OT Exegesis	2
OT History	1	Canon and Text	1
NT Exegesis and Intro- duction	3	NT Exegesis and Intro- duction	3
Church History	3	Church History	3
Theology	3	Theology	3
Homiletics	2	Homiletics	2
Sacraments	1	Church Government	1

Senior Class.

Homiletics	1	Homiletics	1
Pastoral Theology	1	Pastoral Theology	1
NT Theology	2	NT Theology	2
OT Theology	2	OT Theology	2

ELECTIVE STUDIES

Middle Class.

Elocution	1	Elocution	1
Music	1	Music	1

Senior and Graduate Classes.

OT Exegesis	3	OT Exegesis	3
NT Exegesis	2	NT Exegesis	2
Modern Church History ..	2	Modern Church History ..	2
History of Doctrine	1	History of Doctrine	1
American Church History.	1	American Church History.	1
Symbolics	1	Symbolics	1
Study of Special Doctrines	1	Study of Special Doctrines	1
Psychology of Religion ..	1	Psychology of Religion ..	1
Theology of Ritschl	1	Theology of Ritschl	1
Pulpit Drill	1	Sunday-School Normal Work	} 1
Modern Missions	1	Personal Evangelism ...	
Christian Ethics	2	Christian Ethics	2
Sociology	1	Sociology	1
Social Teaching of NT ...	1	Social Teaching of NT...	1
Comparative Religions ...	2	Comparative Religions ...	2
Elocution	1	Elocution	1
Music	1	Music	1
Biblical Aramaic	1	Biblical Aramaic	1
Elementary Arabic	1	Elementary Arabic	1
Elementary Syriac	1	Elementary Syriac	1
Elementary Assyrian	1	Elementary Assyrian	1

GRADUATE STUDIES

The Seminary has the right to confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. It will be bestowed on those students who complete a fourth year of study.

This degree will be granted under the following conditions:

(1) The applicant must have a Bachelor's degree from a college of recognized standing.

(2) He must be a graduate of this or some other theological seminary. In case he has graduated from another Seminary, which does not require Greek and Hebrew for its diploma, the candidate must take in addition to the above requirement, the following courses: Hebrew, 1 and 3; New Testament, 13 and 14.

(3) He must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

(4) He shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which will be called a major, and the remainder to another subject termed a minor.

In the department of the major he shall be required to write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words. The subject of this thesis must be presented to the professor at the head of this department for approval, not later than November 15th of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination. At the close of the year he shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

(5) Members of the senior class may receive this degree, provided that they attain rank "A" in all departments and complete the courses equivalent to such twelve hours of curriculum work, in addition to the regular curriculum, which twelve hours of work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors. All other conditions as to major and minor subjects, theses, etc., shall be the same as for graduate students, except that in this case students must select their major and minor courses at the opening of the middle year, and give notice October 1st of that year that they expect to be candidates for this degree.

The post-graduate courses of the University of Pittsburgh are open to the students of the Seminary. The A. M. degree will be conferred on any student of the Seminary who completes graduate courses of the University requiring three hours of work for two years; and on account of the proximity of the University, all requirements for residence may be satisfied by those who desire the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

FELLOWSHIPS AND PRIZES

1. A fellowship paying \$500 is assigned upon graduation to that member of the senior class who has the best standing in all departments of the Seminary curriculum. It is offered to those who take the entire course of three years in this institution. The recipient must pledge himself to a year of post-graduate study at some institution approved by the Faculty. He is required to furnish quarterly reports of his progress. The money will be paid in three equal installments on the first day of October, January and April. Prolonged absence from the class-room in the discharge of *extra*-seminary duties makes a student ineligible for the fellowship.

On the recommendation of the Faculty a second fellowship of \$500 has been established; until the endowment for it is secured, a special announcement concerning it will be made annually.

2. A prize in Homiletics is awarded to that member of the graduating class who attains the highest standing in this department. No one is eligible for this prize who has not performed all required sermon work during the Middle and Senior years. In estimating the standing of contestants, class work is reckoned at 25 per cent, sermon composition at 50 per cent, and pulpit manner and delivery at 25 per cent.

3. A prize in Hebrew is offered to that member of the Junior Class who maintains the highest standing in this subject throughout the Junior year. The prize consists of a copy of the Oxford Hebrew-English Lexicon, a copy of the latest English translation of Gesenius-Kautzsch's Hebrew Grammar, and a copy of the Hebrew Bible edited by Kittel.

4. All students reaching the grade "A" in all departments during the junior year will be entitled to a prize of \$50, which will be paid in three installments in the middle year, provided that the recipient continues to maintain the grade "A" in all departments during the middle year. Prizes of the same amount and under similar conditions will be available for seniors, but no student whose attendance is unsatisfactory will be eligible to these prizes.

LECTURESHIPS

THE ELLIOTT LECTURESHIP. The endowment for this lectureship was raised by Prof. Robinson among the alumni and friends of the Seminary as a memorial to Prof. David Elliott, who served the institution from 1836 to 1874. Several distinguished scholars have delivered lectures on this foundation: Rev. Professor Alexander

F. Mitchell, D. D., Principal Fairbairn, Prof. James Orr, Rev. B. C. Henry, D. D., Rev. J. S. Dennis, D. D., Rev. Hugh Black, D. D., Rev. David Smith, D. D.

THE L. H. SEVERANCE MISSIONARY LECTURESHIP. This lectureship has been endowed by the generous gift of Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, Ohio. The first course of lectures on this foundation was given during the term of 1911-12, by Mr. Edward Warren Capen, Ph. D., of the Hartford School of Missions. His general theme was "Sociological Progress in Mission Lands". The next course will be given some time during the term 1912-13.

SEMINARY EXTENSION LECTURES

A new departure in the work of the Seminary during the year 1910-11, was the organization of Seminary Extension courses. Since the organization of this work the following courses of lectures have been given in various city and suburban churches:

(1) "The Sacraments", four lectures, by Rev. D. R. Breed, D. D., in the East Liberty Presbyterian Church, (1911) and in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church, (1912).

(2) "Social Teaching of the New Testament", six lectures, by Rev. W. R. Farmer, D. D., in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church, in the First Presbyterian Church, of Pittsburgh, and before the Ministerial Association of Butler, Pa., (1911); in the First Presbyterian Church of Beaver, and the Point Breeze Presbyterian Church, (1912).

(3) "Theology of the Psalter", four lectures, by President Kelso, Ph. D., D. D., in the Third Presbyterian Church, (1911).

(4) "The Fundamentals of Christianity", five lectures by Rev. James H. Snowden, D. D., LL. D., (1913).

FOREIGN DEPARTMENT

For several years the Seminary has provided special courses of study for students whose mother tongue is not English. The purpose of the instruction thus given is to prepare the student to take up the work of the regular Seminary curriculum as well as to fit him for Christian activity among his own countrymen settled in America. The work done in this department is *extra-curriculum*, and will not be accepted in lieu of curriculum courses in granting the Seminary diploma, but it is preferable for such students to secure this preliminary preparation at some college of recognized standing.

INSTRUCTORS

Rev. D. E. Culley, Instructor in Hebrew.

Mr. George A. Frantz, Instructor in Greek.

Mr. Edwin C. Howe, Instructor in English.

COURSES OF STUDY

I. OLD TESTAMENT: History of the Hebrews from the age of the Patriarchs to the Roman Period; following Ottley's Short History of the Hebrews. One hour weekly throughout the year. Mr. Culley.

II. NEW TESTAMENT: An elementary course in New Testament Greek; the essentials of Greek Grammar, the acquirement of a working vocabulary and the reading of the entire Gospel of John. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Frantz.

III. ENGLISH: Higher English Grammar, English Composition and the reading of English classics. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Howe.

**ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY**

OFFICERS FOR 1912-13

President

The REV. P. W. SNYDER, D. D.
Class of 1900

Vice-President

The REV. HERBERT HEZLEP
Class of 1898

Secretary and Treasurer

The REV. JOSEPH T. GIBSON, D. D.
Class of 1872

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The REV. M. W. KEITH, D. D.
Class of 1895

The REV. J. E. GARVIN,
Class of 1890

The REV. W. R. FARMER, D. D.
Class of 1895

The REV. C. A. McCREA,
Class of 1897

NECROLOGICAL COMMITTEE

The REV. C. S. McCLELLAND, D. D.

The REV. O. A. HILLS, D. D.

The REV. J. A. KELSO, Ph. D., D. D.

DIRECTORY

Director	D.	President	Pres.
Fellow	F.	Professor	Prof.
Graduate	G.	Prof. Emeritus ..	Prof. Emer.
Instructor	Ins.	Registrar	R.
Junior	J.	Secretary	Sec.
Lecturer	L.	Senior	S.
Librarian	Lib.	Special	Sp.
Middler	M.	Trustee	T.
Physical Director ..	Phys. Dir.	Vice President	V. Pres.

Alexander, Rev. Maitland, D. D.	D.	920 Ridge Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Alter, Gray	J.	Aspinwall, Pa.
Anderson, Rev. Thos. B., D.D.	D.	Beaver Falls, Pa.
Baker, Rev. H. Vernon	G.	Glenshaw, Pa.
Baumgartel, H. J.	S.	204
Beatty, H. K., M.D.	D.	220 W. North Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Binkley, S. B.	Sp.	317
Boyd, Charles N.	Ins.	Jenkins Arcade, Pgh., Pa.
Boyd, R. E.	M.	Kingsley House, Pgh., Pa.
Brandon, W. D.	D.	Butler, Pa.
Breed, Rev. David R., D.D.	Prof.	123 Dithridge St., Pgh., Pa.
Brenneman, Rev. G. E.	M.	3326 Allendale St., Pgh., Pa.
Bruce, Rev. Jesse C., D.D.	Pres. of D.	Crafton, Pa.
Butler, H. M.	Phys. Dir.	Bellevue, Pa.
Carpenter, J. McF.	T.	424 Negley Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Chalfant, Rev. George W., D.D.	T.	1509 Sheridan Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Cheeseman, G. H.	J.	5919 Wellesley Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Christie, Rev. Robert, D.D., LL.D	Prof.	1002 Ridge Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Clemson, D. M.	T.	6200 Fifth Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Cochran, C. W.	S.	311
Coleman, D. L.	S.	203
Connell, J.	S.	41 E. Beau St., Washington, Pa.
Cook, Rev. W. A., D.D.	D.	Wheeling, W. Va.
Cornelius, Maxwell	M.	104
Cowan, Rev. Edward P., D.D.	D.	Maple Heights, Pgh., Pa.
Cowleson, W. R.	J.	919 Bryn Mawr Rd., Pgh. Pa.
Crapper, W. H.	M.	116
Culley, Rev. D. E.	Prof. and R.	1928 Lithgow Ave. N. S., Pgh., Pa.
Davis, Thomas D., M.D.	D.	6020 Shady Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Dickson, Charles A.	T.	5809 Wilkins Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Donaldson, D. M.	M.	206
Duff, G. M.	M.	Carnegie, Pa.
Eakin, Frank	S.	316
Eakin, Paul A.	S.	318
Ernst, Rev. J. L.	M.	415 40th St., Pgh., Pa.
Evans, Rev. Danl. H., D.D., LL.D	D.	Youngstown, O.
Ewart, Samuel	D. & T.	921 Liberty Ave., Pgh. Pa.

Falck, Rev. C. M.	Sp.....	Sarver, Pa.
Farmer, Rev. William R., D.D. .	Prof. 1000 Western Ave., Pgh. Pa.	
Fekeshazy, Bela	Sp.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Finley, J. B.	D.&T. 2003 Linden Ave., Pgh. Pa.	
Fisher, Rev. S. J., D.D.	Lib.....	5611 Kentucky Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Fleming, Rev. W. F.	G.....	Tarentum, Pa.
Frantz, G. A.	S.	111
Fraser, J. A.	M...1314 Fayette St., N. S., Pgh.	
Gibson, Rev. Joseph T., D.D.	D.....	6108 Alder St., Pgh., Pa.
Gregg, Rev. David, D.D., LL.D. ..	Pres. Emer...	372 Carlton Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gregg, John R.	V. Pres. of T...	Woodland Road, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Guthrie, G. W.	M. 1220 Boyle St., N. S., Pgh., Pa.	
Harbison, Ralph W.	D. & T.....	Sewickley, Pa.
Harriman, W. P.	J. ...1515 Fireman's Way, N. S.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Hays, Rev. Calvin C., D.D.	D.....	Johnstown, Pa.
Hensel, L. C.	M.	214
Highberger, W. W.	S.	304
Hills, Rev. Oscar O., D.D.	D.....	Wooster, O.
Hogg, Rev. W. E.	G.	315
Holland, Rev. Wm. J., D.D., LL.D.T....	5548 Forbes St., Pgh., Pa.	
Howe, E. C.	M.	215
Jeffers, Rev. Wm. H., D.D., LL.D.L.....	Pasadena, Cal.	
Johnston, S. L.	S.	208
Kaufman, Rev. G. W.	G...1512 Sheffield St., N. S., Pgh.	
Kay, James I.	D.....	Forbes Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Kelso, Rev. A. P.	F...Worcester Col., Oxford, Eng.	
Kelso, Rev. Jas. A., Ph.D., D.D. .	Pres...725 Ridge Ave., Pgh., Pa.	
Kennedy, Rev. David S., D.D.	D.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ketler, Rev. Isaac C., Ph.D., D.D.D.....	Grove City, Pa.	
Kish, J.	M.	306
Kiskaddon, J. F.	J.	302
Kiskaddon, R. M.	S.	302
Kovacs, A.	Sp.	111
Lang, J.	M.	216
Laughlin, James Jr.	D.&T...Lyndale Ave., N. S., Pgh.	
Lindsay, Rev. Henry D., D.D.	V. Pres. of D...	1045 Murryhill Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Lloyd, D. McK.	T...208 S. Linden Ave., Pgh., Pa.	
Logan, George B.	D. & Pres. of T...	1007 Lyndale Ave., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Maharg, M. B.	M.	310
Marvin, S. S.	T.....	Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Marquis, Rev. John A., D.D.	D.....	Cedar Rapids, Ia.
Mealy, Rev. John M., D.D.	D.....	Shousetown, Pa.
Miller, John F.	D. 12 Watsonia Blvd., N. S., Pgh.	
Miller, Rev. William S.	Sec. of D....	Hollidaysburg, Pa.
Moffat, Rev. James D., D.D.	D.....	Washington, Pa.
Montgomery, Rev. D. R.	G.....	Sharpsburg, Pa.
Morello, Salvatore	S.	114
MacLennan, D. G.	M.	309
McClintock, Oliver	T.....	Amberson Ave., Pgh., Pa.

McClelland, Rev. Henry T., D.D.	D.....	Clarksburg, W. Va.
McCormick, Rev. S. B., D.D., LL.D.	D.....	541 Wood St., Pgh., Pa.
McEwan, Rev. W. L., D.D.	D....	836 S. Negley Ave., Pgh., Pa.
McFarland, O. S.	S.....	210
McJunkin, Rev. James M., D.D.	D.....	Oakdale, Pa.
Nordlander, Rev. E. J.	G....	427 Federal Ave., McKpt., Pa.
Oxtoby, Rev. Wm. H., D.D.	D.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Park, A. N.	M.....	303
Peterson, C. E.	S....	953 W. North Ave., N. S., Pgh.
Purnell, W. B.	M.....	308
Read, Miss Margaret M.	Sec. to Pres....	51 Chestnut St., Crafton, Pa.
Reasoner, A. H.	Sp.....	117
Reeder, C. V.	J.....	205
Reid, Rev. A. M., D.D., Ph.D.	D.....	Steubenville, O.
Riddle, Rev. M., B., D.D., LL.D.	Prof.....	Edgeworth, Pa.
Robinson, Alex. C.	D. & T.....	Sewickley, Pa.
Russell, W. P.	J.....	217
Sappie, Paul	Sp.....	118
Schaff, Rev. David S., D.D.	Prof....	737 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pgh.
Schuster, Rev. W. H.	G....	810 Tripoli St., N. S., Pgh., Pa.
Schwarz, A. A.	S.....	202
Semple, Rev. Samuel	D.....	Titusville, Pa.
Shaw, E. B.	S....	68 Chautauqua St., N. S., Pgh.
Shaw, Wilson A.	D. & T....	Forbes and Morewood Aves., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Shrom, Rev. William P., D.D.	D.....	Coraopolis, Pa.
Sirny, Rev. John	G.....	Ambridge, Pa.
Sleeth, G. M.	Ins.	721 Forest Ave., Avalon, Pa.
Slemmons, Rev. Wm. E., D.D.	D.....	Washington, Pa.
Smith, Rev. J. Kinsey, D.D.	D....	812 St. James St., Pgh., Pa.
Smith, (Miss) Maud E.	Sp.....	333 42nd St., Pgh., Pa.
Sneed, Rev. Frank W., D.D.	T....	5633 Elgin Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Snowden, Rev. J. H., D.D., LL.D.	Prof....	723 Ridge Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Spence, Rev. William H., D.D.	D.....	Uniontown, Pa.
Steffy, C. I.	J....	1515 Fireman's Way, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Tait, L. L.	J.....	106
Thompson, D. R.	S.....	314
Thompson, H. B.	F.....	Berlin, Germany
Thompson, Josiah V.	T.....	Uniontown, Pa.
Travers, E. J.	G.....	102
Thurston, R. E.	J.....	205
Van Buskirk, W. R.	M.....	209
Wardrop, Robert	T.....	Sewickley, Pa.
Weir, Rev. W. F., D.D.	D.....	Wooster, O.
West, G. P.	J.....	218
Wilson, A. S.	S.....	105
Wilson, N. B.	M.....	105
Worthmann, D.	M.....	McKeesport, Pa.

SCHEDULE OF HOURS.

HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8.30 A.M.	Sr.	Church History-33 PROF. SCHAFF	Church History-33 PROF. SCHAFF	O. T. Prophecy-11 PROF. KELSO	O. T. Exegesis PROF. KELSO	Heb. Sight Reading-2b PROF. CULLEY
	Mid.	O. T. Exegesis-3 PROF. CULLEY	O. T. Exegesis-3 PROF. CULLEY			Apostolic Age-17 PROF. FARMER
	Jr.			Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	Church History-30 PROF. SCHAFF
9.30 A.M.	Sr.	Social Teaching-61b PROF. FARMER	Pastoral Theology-57 PROF. BREED	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER	O. T. Theology-25 PROF. KELSO	Psychology of Religion -41 PROF. SNOWDEN
	Mid.	Church History -31, 32 PROF. SCHAFF	O. T. History-8b PROF. KELSO	Church History -31, 32 PROF. SCHAFF	N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER	Sacraments and Church Government-60 PROF. BREED
	Jr.	Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	O. T. History-8a PROF. KELSO	Theism-38a PROF. CHRISTIE	Church History-30 PROF. SCHAFF	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY
10.30 A.M.	Sr.	History of Doctrine-40 PROF. CHRISTIE Comparative Religions -65	N. T. Exegesis-20b PROF. RIDDLE	O. T. Theology-25 PROF. KELSO	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER	(1st Sem) Pulpit Drill-48 (2nd Sem) Pedagogics and Evangelism-49 PROF. BREED
	Mid.	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED	N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER	Heb. Sight Reading-2 PROF. CULLEY	Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN
	Jr.	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER	Septuagint Greek-15 PROF. FARMER N. T. Greek-14 PROF. CULLEY	Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	Homiletics-42, 45 PROF. BREED	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER

SCHEDULE OF HOURS.

HOURL	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
11.30 A.M.	Sr.	Homiletics-47 PROF. BREED	Conference	Christian Ethics-61a DR. FISHER	Intro. to Epistles-21 PROF. FARMER	Sociology-62 DR. FISHER
	Mid.	(1st Sem) Antitheistic Theories-38b. PROF. CHRISTIE		Am. Church History-34 PROF. SCHAFF	Christian Ethics-61a DR. FISHER	
	Jr.	(1st Sem) Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLY		Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN Homiletics-42, 45 PROF. BREED	Church History-31, 32 PROF. SCHAFF	
1.30 P.M.	Sr.	Church Music-55 MR. BOYD			Elocution-52 PROF. SLEETH	
	Mid.		Church Music-54 MR. BOYD	Elocution-51 PROF. SLEETH		
2.30 P.M.	Jr.	Elocution-50, PROF. SLEETH				(Elective Courses are in heavy type.)
	All		Sight Reading-56 MR. BOYD			

Index

Admission, Terms of.....	23
Alumni Association	57
Awards	11
Bequests	36
Boarding	34
Buildings	20
Calendar	3
Christian Work	28
Conference	27
Courses of Study	39
Biblical Theology	44
Christian Ethics	49
Church History	45
English Bible	45
Hebrew Language and O. T. Literature.....	40
Missions and Comparative Religions	50
New Testament Literature and Exegesis.....	42
Practical Theology, Department of.....	47
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Sacred Rhetoric, Elocution, Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government.	
Semitic Languages	40
Sociology	49
Systematic Theology and Apologetics	46
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity	52
Diplomas	26
Directors, Board of	5
Directory	58
Examinations	25
Expenses	34
Extension Lectures	55
Faculty	8
Committees of	9
Fellowships	53
Foreign Department	56
Gifts and Bequests	36
Graduate Students	25
Graduate Studies and Courses	52
Gymnasium	34
Historical Sketch	19
Lay Workers, Courses for	24
Lectures:	
Elliott	54
On Missions	50
L. H. Severance	55
List of	10
Loan Fund	36
Location	20
Library	30
Outline of Course	50
Preaching Service	27
Preaching Supply, Bureau of	29
Presbyteries, Reports to	37
Prizes	53
Physical Training	34
Religious Exercises	27
Representation, College and State	17
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations.....	61
Scholarships, List of	37
Scholarship Aid, Conditions of.....	35
Seminary Year	25
Social Hall	22
Student Organizations	16
Students, Roll of	12
Students from other Seminaries	25
Trustees, Board of	4
Y. M. C. A.	28

AVE.

BEECH

AVE

AVE

IPPS
ERVATORY

PHLEBYTERIAN
HOSPITAL

WESTERN

GRANT

AVE

LYNDALE

AVE

ST.

E

F

RIDGE

Sketch of
WEST PA

SHOWING THE LOCATION OF

WESTERN THEOLO
SEMINARY

N. S. PITTSBURGH, P

SHERMAN



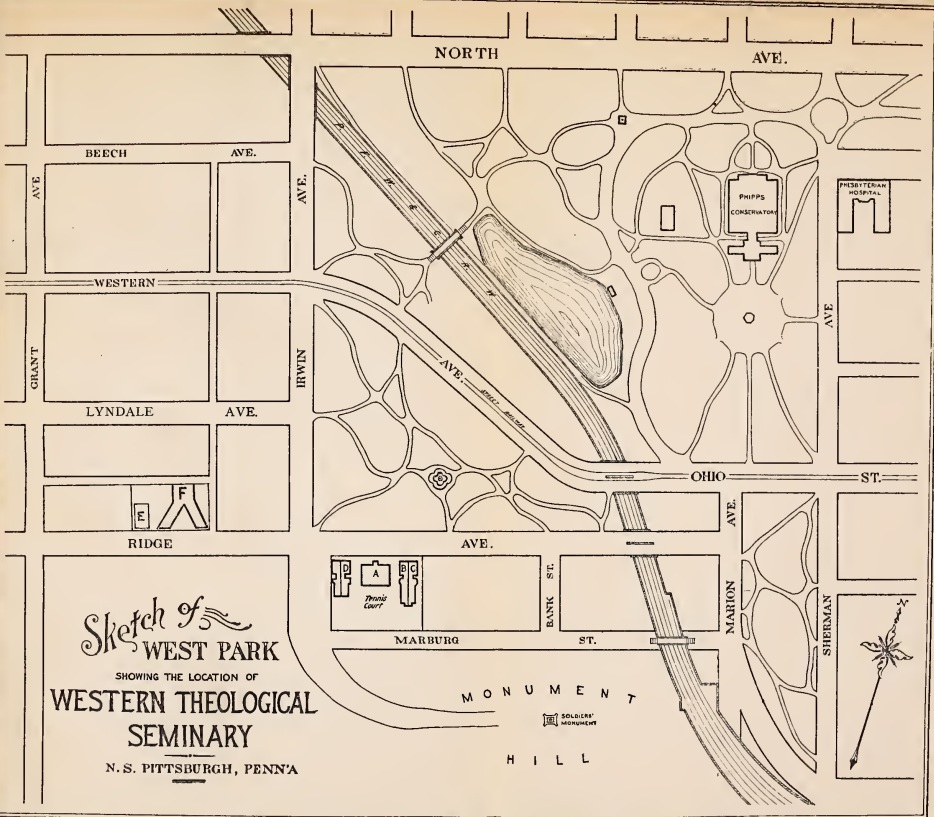
A—SEMINARY HALL.

E—LIBRARY.

B—DR. KELSO'S RESIDENCE.

—MEMORIAL HALL.

Sketch of
WEST PARK
SHOWING THE LOCATION OF
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY
N. S. PITTSBURGH, PENNA.



A—SEMINARY HALL.

B—DR. KELSO'S RESIDENCE.

C—DR. SNOWDEN'S RESIDENCE.

D—DR. SCHAFF'S RESIDENCE.

E—LIBRARY.

F—MEMORIAL HALL.



SECTION IN 723W
370 1000
1000 1000

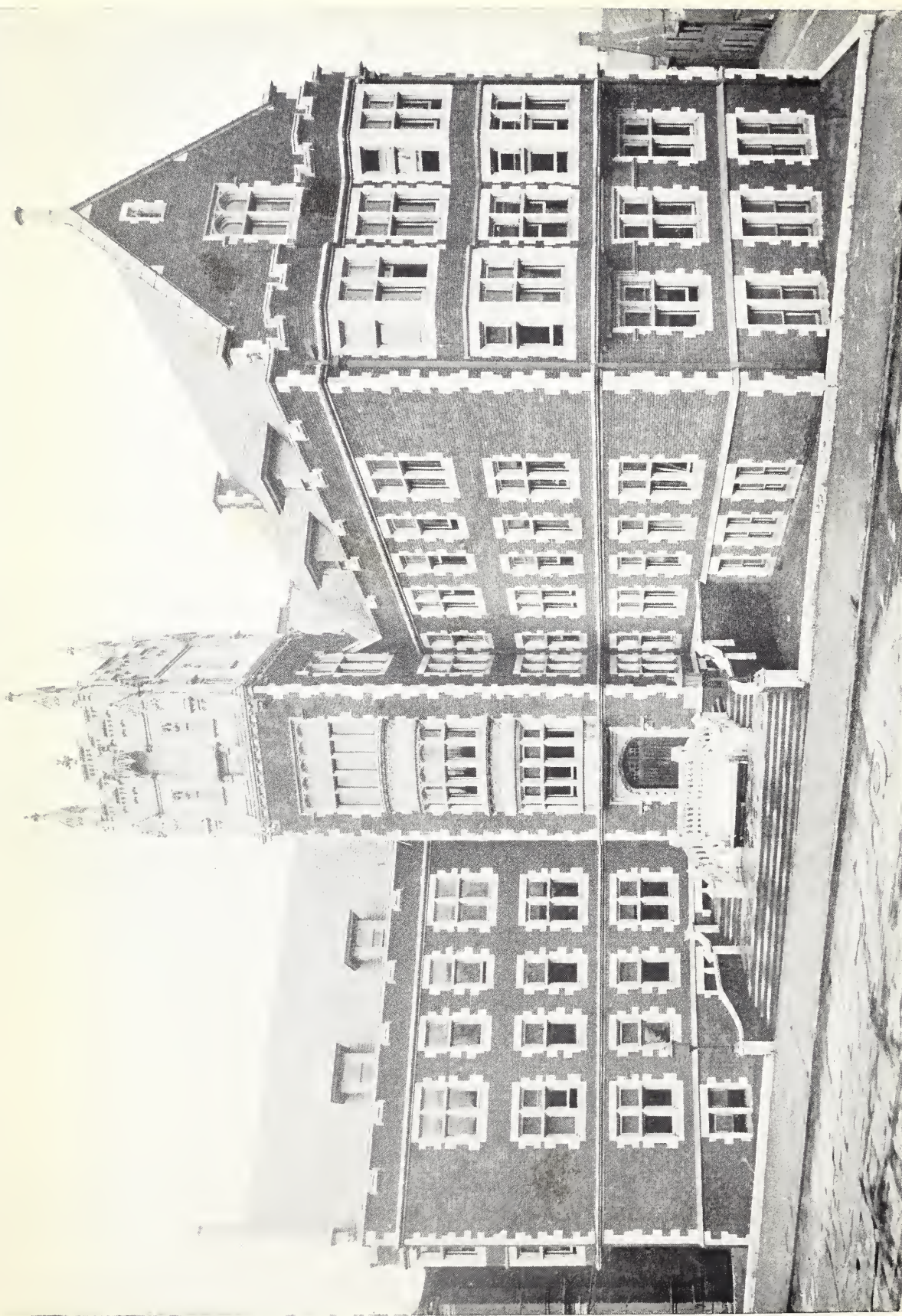
The Bulletin **of the** **Western Theological** **Seminary**

CATALOGUE NUMBER

Vol. VI.

February, 1914

No. 3.



MEMORIAL HALL

CATALOGUE
1913 - 1914

THE BULLETIN
OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY

PUBLISHED FIVE TIMES DURING THE YEAR: IN JANUARY,
FEBRUARY, APRIL, JULY, AND OCTOBER, BY THE
TRUSTEES OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
IN THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MATTER DECEMBER 9, 1909, AT THE POSTOFFICE AT PITTSBURGH, PA.,
• (NORTH DIAMOND STATION) UNDER THE ACT OF JULY 16, 1894.



PITTSBURGH PRINTING COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PA.



Calendar for 1914

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 5th.

Day of Prayer for Colleges.

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 29th.

Written examinations at 8:30 A. M.; continued Thursday, April 30th, Friday, May 1st, and Saturday, May 2nd.

SUNDAY, MAY 3d.

Baccalaureate sermon at 11:00 A. M. in the North Presbyterian Church.

Seniors' communion service at 3:00 P. M. in the Chapel.

MONDAY, MAY 4th.

Oral examinations at 2:00 P. M.; continued Tuesday, May 5th, and Wednesday, May 6th.

THURSDAY, MAY 7th.

Annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M.

THURSDAY, MAY 7th.

Commencement exercises. Conferring of diplomas and address to the graduating class, 3:00 P. M.

Meeting of Alumni Association and annual dinner 5:00 P. M.

FRIDAY, MAY 8th.

Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M., in the President's Office, 731 Ridge Ave.

SESSION OF 1914-15

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 15th.

Reception of new students in the President's Office at 3:00 P. M.

Matriculation of students and distribution of rooms in the President's Office at 4:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 16th.

Opening address in the Chapel at 10:30 A. M.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 17th.

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 2:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 18th.

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M. in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 26th.—MONDAY, NOVEMBER 30th.

Thanksgiving recess.

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 23rd.—TUESDAY, JANUARY 5th.

Christmas recess.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Officers of the Board of Trustees.

President

GEORGE B. LOGAN

Vice-President

JOHN R. GREGG

Secretary

THE REV. SAMUEL J. FISHER, D. D.

Counsel

J. McF. CARPENTER

Treasurer

COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY

TRUSTEES.

CLASS OF 1914

J. McF. Carpenter,	Charles A. Dickson,
*The Rev. G. W. Chalfant, D. D.,	John R. Gregg,
Daniel M. Clemson,	Sylvester S. Marvin.
Robert Wardrop.	

CLASS OF 1915

T. D. Davis, M. D.,	James Laughlin, Jr.,
Samuel Ewart,	David McK. Lloyd,
The Rev. S. J. Fisher, D. D.,	Alex. C. Robinson,
The Rev. Frank W. Sneed, D. D.	

CLASS OF 1916

J. B. Finley,	Oliver McClintock,
Ralph W. Harbison,	Wilson A. Shaw.
George B. Logan,	Josiah V. Thompson,
The Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D.	

STANDING COMMITTEES

Executive

G. B. Logan	F. W. Sneed, D. D.	T. D. Davis, M. D.
David McK. Lloyd	Oliver McClintock	S. J. Fisher, D. D.

Auditors

Robert Wardrop	R. W. Harbison	Wilson A. Shaw
----------------	----------------	----------------

Property

John R. Gregg	Geo. B. Logan	R. W. Harbison
	Alex. C. Robinson	

Finance

President, Treasurer, Secretary, and Auditors

Library

A. C. Robinson	F. W. Sneed, D. D.	J. A. Kelso, Ph.D., D.D.
----------------	--------------------	--------------------------

Advisory Member of all Committees

Rev. James A. Kelso, D. D., *ex officio*.

Annual Meeting, Friday before second Tuesday in May, 3:00 P. M.
Semi-Annual Meeting, Wednesday following third Tuesday in
November, 3:00 P. M., in the parlor of the First Presbyterian
Church, Sixth Avenue.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Officers of the Board of Directors

President

THE REV. JESSE C. BRUCE, D. D.

Vice-President

*THE REV. HENRY D. LINDSAY, D. D.

Secretary

THE REV. WILLIAM S. MILLER

DIRECTORS

CLASS OF 1914

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Maitland Alexander, D.D.	*H. K. Beatty, M. D.
The Rev. Edward P. Cowan, D. D.	Samuel Ewart
The Rev. Daniel H. Evans, D. D., LL. D.	James Laughlin, Jr.
The Rev. Joseph T. Gibson, D. D.	
*The Rev. Isaac C. Ketler, Ph. D., D. D.	
The Rev. John M. Mealy, D. D.	
The Rev. Samuel Semple	

CLASS OF 1915

The Rev. Calvin C. Hays, D. D.	Ralph W. Harbison
The Rev. Oscar A. Hills, D. D.	James I. Kay
†The Rev. William H. Oxtoby, D. D.	Wilson A. Shaw
The Rev. A. M. Reid, D. D., Ph. D.	
The Rev. William E. Slemmons, D. D.	
The Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D. D.	
The Rev. William F. Weir, D. D.	

*Deceased.

†Resigned.

CLASS OF 1916

The Rev. William A. Cook, D. D.	Thomas D. Davis, M. D.
The Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D.	George B. Logan
The Rev. Henry T. McClelland, D. D.	Alex. C. Robinson.
The Rev. S. B. McCormick, D. D., LL. D.	
The Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D.	
The Rev. J. M. McJunkin, D. D.	
The Rev. William S. Miller, D. D.	

CLASS OF 1917

The Rev. Thomas B. Anderson, D. D.	W. D. Brandon
The Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D.	J. B. Finley
*The Rev. Henry D. Lindsay, D. D.	John F. Miller.
The Rev. John A. Marquis, D. D.	
The Rev. James D. Moffat, D. D.	
The Rev. William P. Shrom, D. D.	
The Rev. William H. Spence, D. D.	

*Deceased.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Executive.

W. L. McEwan, D. D.,	R. W. Harbison,
James I. Kay,	W. E. Slemmons, D. D.,
J. T. Gibson, D. D.	
J. A. Kelso, D. D., <i>ex officio</i> .	

Curriculum.

W. H. Spence, D. D.,	J. M. Mealy, D.D.,
C. C. Hays, D. D.,	T. D. Davis, M. D.,
Wilson A. Shaw.	

Annual Meeting, Thursday before second Tuesday in May, in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M. **Semi-annual meeting,** third Tuesday in November in the Chapel at 2:00 P. M.

Faculty

THE REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH. D., D. D.

President and Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature.
The Nathaniel W. Conkling Foundation.

THE REV. DAVID GREGG, D. D., LL. D.

President Emeritus and Lecturer Extraordinary.

THE REV. MATTHEW BROWN RIDDLE, D. D., LL. D.

Professor of New Testament Criticism.

THE REV. ROBERT CHRISTIE, D. D., LL. D.

Professor of Apologetics.

THE REV. DAVID RIDDLE BREED, D. D.

Reunion Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Elocution.

THE REV. DAVID S. SCHAFF, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and History of Doctrine.

THE REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER, D. D.

Memorial Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis.

THE REV. JAMES H. SNOWDEN, D. D., LL. D.

Professor of Systematic Theology.

THE REV. DAVID E. CULLEY, PH. D.

Assistant Professor of Hebrew and Acting Librarian.

THE REV. WILLIAM H. JEFFERS, D. D., LL. D.

Lecturer on Ecclesiastical History.

PROF. GEORGE M. SLEETH.

Instructor in Elocution.

MR. CHARLES N. BOYD.

Instructor in Music.

COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY

Conference

DR. BREED AND DR. CHRISTIE

Elliott Lectureship

DR. SCHAFF AND DR. FARMER

Bulletin

DR. SNOWDEN AND DR. CULLEY

Curriculum

DR. FARMER AND DR. SNOWDEN

Library

DR. CULLEY AND DR. SCHAFF

Foreign Students

DR. CULLEY AND DR. BREED

Physical Director

MR. HAYWOOD M. BUTLER

Secretary to the President

MISS MARGARET M. READ

LECTURES.

- REV. A. J. ALEXANDER, D. D.,
 "The Psychological Approach to Religion"
- MR. HARRISON S. ELLIOTT,
 "The Student Volunteer Movement"
- MR. RALPH A. FELTON,
 "Home Missions"
- REV. ALBERT I. GOOD,
 "Missionary Experiences in West Africa"
- MISS MARGARET HENRY,
 "The Southern Mountaineer"
- REV. WILLIAM C. JOHNSTON,
 "Missionary Work in West Africa"
- REV. HENRY W. LUCE,
 "Missions in China"
- MR. D. F. MCCLELLAND,
 "The Student Volunteer Movement"
- REV. A. F. MCGARRAH,
 "The Problem of the City"
- REV. MALCOLM L. MACPHAIL, PH D.,
 "The Relation of Educated Men to the Church"
- DR. FREDERIC POOLE,
 "Old and New China"
- MR. MAURICE RUBEN,
 "Jewish Missions"
 "Zionism"
- REV. W. M. SLOAN, D. D.,
 "Material and Spiritual Conquest along the Rockies"
- REV. STANLEY WHITE, D. D.,
 "Impressions of China"

REV. A. L. WILEY, D. D. ,
"Mission Work in India"

REV. S. HALL YOUNG, D. D.,
"Alaska"

REV. W. H. HUDNUT, D. D.,
Sermon on Day of Prayer for Colleges.

AWARDS: MAY, 1913

The Degree of Bachelor of Divinity was conferred upon

George E. Sehlbrede
John Sirny
Edward James Travers

The Diploma of the Seminary was awarded to

✓ Howard J. Baumgartel	✓ Roy McKee Kiskaddon
✓ Charles W. Cochran	✓ John Lang
✓ Delbert L. Coleman	✓ Orris Scott McFarland
✓ John Connell	✓ Salvatore Morello
✓ Frank Eakin	✓ Charles E. Peterson
✓ Paul Anderson Eakin	✓ William Henry Schuster
✓ George Arthur Frantz	✓ Adolph A. Schwarz
✓ William Waltz Highberger	✓ Edward B. Shaw
✓ Samuel L. Johnston	✓ David Ryan Thompson

✓ Ashley Sumner Wilson

The Seminary Fellowships were awarded to

✓ Frank Eakin
✓ George Arthur Frantz

The Prize in Homiletics was awarded to

✓ Orris Scott McFarland

The Hebrew Prize was awarded to

✓ Leo Leslie Tait

Merit Scholarships were awarded to

✓ Dwight M. Donaldson	✓ Charles V. Reeder
✓ Leroy C. Hensel	✓ Leo Leslie Tait

*about the time
of the World
War he had
his name
changed
to Swarts*

*owing to
illness
Mr. Thompson
didn't graduate
He finished
in 1915
and received
a certificate*

STUDENTS

FELLOWS

- Frank Eakin Glenfield, Pa.
A. B., Grove City College, 1910.
Western Theological Seminary, 1913.
- George Arthur Frantz 5707 Callowhill St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. B., Grove City College, 1910.
Western Theological Seminary, 1913.

GRADUATE STUDENTS

- | | Room |
|---|------|
| Louis Chowning Allen, Shelbyville, Ky. | 316 |
| A. B., Centre College, 1903. | |
| A. M., Princeton University, 1906. | |
| Princeton Theological Seminary, 1906. | |
| Henry Vernon Baker Glenshaw, Pa. | |
| A. M., Franklin College, Ohio, 1907. | |
| Western Theological Seminary, 1908. | |
| Sigmundus Alex. Byczynskyj, (Galicia, Austria) McKees Rocks, Pa. | |
| University of Lemberg, 1901. | |
| Manitoba Theological Seminary, 1908. | |
| Bertram Huston Conley Cheswick, Pa. | |
| A. B., Wooster University, 1908. | |
| Western Theological Seminary, 1910. | |
| Frank Eakin Glenfield, Pa. | |
| A. B., Grove City College, 1910. | |
| Western Theological Seminary, 1913. | |
| William F. Fleming Tarentum, Pa. | |
| A. B., Grove City College, 1900. | |
| Western Theological Seminary, 1903. | |
| William Caldwell Johnston, (Batanga, West Africa) 217 | |
| A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1892. | |
| Western Theological Seminary, 1895. | |
| George Willis Kaufman....1512 Sheffield St., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa. | |
| A. B., Grove City College, 1904. | |
| Western Theological Seminary, 1907. | |
| Donnell Rankin MontgomerySharpsburg, Pa. | |
| A. B., Franklin College, Indiana, 1897. | |
| Western Theological Seminary, 1900. | |
| Eric Johan Nordlander (Stigsjo, Sweden).....McKeesport, Pa. | |
| A. B., University of Pittsburgh, 1910. | |
| B. D., University of Chicago, 1910. | |

*William Henry Schuster 810 Tripoli St., n
Ph. M., Northwestern College Naperville, Ill., 1907
B. D., Western Theological Seminary " " " 1908*

The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.

	Room
Erwin Gordon Pfeiffer, Oshkosh, Wis.	318
A. B., Mission House College, Sheboygan, Wis., 1909.	
Princeton Theological Seminary, 1913.	
Adolph Abraham Schwarz, (Zbaraz, Austria)	211
"The German Theological School of Newark, N. J." Bloomfield, N. J.	
Western Theological Seminary, 1913.	
John Sirny, (Morkuvek, Moravia, Austria)	Ambridge, Pa.
A. B., Dubuque College, 1909.	
B. D., Western Theological Seminary, 1913.	

SENIOR CLASS

	Room
*Earle Henry Biddle, Wellsburg, W. Va., 4823 Blair St., Pgh., Pa.	
A. B., Bethany College, 1913.	
*John Henry Cable	10 Reed St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. B., Bethany College, 1911.	
Maxwell Cornelius, Oil City, Pa.	103
A. B., University of Wooster, 1911.	
*William Horatio Crapper, (Sheffield, England) Newell, W. Va.	216
Moody Bible Institute, 1911.	
Dwight M. Donaldson, Huntington, W. Va.	206
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1907	
George Morgan Duff, Carnegie, Pa.	303
A. B., University of Princeton, 1907.	
A. M., University of Princeton, 1909.	
*John L. Ernst	415 40th St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Eden Theological Seminary, 1908.	
James A. Fraser (New Glasgow, N. S.) 953 W. North Ave., N. S., Pgh.	
A. B., Central University, 1911.	
James Wallace Fraser, New Windsor, Md.	318
A. B., New Windsor College, 1909.	
*George Wesley Guthrie	1220 Boyle St., N. S., Pgh., Pa.
University of Wooster.	
Leroy Cleveland Hensel, 1516 Oakland St., Youngstown, O. . .	214
A. B., Otterbein University, 1909.	
Edwin Carl Howe, Grove City, Pa.	215
A. B., Grove City College, 1911.	
*Thomas Burton Imhoff, Meyersdale, Pa.	
5036 Lytle St., Pittsburgh, Pa.	
A. B., Bethany College, 1910.	

*Taking selected studies.

The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.

	Room
Julius Kish (Pápa, Hungary), Rossiter, Pa.	306
University of Wooster.	
D. George MacLennan, Grand River, C. Breton, Can.	304
A. B., Franklin College, Ohio, 1911.	
Mark Brown Maharg, Renfrew, R. D. 28, Butler Co., Pa.	310
A. B., Grove City College, 1911.	
Albert Newton Park, Jr., 230 Main St., Pgh., Pa.	303
B. L., Franklin College, Ohio, 1910.	
Walter Brown Purnell, Mattoon, Ill.	308
Grove City College.	
George Hopkins Shea, Oxford, Pa.	305
A. B., Lincoln University, 1911.	
Albert Samuel Sheppard, (Castleton, Cardiff, Wales)	305
A. B., Huron College, 1911.	
A. M., Princeton University, 1913.	
William Riley Van Buskirk, Halfway, Mo.	209
A. B., Missouri Valley College, 1912.	
Hess Ferral Willard	225 Main Ave., Carnegie, Pa.
A. B., Bethany College, 1906.	
Bethany School of Divinity, 1909.	
Nodie Bryson Wilson, Calcutta, Ohio	104
A. B., Grove City College, 1911.	

MIDDLE CLASS

	Room
Gray Alter	Aspinwall, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh.	
George Hoy Cheeseman	5919 Wellesley Ave., Pgh., Pa.
A. B., Grove City College, 1905.	
*William Reid Cowieson (Buckie, Banffshire, Scotland)	
2215 St. Luke's Sq., N. S., Pgh., Pa.	
University of Pittsburgh.	
Paul H. Elliott, Canonsburg, R. F. D. 3, Pa.	210
A. B., Oberlin College, 1912.	
Walter Payne Harriman, S. Rygate, Vt.	
114 Lafayette St., N. S., Pgh., Pa.	
A. B., Cedarville College, 1912.	
Jesse Fulton Kiskaddon, Kittanning, Pa.	202
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1912.	
William Henry McCracken, (Newry, Ireland)	109
A. B., Huron College, 1912.	
Charles Vincent Reeder, Delaware, Ohio	203
A. B., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1912.	

The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.

	Room
William Proudfit Russell, Imperial, Pa.	202
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1912.	
Charles Irwin Steffey, Livermore, Pa., 2113 Federal St. Ext., N. S., Pgh., Pa.	
A. B., Grove City College, 1912.	
Leo Leslie Tait, Fredonia, Pa.	105
A. B., Grove City College, 1911.	
Ralph Eugene Thurston, Ashley, Ohio	205
A. B., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1912.	
Gusty Philip West, Rochester, Pa.	204
A. B., Ursinus College, 1912.	

CL 16 JUNIOR CLASS

	Room
James Adams, (Belfast, Ireland), 1104 Sheffield St., N. S., Pittsburgh A. B., Huron College, 1913.	
William Clyde Barnes, Jackson Center, Pa.	108
A. B., Grove City College, 1913.	
John Melson Betts, Munhall, Pa.	208
A. B., Wesleyan College, 1902.	
John Greer Bingham, Slippery Rock, Pa.	114
A. B., Grove City College, 1905.	
*George Allen Bisbee 9 Oakland Apartments, Pittsburgh, Pa. B. Sc., Case School Applied Sciences, 1906.	
*Elder David Crawford1723 Jancey St., Pittsburgh, Pa. Ph. B., Adrian College, 1913.	
J. Alfred Doerr, Keisters, R. F. D. 55, Pa.	113
A. B., Grove City College, 1913.	
James McIntire Fisher, Baltimore, Md., 1106 Fayette St., N. S., Pgh. A. B., Western Maryland College, 1913.	
Ralph V. Gilbert 1230 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pgh. A. B., Grove City College, 1913.	
Edward Clair Good, Dayton, Pa.	108
A. B., Grove City College, 1913.	
John Allison King1104 Sheffield St., N. S., Pittsburgh Ph. B., Grove City College, 1913.	
Peter Wilson Macaulay, (Glace Bay, N. S.), Woodlawn, Pa. ..	314
A. B., Franklin College (Ohio), 1913.	
Thomas Ruby Meily, Mechanicsburg, Pa.	315
A. B., New Windsor College, 1913.	
John Owen Miller, Fairchance, Pa.	311
A. B., Princeton University, 1906.	
David Chisholm Morton, (Perth, Scotland)	317
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1913.	

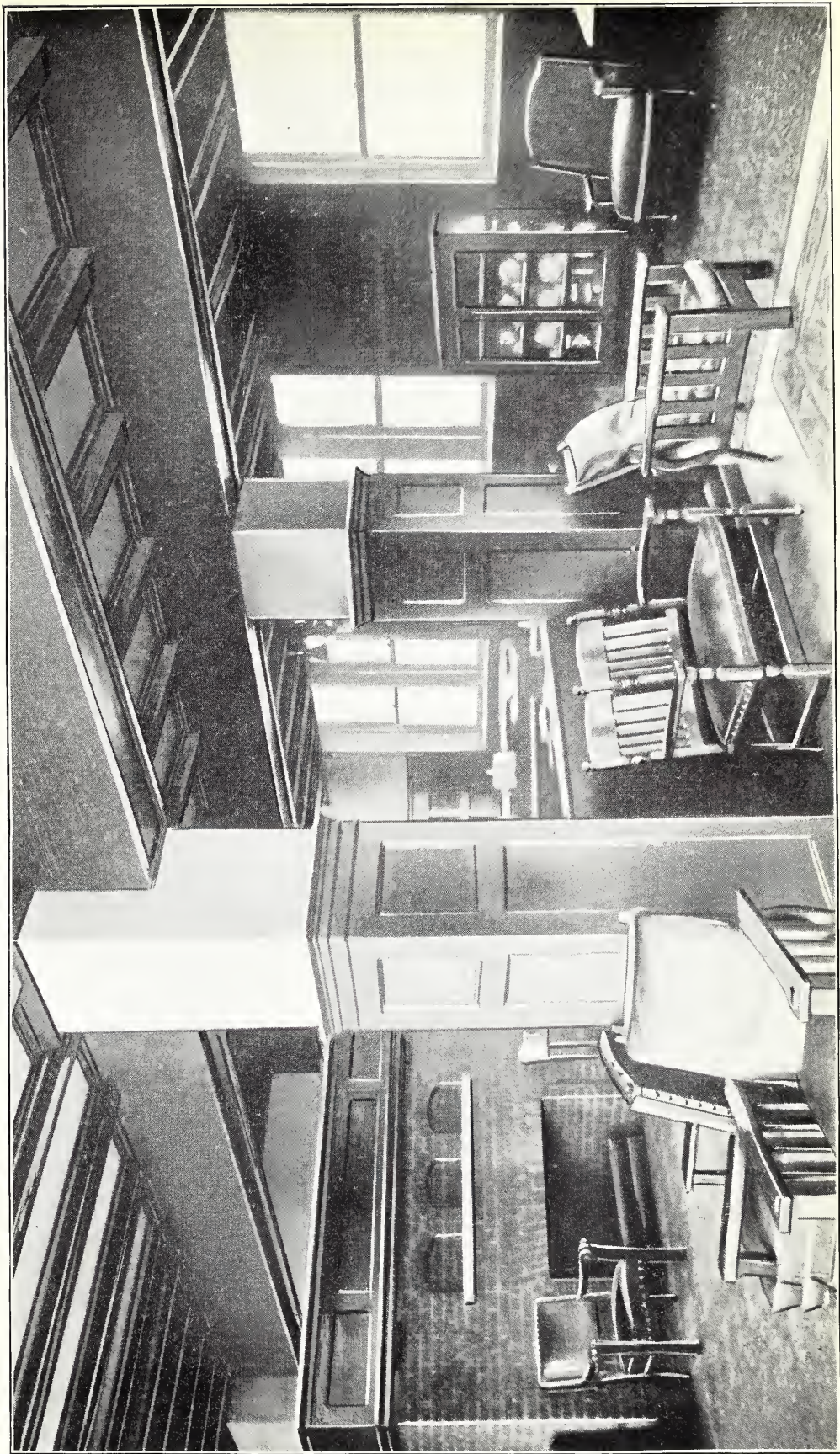
The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.

	Room
*Harry Nelson Newell	West Elizabeth, Pa. Slippery Rock State Normal School, 1896.
Arthur Reno Porter, Pulaski, Pa.	302 A. B., Westminster College (Pa.), 1911.
John Angus Shaw, (Grand River, N. S.), Boston, Mass.	309 A. B., Franklin College (Ohio), 1913.
Irvin Sturger Schultz, Watsonstown, Pa.	115 Grove City College.
Happer Beacom Storer, New Sheffield, Pa.	116 A. B., Allegheny College, 1913.
Henry M. Strub 16 School St., Spring Garden, N. S., Pittsburgh	Eden Theological Seminary, 1908.
John Robert Thomson, Pulaski, Pa.	302 Ph. B., Westminster College (Pa.), 1913.
Frederick Stark Williams, Elm Grove, W. Va.	317 A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1913.
William Crawford Wilson, Milford, Mich.	315 A. B., Lake Forest College, 1913.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

	Room
Alexander Stuart Baillie, (Blantrye, Lanarkshire, Scotland)	12 Stanhope St., Pittsburgh
Charles M. Falck, (Lorain, Germany)	Sarver, Pa. Pittsburgh Bible Institute.
Bela Fekeshazy, (Magykapos, Hungary)	Pittsburgh, Pa. Gymnasium Sarospatok.
Arthur Edward French, (Dublin, Ireland)	57 Melrose Ave., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Alois Husák (Siroké Pole, Moravia, Bohemia)	Coraopolis, Pa.
Roman Kaczmarzsky (Buczycestare, Galicia, Austria)	218 Gymnasium Sw. Elizabety.
Andrew Kovacs (Finke, Hungary), Leechburg, Pa.	111 Grove City College.
Thomas Howard McCormick	640 Chauncey St., Pittsburgh Pittsburgh Bible Institute.
Joseph Nadenicek (Nosislav, Moravia, Austria)	116 Grove City College.
Alfred Henry Reasoner, Pittsburgh, Pa.	117 Pittsburgh Bible Institute, 1909.
Paul Sappie, Harmony, Pa.	208 University of Pittsburgh.

Note—All students who come to the Seminary without a college degree, or who fail to pass the entrance requirements (see p. 25f.) are classified as special.



SOCIAL HALL

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

SENIOR CLASS

President, E. C. Howe.
Secretary, Maxwell Cornelius.
Treasurer, D. G. MacLennan.

MIDDLE CLASS

President, W. P. Russell.
Secretary, J. F. Kiskaddon.
Treasurer, C. V. Reeder.

JUNIOR CLASS

President, F. S. Williams.
Vice-President, I. S. Shultz.
Secretary-Treasurer, J. O. Miller.

Y. M. C. A.

President, Albert N. Park, Jr.
Vice-President, G. P. West.
Secretary-Treasurer, M. B. Maharg.

Y. M. C. A. COMMITTEES

Missionary.

M. B. Maharg, Chairman.
Paul Elliott.
C. V. Reeder.

Evangelistic.

M. B. Maharg, Chairman.
E. C. Howe.
D. C. Morton.

Devotional

G. P. West, Chairman.
W. H. Crapper.
W. C. Wilson.

Social.

G. P. West, Chairman.
D. M. Donaldson.
J. G. Bingham.
Dr. Farmer.
Mrs. Kelso.

The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.

House

Maxwell Cornelius, Chairman.
R. E. Thurston.
J. O. Miller.

Dining Room.

E. C. Howe, Chairman.
W. P. Russell.
F. S. Williams.

Athletics and Games.

L. C. Hensel, Chairman.
G. H. Shea.
W. B. Purnell.
J. R. Thomson.
H. M. Butler.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Fellows	2	
Graduates	13	14
Seniors	23	
Middlers	13	
Juniors	24	
Special	11	
	<hr/>	
	86	87
Name Repeated	1	
Total	85	86

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED

SEMINARIES

Bethany School of Divinity	1
Eden Theological Seminary	2
German Theological School of Newark, N. J.	1
Manitoba Theological Seminary	1
Princeton Theological Seminary	2
Western Theological Seminary	10
<i>Evangelical " " Naperville, Ill.</i>	1

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Adrian College	1
Allegheny College	1
Bethany College	4
Case School of Applied Sciences	1
Cedarville College	1

The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.

Central University	1
Centre College	1
Chicago, University of	1
Dubuque College	1
Franklin College, Ind.	1
Franklin College, Ohio	5
Grove City College	20
Huron College	3
Lake Forest College	1
Lemberg, University of	2
Lincoln University	1
Mission House College	1
Missouri Valley College	1
Moody Bible Institute	1
New Windsor College	2
Oberlin College	1
Ohio Wesleyan University	2
Otterbein University	1
Pittsburgh Bible Institute	3
Pittsburgh, University of	4
Princeton University	4
Sw. Elizabety Gymnasium	1
Sarospatok, Gymnasium in	1
Slippery Rock Normal School	1
Ursinus College	1
Washington & Jefferson College	6
Wesleyan College	1
Western Maryland College	1
Westminster College (Pa.)	2
Wooster, University of	4

Northwestern College,

1

STATES AND COUNTRIES REPRESENTED

Africa	1
Austria	5
Bohemia	1
Canada	1
England	1
Germany	1
Hungary	3
Illinois	1
Ireland	3
Kentucky	1
Maryland	2
Michigan	1
Missouri	1
Nova Scotia	3
Ohio	4
Pennsylvania	46
Scotland	3
Sweden	1
Vermont	1
Wales	1
West Virginia	3
Wisconsin	1

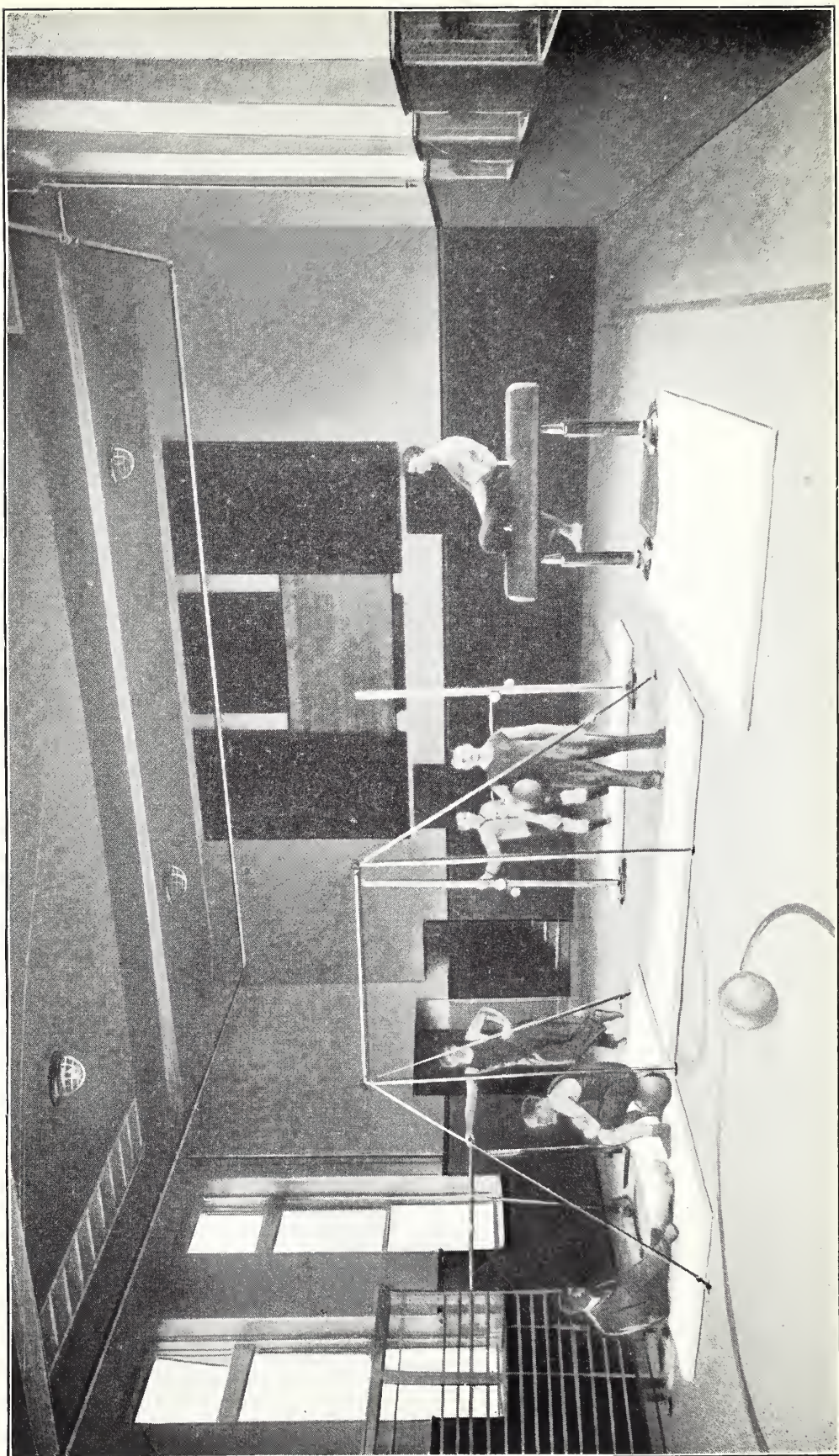
47

HISTORICAL SKETCH

The Western Theological Seminary was established in the year 1825. The reason for the founding of the Seminary is expressed in the resolution on the subject, adopted by the General Assembly of 1825, to-wit: "It is expedient forthwith to establish a Theological Seminary in the West, to be styled the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States". The Assembly took active measures for carrying into execution the resolution which had been adopted, by electing a Board of Directors consisting of twenty-one ministers and nine ruling elders, and by instructing this Board to report to the next General Assembly a suitable location and such "alterations" in the plan of the Princeton Seminary, as, in their judgment, might be necessary to accommodate it to the local situation of the "Western Seminary".

The General Assembly of 1827, by a bare majority of two votes, selected Allegheny as the location for the new institution. The first session was formally commenced on November 16, 1827, with a class of four young men who were instructed by the Rev. E. P. Swift and the Rev. Joseph Stockton.

During the eighty-six years of her existence, two thousand two hundred and twenty-two students have attended the classes of the Western Theological Seminary; and of this number, over seventeen hundred have been ordained as ministers of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. Her missionary alumni, one hundred and twenty-four in number, many of them having distinguished careers, have preached the Gospel in every land where missionary enterprise is conducted.



GYMNASIUM

LOCATION

The choice of location, as the history of the institution has shown, was wisely made. The Seminary in course of time ceased, indeed, to be *western* in the strict sense of the term; but it became *central* to one of the most important and influential sections of the Presbyterian Church, equally accessible to the West and East. The buildings are situated near the summit of Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh (North Side), mainly on West Park, one of the most attractive portions of the city. Within a block of the Seminary property some of the finest residences of Greater Pittsburgh are to be found, and at the close of the catalogue prospective students will find a map showing the beautiful environs of the institution. They are twenty minutes' walk from the center of business in Pittsburgh, with a ready access to all portions of the city, and yet as quiet and free from disturbance as if in a remote suburb. In the midst of this community of more than 1,000,000 people and center of strong Presbyterian Churches and church life, the students have unlimited opportunities of gaining familiarity with the work of evangelization. The practical experience and insight which they are able to acquire, without detriment to their studies, are a most valuable element in their preparation for the ministry.

BUILDINGS

The first Seminary building was erected in the year 1831; it was situated on what is now known as Monument Hill. It consisted of a central edifice, sixty feet in length by fifty in breadth, of four stories, having at each front a portico adorned with Corinthian columns, and a cupola in the centre; and also two wings, of three stories each, fifty feet by twenty-five. It contained a chapel of forty-five feet by twenty-five, with a gallery of like dimensions

for the Library; suites of rooms for professors, and accommodations for eighty students. It was continuously occupied until 1854, when it was completely destroyed by fire, the exact date being January 23.

The second Seminary building, usually designated "Seminary Hall", was erected in 1855, and formally dedicated January 10, 1856. This structure was considerably smaller than the original building, but contained a chapel, class rooms, and suites of rooms for twenty students. It was partially destroyed by fire in 1887, and was immediately revamped.

The first dormitory was made possible by the munificent generosity of Mrs. Hetty E. Beatty. It was erected in the year 1859 and was known as "Beatty Hall". This structure had become wholly inadequate to the needs of the institution by 1877, and the Rev. C. C. Beatty furnished the funds for a new dormitory, which was known as "Memorial Hall", as Dr. Beatty wished to make the edifice commemorate the re-union of the Old and New School branches of the Presbyterian Church.

The Library building was erected in 1872, at an expenditure of \$25,000; it is a substantially constructed fire-proof structure, with room for 100,000 volumes. Its present arrangements are described in detail in another section of the catalogue.

For the past ten years the authorities of the Seminary, as well as the alumni, have felt that the material equipment of the institution did not meet the requirements of our age. In 1909 plans were made for the erection of a new dormitory on the combined site of Memorial Hall and the professor's house which stood next to it. The corner stone of this building was laid May 4, 1911, and the dedication took place May 9, 1912. The historic designation, "Memorial Hall", was retained. The total cost was \$135,000; this fund was contributed by many friends and alumni of the Seminary. Competent judges consider it one of the handsomest public buildings in the

City of Pittsburgh. It is laid out in the shape of a **Y**, which is unusual for a building but brings direct sunlight to every room. Another noticeable feature of this dormitory is that there is not a single inside room of any kind whatsoever. The architecture is of the type known as Tudor Gothic; the materials are re-enforced concrete and fire-proofing with the exterior of tapestry brick trimmed with grey terra cotta. The centre is surmounted with a beautiful tower in the Oxford manner. It contains suites of rooms for ninety students, together with a handsomely furnished social hall, a well equipped gymnasium, and a commodious dining room. A full description of these public rooms will be found on other pages of this catalogue.

Adjoining Seminary Hall there are four residences for professors. Two are situated on the east and two on the west side of the Seminary building and all face the Park.

SOCIAL HALL

The new dormitory contains a large social hall, which occupies an entire floor in one wing. This room is very handsomely finished in white quartered oak, with a large open fireplace at one end. The oak furnishing, which is upholstered in leather, is very elegant and was chosen to match the woodwork. The prevailing color in the decorations is dark green and the rugs are Hartford Saxony in Oriental patterns. The rugs were especially woven for the room. This handsome room, which is the center of the social life of the Seminary, was erected and furnished by Mr. Sylvester S. Marvin, of the Board of Trustees, and his two sons, Walter R. Marvin and Earle R. Marvin, as a memorial to Mrs. Matilda Rumsey Marvin. This room has changed the social atmosphere of the Seminary. It is open to the students every day except Sunday until ten in the evening. It is here that the weekly devotional meeting of the student body is held, and during the past year the students have held a musicale and social once a month.

THE DINING HALL

A commodious and handsomely equipped Dining Hall was included in the New Memorial Hall. It is located in the top story of the left wing with the kitchen adjoining in the rear wing. Architecturally this room may be described as Gothic, and when the artistic scheme of decoration is completed will be a replica of the Dining Hall of an Oxford college. The actual operation of the culinary department began Dec. 1, 1913; the management is in the hands of a student manager and a committee consisting of a member of each class and the President of the Seminary. For the year 1913-14 the student members of the committee are Messrs. Howe, Russell, and Williams; the manager is Mr. Miller of the class of 1916. It is the aim of the Trustees of the Seminary to furnish good wholesome food at cost; but incidentally the assembly of the student body three times a day has strengthened, to a marked degree, the social and spiritual life of the institution.

ADMISSION

The Seminary, while under Presbyterian control, is open to students of all denominations. As its special aim is the training of men for the Christian ministry, applicants for admission are requested to present satisfactory testimonials that they possess good natural talents, that they are prudent and discreet in their deportment, and that they are in full communion with some evangelical church; also that they have the requisite literary preparation for the studies of the theological course.

College students intending to enter the Seminary are strongly recommended to select such courses as will prepare them for the studies of a theological curriculum. They should pay special attention to Latin, Greek, German, English Literature and Rhetoric, Logic, Ethics, Psychology, the History of Philosophy, and General History. If possible, students are advised to take elemen-

tary courses in Hebrew and make some study of New Testament Greek. In the latter subject a mastery of the New Testament vocabulary and a study of Burton's "Moods and Tenses of the New Testament Greek" and Moulton's "Prolegomena" will be found especially helpful.

Candidates presenting diplomas for degrees other than that of Bachelor of Arts upon matriculation will be received into the Junior class of the Seminary, and required to pursue a propædæutic course in New Testament Greek, continuing through two years of the Seminary curriculum. Such students will be required to take an extra elective study in their Senior year.

An examination in the elements of Greek grammar and easy Greek prose is held at the opening of each Seminary year for all first year students, and all those who pass this examination with Grade A are admitted at once to course 15 (see courses of study p. 43), while those making Grade B or C are required to pursue course 14.

If an applicant for admission to the regular course is not a college graduate, he is required either to furnish a certificate covering the work which he has actually done, or to pass examinations in each of the following subjects:

(1) Latin: Grammar; Translation of passages taken from: Livy, Bk. I.; Horace, Odes, Bk. I.; Tacitus, Annals, I.-VI.

(2) Greek: Grammar; Translation of passages taken from: Xenophon's Memorabilia; Plato's Apology; Lysias, Selected Orations; Thucydides, Bk. I.

(3) English: Rhetoric, Genung or A. S. Hill; Pancoast, History of English Literature; two of the dramas of Shakespeare; Browning's "A Death in the Desert" and "Saul"; Tennyson's "In Memoriam"; Essays of Emerson and Carlyle; Burke and Webster, two orations of each.

(4) General History: A standard text-book, such as Fisher, Meyer, or Swinton; some work on religious

history, such as Breed's "The Preparation of the World for Christ".

(5) Philosophy: Logic, Jevon's or Baker's Argumentation; Psychology, James' Briefer Course; History of Philosophy. Weber's, Falkenburg's, or Cushman's standard works.

Students who wish to take these examinations must make special arrangements with the President.

Any young man with the proper ecclesiastical credentials may be admitted as a special student and permitted to take the course for which he has the necessary equipment. This provision is made for the preparation of lay evangelists or other lay workers.

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES

Students coming from other Theological seminaries are required to present certificates of good standing and regular dismissal before they can be received.

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Those who desire to be enrolled for post-graduate study will be admitted to matriculation on presenting their diplomas or certificates of graduation from other theological seminaries.

Resident licentiates and ministers have the privilege of attending lectures in all departments.

SEMINARY YEAR

The Seminary year, consisting of one term, is divided into two semesters. The first semester closes with the Christmas Holidays and the second commences immediately after the opening of the New Year. The Seminary Year begins with the third Tuesday of September and closes the Thursday before the second Tuesday in May. It is expected that every student will be present at the opening of the session when the rooms will be allotted. The more important days are indicated in the Calendar.

EXAMINATIONS

Examinations, written or oral, are required in every department, and are held twice a year or at the end of each semester. The oral examinations, which occupy the first three days of the last week of the session, are open to the public. Students who do not pass satisfactory examinations may be re-examined at the beginning of the next term, but failing then to give satisfaction, will be regarded as partial or will be required to enter the class corresponding to the one to which they belonged the previous year.

DIPLOMAS

In order to obtain the diploma of this institution, a student must be a graduate of some college or else sustain a satisfactory examination in the subjects mentioned on page 25; and he must have completed a course of three years' study, either in this institution, or partly in this and partly in some other regular Theological Seminary.

The Seminary diploma will be granted only to those students who can pass a satisfactory examination in all departments of the Seminary curriculum and have satisfied all requirements as to attendance. Only in exceptional cases will examinations be conducted in languages other than English.

The same regulations as those governing regular students are in force with respect to the attainments and attendance of special students.

Men who have taken the full course at another Seminary, including the departments of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis, Dogmatic Theology, Church History, and Pastoral Theology, and have received a diploma, will be entitled to a diploma from this Seminary on condition: (1) That they take the equivalent of a full year's work in a single year or two years; (2) that they be subject to the usual rules governing our class-room work, such as regular attendance and recitations; (3) that they pass the ex-

aminations with the classes which they attend; (4) it is a further condition that such students attend exercises at least in three departments, one of which shall be either Greek or Hebrew Exegesis.

In default of any of these conditions, a certificate reciting the facts in the case, and signed by the Faculty will be given.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

As the Seminary does not maintain public services on the Lord's Day, each student is expected to connect himself with one of the congregations in Pittsburgh, and thus to be under pastoral care and to perform his duties as a church member.

Abundant opportunities for Christian work are afforded by the various churches, missions, and benevolent societies of this large community. This kind of labor has been found no less useful for practical training than the work of supplying pulpits. Daily prayers at 11:20 a. m., which all the students are required to attend, are conducted by the Faculty. A meeting for prayer and conference, conducted by the professors, is held every Wednesday morning, at which addresses are made by the professors and invited speakers.

SENIOR PREACHING SERVICE

(See Study Courses 47, 48, 56).

Public worship is observed every Monday evening in the Seminary Chapel, from October to April, under the direction of the professor of homiletics. This service is intended to be in all respects what a regular church service should be. It is attended by the members of the faculty, the entire student body, and friends of the Seminary generally. It is conducted by members of the senior class in rotation. The preacher is prepared for his duties by preliminary criticism of his sermon and by pulpit drill on



SEMINARY HALL



the preceding Saturday, and no comment whatever is offered at the service itself. The Cecilia choir is in attendance to lead the singing and furnish a suitable anthem. The service is designed to minister to the spiritual life of the Seminary and also to furnish a model of Presbyterian form and order. The exercises are all reviewed by the professor in charge at his next subsequent meeting with the Senior class. Members of the faculty are also expected to offer to the officiating student any suggestions they may deem desirable.

STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

This society has been recently organized under the direction of the Faculty, which is represented on each one of the committees. Students are *ipso facto* and members of the Faculty *ex officio* members of the Seminary Y. M. C. A. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being alternately missionary and devotional. It is the successor of the Student's Missionary Society and its special object is to stimulate the missionary zeal of its members; but the name and form of the organization have been changed for the purpose of a larger and more helpful co-operation with similar societies.

CHRISTIAN WORK

The City of Pittsburgh affords unusual opportunities for an adequate study of the manifold forms of modern Christian activity. Students are encouraged to engage in some form of Christian work other than preaching, as it is both a stimulus to devotional life and forms an important element in a training for the pastorate. Regular work in several different lines has been carried on under the direction of committees of the Y. M. C. A., including the regular services in the Presbyterian Hospital, services in the West Penn Hospital, at the Old Ladies' Home, and Old Couples' Home, Wilksburg, and at

two Missions in the downtown district of Pittsburgh. Several students have had charge of mission churches in various parts of the city while others have been assistants in Sunday School work or have conducted Teachers' Training classes. Those who are interested in settlement work have unusual opportunities of familiarizing themselves with this form of social activity at the Wood's Run Industrial Home or the Kingsley House.

THE BUREAU OF PREACHING SUPPLY

A bureau of preaching supply has been organized by the Faculty for the purpose of apportioning supply work, as request comes in from the vacant churches. *No attempt is made to secure places for students either by advertising or by application to Presbyterial Committees.* The allotment of places is in alphabetical order. The members of the Senior Class and regularly enrolled graduate students have the preference over the Middle Class, and the Middle Class, in turn, over the Junior.

RULES GOVERNING THE DISTRIBUTION OF CALLS FOR PREACHING

1. All allotment of preaching will be made directly from the President's Office by the President of the Seminary or a member of the Faculty.
2. Calls for preaching will be assigned in alphabetical order, the members of the senior class having the preference, followed in turn by the middle and junior classes.
3. In case a church names a student in its request the call will be offered to the person mentioned; if he decline, it will be assigned according to Rule 2, and the church will be notified.
4. If a student who has accepted an assignment finds it impossible to fill the engagement, he is to notify the office, when a new arrangement will be made and the student thus throwing up an appointment will lose his turn as provided for under Rule 2; but two students who have received appointments from the office may exchange with each other.
5. All students supplying churches regularly are expected to report this fact and their names will not be included in the alphabetic roll according to the provisions of Rule 2.

6. When a church asks the Faculty to name a candidate from the senior or post-graduate classes, Rule 2 in regard to alphabetic order will not apply, but the person sent will lose his turn. In other words, a student will not be treated both as a candidate and as an occasional supply.
7. Graduate students, complying with Rule 4 governing scholarship aid, will be put in the roll of the senior class.
8. If there are not sufficient calls for all the senior class any week, the assignments the following week will commence at the point in the roll where they left off the previous week, but no middler will be sent any given week until all the seniors are assigned. The middle class will be treated in the same manner as the seniors, i. e., every member of the class will have an opportunity to go, before the head of the roll is assigned a second time. No junior will be sent out until all the members of the two upper classes are assigned, but like the members of the senior and middle classes each member will have an equal chance.
9. These rules in regard to preaching are regulations of the Faculty and as such are binding on all matriculants of the Seminary. A student who disregards them or interferes with their enforcement will make himself liable to discipline, and forfeit his right to receive scholarship aid.
10. A student receiving an invitation directly is at liberty to fill the engagement, but must notify the office, and will lose his turn according to Rule 2.

LIBRARY

The Library of the Seminary contains about thirty-five thousand volumes. Additions are constantly being made to all departments, and the aim is to make the collection very complete along its special lines. To this end the output of the publishing houses of religious literature, both in Europe and America, is reviewed from month to month and all the books on theological and related subjects, giving promise of worth, soon find a place on the shelves.

Of late years the Library has been made much more complete in its historical departments, affording unusual opportunities for historical research and exegesis. The mediæval writers of Europe are well represented in excellent editions, and the collection of authorities on the Papacy is quite large. These collections, both for secular

and church history, afford great assistance in research and original work. The department of sermons is supplied with the best examples of preaching—ancient and modern—while every effort is made to obtain literature which bears upon the complete furnishing of the preacher and evangelist. To this end the alcove of Missions is supplied with the best works of missionary biography, travel, and education. The department of hymnology has been enlarged and embraces much that relates to the history and study of music. Constant additions of the best writers on the oriental languages and Old Testament history are being made, and the Library grows richer in the works of the best scholars of Europe and America. The department of New Testament Exegesis is well developed and being increased, not only by the best commentaries and exegetical works, but also by those which through history, essay, and sociological study illuminate and portray the times, peoples, and customs of the Gospel Age. The Library possesses a choice selection of works upon theology, philosophy, and ethics, and additions are being made of volumes which discuss the fundamental principles. While it is not thought desirable to include every author, as many works are unauthoritative and ephemeral, the leading writers are given a place without regard to their creed. Increasing attention has been given to those writers who deal with the great social problems and the practical application of Christianity to the questions of ethical and social life.

The Library has the following journals on file.

Advocate of Peace.	American Missionary.
Allegheny Co. S. S. Association.	American Iron & Steel Institute.
American Advance.	Archiv für Reformationsgeschichte.
American Catholic Quarterly Review.	Assembly Herald.
American Economist.	Bible Student and Teacher.
American Journal of Semitic Languages.	Biblical World.
American Journal of Archæology.	Bibliotheca Sacra.
American Journal of Sociology.	Book Buyer.
American Journal of Theology.	Book Review Digest.
	British Weekly.



THE LIBRARY

The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary

- Century Magazine.
Christian Endeavor World.
Constructive Quarterly.
Contemporary Review.
Continent.
Cosmopolitan.
Die Christliche Welt.
East and West.
Evangelische Kirchenzeitung.
Expositor.
Expository Times.
Glory of Israel.
Gordon's Bible Studies.
Gospel Trumpet.
Harper's Magazine.
Hartford Seminary Record.
Harvard Theological Review.
Herald and Presbyter.
Hibbert Journal.
Homiletic Review.
Independent.
International Kirchliche Zeitschrift.
Jewish Quarterly Review.
Journal Asiatique.
Journal of Biblical Literature.
Journal of Hellenic Studies.
Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Krestanske Listy.
Labor Digest.
Labor Temple Bulletin.
London Quarterly Review.
Lutheran Quarterly.
Men at Work.
Mercer Dispatch.
Mittheilungen und Nachrichten des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
Missionary Herald.
Missionary Review of the World.
Nation, The.
National Geographical Magazine.
Neue Kirchliche Zeitschrift.
New Church Review.
Nineteenth Century and After.
North American Review.
Outlook.
Palestine Exploration Fund.
Philippino People.
Philippine Presbyterian.
Pittsburgh Christian Advocate.
Prayer and Work for Israel.
Presbyterian.
Presbyterian Banner.
Presbyterian Examiner.
Princeton Review.
Publishers' Weekly.
Quarterly Register of Reformed Churches.
Quarterly Review.
Reformed Church Review.
Revue Asiatique.
Revue Biblique.
Revue des Etudes Juives.
Revue D'Assyriologie.
Revue de L'Histoire des Religions.
Revue Internationale de Theologie.
Revue Semitique.
Royal Asiatic Society's Journal.
Sailors' Magazine.
Scribner's Magazine.
Society of Biblical Archaeology.
Spectator.
Survey, The.
Theologische Literaturzeitung.
Theologisches Literaturblatt.
Theologische Studien und Kritiken.
Theologisch Tijdschrift.
United Presbyterian.
Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes.
Wisconsin Presbyterian.
World Carrier.
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft.
Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
Zeitschrift für Alttestamentliche Wissenschaft.
Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und Verwandte Gebiete.
Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte.
Zeitschrift für Neutestamentliche Wissenschaft.
Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

The professors give instruction in the bibliography of their several departments. The Librarian is present to assist the students in the use and selection of books and to develop the full resources of the Library, and is glad to be consulted upon all questions which are connected with the various departments.

The Seminary Library is essentially theological, though it includes much not to be strictly defined by that term; for general literature the students have access to the Carnegie Library, which is situated within five minutes walk of the Seminary.

The Library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. Hours are from 9 to 12 and 1:00 to 4:30 daily except Saturday; Saturday from 8 to 1:00; also four evenings of the week for reference and study from 7 to 10. A printed copy of the rules may be obtained from the Librarian.

PHYSICAL TRAINING

Beginning in the fall of 1909, the Seminary obtained access to the gymnasium of the Allegheny Preparatory School and regular classes were held twice each week under the direction of Mr. H. M. Butler, the physical director of the school. The members of these classes have been enthusiastic over the physical benefits they have received from this systematic gymnasium work and some of the recent graduates have reported that the experience and knowledge gained in the gymnasium have been of direct benefit in their work.

In 1912-13, the Seminary opened its own gymnasium in the new dormitory. This gymnasium is thoroughly equipped with the most modern apparatus. Its floor and walls are properly spaced and marked for basket ball and hand ball courts. It is open to the students five hours daily. The Seminary has engaged Mr. Butler to conduct the usual classes and to coach the student basketball team.

EXPENSES

A fee of ten dollars a year is required to be paid to the contingent fund for the heating and care of the library and lecture rooms. Students residing in the dormitories and in rented rooms pay an additional twenty dollars for natural gas and service.

All unmarried students residing in the Dormitory are expected to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall. The price for boarding is four dollars per week.

Prospective students may gain a reasonable idea of their necessary expenses from the following table:

Contingent fee	\$ 30
Boarding for 32 weeks	128
Books	25
Gymnasium fee	2
Sundries	15
Total	<u>\$ 200</u>

Students in need of financial assistance should apply for aid, through their Presbyteries, to the Board of Education. The sums thus acquired may be supplemented from the scholarship funds of the Seminary.

SCHOLARSHIP AID

1. All students needing financial assistance may receive a maximum of \$100 per annum from the scholarship fund of the Seminary.

2. The distribution is made in three equal installments, on the first Tuesdays of October, December, and February.

3. A student whose grade falls below "C", or 75 per cent., or who has five absences from class exercises without satisfactory excuse, shall forfeit his right to aid from this source. The following are not considered valid grounds for excuse from recitations: (1) Work on Presbytery parts. (2) Preaching or evangelistic engagements unless special permission has been received from the Faculty. Application must be made in writing for such permission. (3) Private business, unless imperative.

4. A student who so desires, may borrow his scholarship aid, with the privilege of repayment after graduation; this loan to be without interest.

5. A special student must take twelve (12) hours of recitation work per week in order to obtain scholarship aid and have the privilege of a room in the Seminary dormitory. Work in Elocution and Music is regarded as supplementary to these twelve hours.

6. Post-graduate students are not eligible to scholarship aid, and in order to have the privilege of occupying a room in the dormitory, the student must take twelve hours of recitation and lecture work per week.

7. Students marrying during their course of study at the Seminary will not be eligible to scholarship aid. This rule does not apply to those who enter the Seminary married.

LOAN FUND

The Rev. James H. Lyon, a member of the class of 1864, has founded a loan fund by a gift of \$200. Needy students can borrow small sums from this fund at a low rate of interest.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

All donations or bequests to the Seminary should be made to the "Trustees of the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, located in Allegheny City, Pennsylvania".

In this connection the present financial needs of the Seminary may be arranged in tabular form:

Administration Building	\$100,000
Chapel	50,000
Museum	25,000
Library Fund	30,000
Two Fellowships, \$10,000 each	20,000

The Memorial idea may be carried out either in the erection of one of these buildings or in the endowment of any of the funds. During the past three years the Seminary has made considerable progress in securing new equipment and additions to the endowment funds. The most recent gift was one of \$100,000 to endow the President's Chair. This donation was made by the Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., a member of the class of 1861. In May, 1912, the new dormitory building, costing \$135,000, was dedicated. During this period the Seminary has also received the endowment of a missionary lectureship from the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, and, through the efforts of Dr. Breed, an endowment of \$15,000 for the instructorship in music. The whirlwind campaign of October 24 - November 3, 1913, resulted in subscriptions amounting to \$135,000. This money will be used in the erection of a new Administration Building, to take the place of Seminary Hall.

REPORTS TO PRESBYTERIES

Presbyteries, having students under their care, receive annual reports from the Faculty concerning the attainments of the students in scholarship, and their attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

LIST OF SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Thomas Patterson Scholarship, founded in 1829, by Thomas Patterson, of Upper St. Clair, Allegheny County, Pa.
2. The McNeely Scholarship, founded by Miss Nancy McNeely, of Steubenville, Ohio.
3. The Dornan Scholarship, founded by James Dornan, of Washington County, Pa.
4. The O'Hara Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Harmar Denny, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
5. The Smith Scholarship, founded by Robin Smith, of Allegheny County, Pa.
6. The Ohio Smith Scholarship, founded by Robert W. Smith, of Fairfield County, O.
7. The Dickinson Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard W. Dickinson, D. D., of New York City.

8. The Jane McCrea Patterson Scholarship, founded by Joseph Patterson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
9. The Hamilton Scott Easter Scholarship, founded by Hamilton Easter, of Baltimore, Md.
10. The Corning Scholarship, founded by Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
11. The Emma B. Corning Scholarship, founded by her husband, Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
12. The Susan C. Williams Scholarship, founded by her husband, Jesse L. Williams, of Ft. Wayne, Ind.
13. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 1, founded by herself.
14. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 2, founded by herself.
15. The James L. Carnaghan Scholarship, founded by James L. Carnaghan, of Sewickley, Pa.
16. The A. M. Wallingford Scholarship, founded by A. M. Wallingford, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
17. The Alexander Cameron Scholarship, founded by Alexander Cameron, of Allegheny, Pa.
18. The "First Presbyterian Church of Kittanning, Pa." Scholarship.
19. The Rachel Dickson Scholarship, founded by Rachel Dickson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
20. The Isaac Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
21. The Margaret Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
22. The "H. E. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
23. The "C. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
24. The Koonce Scholarship, founded by Hon. Charles Koonce, of Clark, Mercer County, Pa.
25. The Fairchild Scholarship, founded by Rev. Elias R. Fairchild, D. D., of Mendham, N. J.
26. The Allen Scholarship, founded by Dr. Richard Steele, Executor, from the estate of Electa Steele Allen, of Auburn, N. Y.
27. The "L. M. R. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
28. The "M. A. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
29. The Sophia Houston Carothers Scholarship, founded by herself.
30. The Margaret Donahey Scholarship, founded by Margaret Donahey, of Washington County, Pa.
31. The Melancthon W. Jacobus Scholarship, founded by will of his deceased wife.
32. The Charles Burleigh Conkling Scholarship, founded by his father, Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., of New York City.
33. The Redstone Memorial Scholarship, founded in honor of Redstone Presbytery.
34. The John Lee Scholarship, founded by himself.

The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.

35. The James McCord Scholarship, founded by John D. McCord, of Philadelphia, Pa.
36. The Elisha P. Swift Scholarship.
37. The Gibson Scholarship, founded by Charles Gibson, of Lawrence County, Pa.
38. The New York Scholarship.
39. The Mary Foster Scholarship, founded by Mary Foster, of Greensburg, Pa.
40. The Lea Scholarship, founded in part by Rev. Richard Lea and by the Seminary.
41. The Kean Scholarship, founded by Rev. William F. Kean, of Sewickley, Pa.
42. The Murry Scholarship, founded by Rev. Joseph A. Murry, D. D., of Carlisle, Pa.
43. The Moorhead Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Annie C. Moorhead, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
44. The Craighead Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard Craighead, of Meadville, Pa.
45. The George H. Starr Scholarship, founded by Mr. George H. Starr, of Sewickley, Pa.
46. The William R. Murphy Scholarship, founded by William R. Murphy, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
47. The Mary A. McClurg Scholarship, founded by Miss Mary A. McClurg.
48. The Catherine R. Negley Scholarship, founded by Catherine R. Negley.
49. The Jane C. Dinsmore Scholarship, founded by Jane C. Dinsmore.
50. The Samuel Collins Scholarship, founded by Samuel Collins.
51. The A. G. McCandless Scholarship, founded by A. G. McCandless, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 52-53. The W. G. and Charlotte T. Taylor Scholarships, founded by Rev. W. G. Taylor, D. D.
54. The William A. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his father.
55. The Alexander C. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
56. The David Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
- 57-58. The Robert and Charles Gardner Scholarships, founded by Mrs. Jane Hogg Gardner in memory of her sons.
59. The Joseph Patterson, Jane Patterson, and Rebecca Leech Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson, of Philadelphia, Pa.
60. The Jane and Mary Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
61. The Joseph Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
62. The William Woodard Eells Scholarship, founded by his daughter, Anna Sophia Eells.

COURSES OF STUDY

A thoroughgoing revision of the curriculum was made at the beginning of the academic year 1910-11. The growth of the elective system in colleges has resulted in a wide variation in the equipment of the students entering the Seminary, and the broadening of the scope of practical Christian activity has necessitated a specialized training for ministerial candidates. In recognition of these conditions, the curriculum has been modified in the following particulars:

The elective system has been introduced with such restrictions as seemed necessary in view of the general aim of the Seminary.

The elective courses are confined largely to the senior year, except that students who have already completed certain courses of the Seminary will not be required to take them again, but may select from the list of electives such courses as will fill in the entire quota of hours.

Students who come to the Seminary with inadequate preparation will be required to take certain elementary courses, e. g., Greek, Hebrew, Philosophy. In some cases this may entail a four years' course in the Seminary, but students are urged to do all preliminary work in colleges.

Fifteen hours of recitation and lecture work are required of Juniors and Middlers, fourteen of Seniors. Elocution and music will not be counted either in the fifteen or fourteen hours. Students desiring to take more than the required number of hours must make special application to the Faculty, and no student who falls below the grade of "A" in his regular work will be allowed to take additional courses.

In the senior year the only required courses are those in Practical Theology, N. T. Theology, and O. T. Theology. The election of the studies must be on the group system, one subject being regarded as major and another as minor; for example, a student electing N. T. as a major must take four hours in this department and in addition must take one course in a closely related subject, such as O. T. Theology or Exegesis. He must also write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words

on some topic in the department from which he has selected his major.

HEBREW LANGUAGE AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

I. Linguistic Courses.

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view, courses are offered which will make the students thoroughly familiar with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

1. Introductory Hebrew Grammar. Exercises in reading and writing Hebrew and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Gen. 12-30. 4 hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Assistant Prof. Culley.

2a. First Samuel, I-XX. Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. All classes. Elective. Assistant Prof. Culley.

2b. The Minor Prophets. Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Assistant Prof. Culley.

3. Deuteronomy, I-XII. Hebrew Syntax. Davidson's Hebrew Syntax or Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Assistant Prof. Culley.

II. Critical and Exegetical Courses.

A. Hebrew.

4. The Psalter. An exegetical course on the Psalter, with special reference to the critical and theological problems of the Psalter. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors (1914-15). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

5. Isaiah I-XII, and selections from XL-LXVI. An exegetical course paying special attention to the nature of prophecy, and critical questions. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors (1913-14). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

6. Proverbs and Job. The interpretation of selected passages from Proverbs and Job which bear on the nature of Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1914-15). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

Biblia Hebraica, ed. Kittel, and the Oxford Lexicon of the Old Testament, are the text-books.

7. Biblical Aramaic. Grammar and study of Daniel 2:4b-7:28; Ezra 4:8; 6:18; 7:12-26; Jeremiah 10-11. Reading of selected Aramaic Papyri from Elephantine. One hour weekly throughout the year (in alternate years). Seniors and Graduates (1914-15). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

B. English.

8a. The History of the Hebrews. An outline course from the earliest times to the Assyrian Period in which the Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors and Middlers (1913-14). Required. Prof. Kelso.

8b. The History of the Hebrews. A continuation of the preceding course. The Babylonian, Persian, and Greek Periods. One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors and Middlers (1914-15). Required. Prof. Kelso.

9. Hexateuchal Criticism. A thorough study is made of the modern view of the origin and composition of the Hexateuch. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

10. Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. In this course a critical study is made of the books of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates (1914-15). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

11a. Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets. In this course the general principles of prophecy are treated, and a careful study is made of Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, and Micah, special attention being given to the social teachings of these prophets. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1914-15). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

11b. Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets. A continuation of Course 11a. A study of the prophets of the Babylonian and Persian periods. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1913-14). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

12. The Canon and Text of the Old Testament. This subject is presented in lectures, with collateral reading on the part of the students. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

67. Biblical Apocalyptic. A careful study of the Apocalyptic element in the Old Testament with special reference to the Book of Daniel. After a brief investigation of the main features of the extra-canonical apocalypses, the Book of Revelation will be examined in detail. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1915-16). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

All these courses are based on the English Version as revised by modern criticism and interpreted by scientific exegesis.

NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

A. Linguistic.

13. Elementary Course in New Testament Greek. The essentials of Greek Grammar and the reading of the entire Gospel of John. Harper's "Introductory New Testament Greek Method" is used as a text-book. Required of all students entering the Seminary with insufficient preparation in Greek. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Eakin.

The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary

14. New Testament Greek. Some portion of the Synoptic narrative is read, with a view to making the students familiar with the forms and usages of the New Testament Greek. In addition to the Gospel text, Burton's "Moods and Tenses of New Testament Greek" is used as a text-book, and constant reference is made to the grammars of Winer, Jannaris, and Moulton, and the treatises of Deissman and Dalman. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Assistant Prof. Culley.

(Students who enter the Seminary with sufficient preparation in Greek to make this Course unnecessary will be required to take in its place Course 15).

15a. Septuagint Greek. Selected portions of the Septuagint are studied, with the purpose of enabling the student to make use of this version in his Old Testament study, and to appreciate the value of the Septuagint as one of the sources of the New Testament Greek.

15b. The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles. A study of the linguistic phenomena and the religious and ethical teaching of the Didache, to which is added, if the time permits, a study of some of the more important of the apocryphal fragments and the Greek papyri. Courses 15a and 15b are offered to Juniors who are sufficiently advanced in Greek to render Course 14 unnecessary. One hour weekly throughout the year. Prof. Farmer.

B. Historical (*English*).

66. The Maccabean and Roman Periods. The main course of pre-Christian history from the beginning of the Maccabean period is presented in a series of lectures at the beginning of the Junior year, by way of introduction to the study of the life of Christ. In addition to the lectures, the students are required to read Rigg's "Maccabean and Roman Periods". Juniors. Required. First semester. Prof. Farmer.

16. The Life of Christ. In this course a thorough study is made of the life of our Lord, using as text-books the Gospel narrative as arranged in the Harmony of Stevens and Burton. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Farmer.

17. The Apostolic Age. The aim in this course is to prepare the students for the exegetical study of the Pauline Epistles, by giving them a clear and correct idea of the development of the Christian Church under the guidance of the Apostles, as it is recorded in the Books of Acts. The genesis of the Pauline and other Epistles is here considered with the history of which it forms a part. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Farmer.

C. Exegetical.

18. Hermeneutics. This subject is presented, in a brief course of lectures, in the first semester of the Middle year. The various types of exegesis which have appeared in the history of the Church are discussed, and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis are presented. Required. Prof. Farmer.

The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary

20a. Greek Exegesis. In this course the Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Hebrews are studied in alternate years with this twofold aim, first of training the student in correct methods of exegesis, and second of giving him a firm grasp of the theological content of the epistle under consideration. Two hours weekly throughout the Middle year. Required. Prof. Farmer. The epistle for 1913-14 is Romans.

D. Critical (*Greek*).

19a. The Synoptic Problem. A first-hand study of the phenomena presented by the Synoptic Gospels, with a view to forming an intelligent judgment of the relations between them. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

19b. The Fourth Gospel. A critical and exegetical study of the Fourth Gospel, for the purpose, 1st, of forming a judgment on the question of its authorship and its value as history, and, 2nd, of enabling the student to apprehend in some measure its doctrinal content. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

These two courses are given in alternate years, the course given in 1913-14 being 19b.

21. Introduction to the Epistles. A critical study of the Pauline Epistles on the basis of the Greek text, with special reference to questions of Introduction. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

22. Textual Criticism. The history and the leading principles of textual criticism are presented in a brief course of lectures in the second semester of the Middle year. Required. Prof. Farmer.

23. Introduction to the Gospels. At the beginning of the first semester in the Junior year this subject is presented in lectures, in preparation for Course 15a. Required. Prof. Farmer.

24. The Canon of the New Testament. This course deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the New Testament, with the purpose of formulating the principle of the canon and determining the test of canonicity. Lectures in the second semester of the Senior year. Required. Prof. Farmer.

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

25. Biblical Theology of the Old Testament. A comprehensive historical study of the religious institutions, rites, and teachings of the Old Testament. The Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Required of Seniors and open to Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

26. Biblical Theology of the New Testament. A careful study is made of the N. T. literature with the purpose of securing a first-hand knowledge of its theological teaching. While the work consists primarily of original research in the sources, sufficient collateral reading is required to insure an acquaintance with the literature of the subject. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Required. Prof. Farmer.

ENGLISH BIBLE

The study of the English Bible is made prominent throughout the entire course.

27. Old Testament. Three courses are offered, in which the Revised Version, American Standard Edition, is used as a text-book: Old Testament History. The Prophets—Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel and the Minor Prophets. The Poetical Books—Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon.

28. New Testament. Every book of the New Testament is carefully read and analyzed with a view to fixing its outlines and teaching the mind of the student.

29. Homiletics. The English Bible is carefully and comprehensively studied for several weeks in the department of Homiletics, for homiletical purposes; the object being to determine the distinctive contents of its separate parts and their relation to each other, thus securing their proper and consistent construction in preaching.

CHURCH HISTORY

30. The Anti-Nicene and Nicene Periods, 100 to 600 A. D. This course includes the constitution, worship, moral code, and literature of the Church, and its gradual extension in the face of the opposition of Judaism and Paganism from without, and heresy from within; union of Church and State; Monasticism; the Episcopate; Ecumenical Councils; the Pelagian Controversy. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Schaff.

31. Mediaeval Church History, 600 to 1517 A. D.

(i) Conversion of the Barbarians; Mohammedanism; the Papacy and Empire; the Great Schism; social and clerical manners; Church Government and Worship.

(ii) Hildebrand and the Supremacy of the Papacy; the Crusades; Monasticism; the Inquisition; Scholasticism; the Sacramental system.

(iii) Boniface VIII and the decline of the Papacy; Reforming Councils; Mysticism; the Reformers before the Reformation; Renaissance. i-iii, three hours weekly, first semester.

(iv) Symbolics: Protestantism and Roman Catholicism. Fifteen lectures. Middlers. Required. Prof. Schaff.

32. The Reformation, 1517 to 1648. A comprehensive study of this important movement from its inception to the Peace of Westphalia. Three hours weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Schaff.

33. Modern Church History, 1648 to 1900. The issue of the Counter-Reformation; the development of modern rationalism and infidelity, and progress of such movements as Wesleyanism and be-

ginnings of the social application of Christianity; Modern Missions; Tractarian Movement; Tendencies to Church Union. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

34. American Church History. The religious motives active in the discovery and colonization of the New World and the religious development to the present time in the United States. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

36. History of Presbyterianism.

The instruction in this department is given by text-book in the period of ancient Christianity and by lectures in the mediaeval and modern periods, from 600 to 1900.

In all courses readings in the original and secondary authorities are required, and the use of maps is made prominent.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND APOLOGETICS

37. Theology Proper. Sources of Theology; the Rule of Faith; God knowable; the method applied to the study of Systematic Theology; nature and attributes of God; the Trinity; the divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit, His person and relation to the Father and the Son; the decrees of God. Two hours weekly, first semester; three hours, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Snowden.

38. Apologetics.

(a). A study of the philosophical basis of Theism, using Flint's "Theism" as a text-book. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Christie.

(b). This course is a continuation of Apologetics, course 38a.; antitheistic theories are discussed in lectures and the class is required to read Flint's "Antitheistic Theories". One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Christie.

39. Anthropology, Christology, and the Doctrines of Grace. Theories of the origin of man; the primitive state of man; the fall; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; the satisfaction of Christ; theories of the atonement; the nature and extent of the atonement; intercession of Christ; kingly office; the humiliation and exaltation of Christ; effectual calling, regeneration, faith, justification, repentance, adoption and sanctification; the law; the doctrine of the last things; the state of the soul after death; the resurrection; the second advent and its concomitants. Three hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Snowden.

40. History of Christian Doctrine. Textbook and lectures. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Christie.

41. Philosophy of Religion. A thorough discussion of the problems of Theism and antitheistic theories; and a study of the theology of Ritschl. Graduates. Prof. Snowden.

41a. The Psychology and Philosophy of Religion. A study of the religious nature and activities of the soul in the light of recent psychology; and a course in modern theories of the ultimate basis and nature of religion. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Snowden.

DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

Including Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Elocution, Church Music, the Sacraments, and Church Government.

A. Homiletics.

The course in Homiletics is designed to be strictly progressive, keeping step with the work in other departments. Students are advanced from the simpler exercises to the more abstruse as they are prepared for this by their advance in exegesis and theology.

42. Hymnology. The place of Sacred Poetry in history. Ancient Hymns. Greek and Latin Hymns. German Hymns. Psalmody. English Hymnology in its three periods. Proper Use of Hymns and Psalms in Public Worship. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See "Church Music").

43. Public Prayer. The Nature of Prayer—Private and Public. Elements. Subjects. Materials. Prayer-Books. Errors in Public Prayer. Prayers of the Scripture. The Lord's Prayer. Lectures. Two hours per week for five weeks, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

44. Public Reading of Scripture. Place of Scripture Reading in Public Worship, Scriptural illustrations. Rules for selection and arrangement. Four comprehensive rules of Elocution. Lectures. Six exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See also "Elocution").

45. Preparatory Homiletics. General survey of the Scriptures for homiletical purposes. The Scriptures as a whole. Relation of the different parts to each other. Nature of the various Covenants. The Law. The Mission of Christ. The extension of the Gospel to the Gentiles. Definition of Scripture terms commonly used in preaching. Textual Analysis for homiletical purposes. Lectures. Thirteen exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. See 29.

46. Homiletics Proper. Sermon Construction, Argument, Illustration, etc. Lectures on the Narrative Sermon, the Expository Sermon, Sermons to Children, and Sermons in Courses. Text-book: Breed's "Preparing to Preach", Lectures. Weekly exercises in sermonizing with criticism. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

47. Sacred Rhetoric. The Art of Securing Attention. The Art of Extemporaneous Discourse. Pulpit Manners. Style. The Philosophy of Preaching. Special Lectures on the Evangelistic Sermon; Special Sermon; Illustrated Sermon; and Doctrinal Sermon. Weekly preaching in the Chapel before the faculty, students, and others. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

48. Pulpit Delivery and Drill. Members of the class meet the professor in groups and are drilled individually. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Prof. Breed.

49. Evangelism. Personal and private work. Organization of workers. Methods. Five exercises. Second Semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

B. Elocution.

50. Vocal Technique. Training of the Voice. Practice of the Art of Breathing. Mechanism of Speech. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Sleeth.

51. Oral Interpretation of the Scriptures. Reading from the platform. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

52. Speaking, with special reference to enunciation, phrasing, and modulation. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

C. Church Music.

The object of the course is primarily to instruct the student in the practical use of desirable Church Music; after that, to acquaint him, as far as is possible in a limited time, with good music in general.

53. Hymn Tunes. History, Use, Practice. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed and Mr. Boyd.

54. Practical Church Music. Choirs, Organs, Sunday-School Music, Special Musical Services, Congregational Music. Thorough examination of tunes in the "Hymnal". One hour weekly. Juniors, second semester; Middlers, entire year. Required. Mr. Boyd.

55. Musical Appreciation. Illustrations and Lectures. One hour weekly, first and second semesters. Seniors. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

56. In alternate years, classes in vocal sight reading and choir drill. Students who have sufficient musical experience are given opportunity for practice in choir direction or organ playing. Anthem selection and study. Open to students of all classes. Elective. Mr. Boyd.



WEST PARK FROM SEMINARY HALL



THE TENNIS COURT

D. The Cecilia Choir.

The Cecilia Choir is a mixed chorus of sixteen voices. It was organized by Mr. Boyd to illustrate the work of the Musical Department of the Seminary. It is in attendance every Monday evening at the Senior Preaching Service to lead in the singing and furnish model exercises in the use of anthems in worship. Students of sufficient attainment are admitted to membership and all may attend its rehearsals.

E. Poimenics.

57. Pastoral Theology. Scriptural Warrant. Nature of the Office. Functions and Duties. Revivals. The Sunday-School. Benevolences. Reforms. Catechetics, etc. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Breed.

58. Sunday-School Normal Work and Pedagogy. Nature of the Normal Class. Courses of Lessons. Methods. Fourteen exercises, first semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

F. The Sacraments.

59. Relation of the Sacramental System to Doctrine and Polity. Various Forms. Sacraments of the Old Testament. Sacraments of the New Testament. Method of Administration. Sacramental Services and Addresses. One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

G. Church Government.

60. Relation of Government to Doctrine. Various Forms. Presbyterian Law. Presbyterian Discipline. Text-book: Moore's Digest. Lectures. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

Certain books of special reference are used in the department of Practical Theology, to which students are referred. Valuable new books are constantly being added to the library, and special additions, in large numbers, have been made on subjects related to this department, particularly Pedagogics, Bible-class Work, Sociology, and Personal Evangelism.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS AND SOCIOLOGY

61a. Christian Ethics. The Theory of Morals considered constructively from the point of view of Christian Faith. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Dr. Snowden.

61b. The Social Teaching of the New Testament. This course is based upon the belief that the teaching of the New Testament, rightly interpreted and applied, affords ample guidance to the Christian Church in her efforts to meet the conditions and problems which modern society presents. After an introductory discussion of the social teaching of the Prophets and the condition and structure

of society in the time of Christ, the course takes up the teaching of Jesus as it bears upon the conditions and problems which must be met in the task of establishing the Kingdom of God upon the earth, and concludes with a study of the application of Christ's teaching to the social order of the Graeco-Roman world, as set forth in the Acts and the Epistles. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

62. Sociology. The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with the fundamental principles of social structure and the laws governing the development of society. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective.

MISSIONS AND COMPARATIVE RELIGION.

63. Modern Missions. A study of fields and modern methods; each student is required to either read a missionary biography or investigate a missionary problem. One hour weekly, first semester. Elective. Seniors and Graduates.

64. Lectures on Missions. In addition to the instruction regularly given in the department of Church History, lectures on Missions are secured from time to time from able men who are practically familiar with the work. The students have been addressed during the past year by several returned missionaries.

65. Comparative Religion. A study of the origin and development of religion, with special investigation of Primitive Religion, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Islam, with regard to their bearing on Modern Missions. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Kelso.

OUTLINE OF COURSE

REQUIRED STUDIES

Junior Class.

Hours		Hours	
First Semester:	Per Week	Second Semester:	Per Week
Hebrew	4	Hebrew	4
OT History	1	OT History	1
Life of Christ and History of NT Times	2	Life of Christ and History of NT Times	2
NT Exegesis	1	NT Exegesis	1
NT Greek	2	NT Greek	2
*NT Greek (elementary course)	4	*NT Greek (elementary course)	4
Church History	2	Church History	2
Apologetics	1	Apologetics	1
Theology	2	Theology	2
*Philosophy and Metaphy- sics	2	*Philosophy and Metaphy- sics	2
Practical Theology	2	Practical Theology	2
Elocution	1	Elocution	1
		Hymn Tunes	1

*Courses intended for students who are inadequately prepared.

Middle Class.

OT Exegesis	2	OT Exegesis	2
OT History	1	Canon and Text	1
NT Exegesis and Intro- duction	3	NT Exegesis and Intro- duction	3
Church History	3	Church History	3
Theology	3	Theology	3
Homiletics	2	Homiletics	2
Sacraments	1	Church Government ...	1

Senior Class.

Homiletics	1	Homiletics	1
Pastoral Theology	1	Pastoral Theology	1
NT Theology	2	NT Theology	2
OT Theology	2	OT Theology	2

ELECTIVE STUDIES

Middle Class.

Elocution	1	Elocution	1
Music	1	Music	1

Senior and Graduate Classes.

OT Exegesis	3	OT Exegesis	3
NT Exegesis	2	NT Exegesis	2
Modern Church History..	2	Modern Church History..	2
History of Doctrine	1	History of Doctrine	1
American Church History	1	American Church History	1
Symbolics	1	Symbolics	1
Study of Special Doctrines	1	Study of Special Doctrines	1
Psychology of Religion	1	Psychology of Religion	1
Theology of Ritschl ...	1	Theology of Ritschl ...	1
Pulpit Drill	1	Sunday-School Normal Work	} 1
Modern Missions	1	Personal Evangelism ..	
Christian Ethics	2	Christian Ethics	2
Sociology	1	Sociology	1
Social Teaching of NT ..	1	Social Teaching of NT ..	1
Comparative Religion..	2	Comparative Religion..	2
Elocution	1	Elocution	1
Music	1	Music	1
Biblical Aramaic	1	Biblical Aramaic	1
Elementary Arabic	1	Elementary Arabic	1
Elementary Syriac	1	Elementary Syriac	1
Elementary Assyrian ..	1	Elementary Assyrian ..	1

GRADUATE STUDIES

The Seminary has the right to confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. It will be bestowed on those students who complete a fourth year of study.

This degree will be granted under the following conditions:

(1) The applicant must have a Bachelor's degree from a college of recognized standing.

(2) He must be a graduate of this or some other theological seminary. In case he has graduated from another Seminary, which does not require Greek and Hebrew for its diploma, the candidate must take in addition to the above requirements, the following courses: Hebrew, 1 and 3; New Testament, 13 and 14.

(3) He must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

(4) He shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which will be called a major, and the remainder to another subject termed a minor.

In the department of the major he shall be required to write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words. The subject of this thesis must be presented to the professor at the head of this department for approval, not later than November 15th, of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st. a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination. At the close of the year he shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

(5) Members of the senior class may receive this degree, provided that they attain rank "A" in all departments and complete the courses equivalent to such twelve hours of curriculum work, in addition to the regular curriculum, which twelve hours of work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors. All other condition as to major and minor subjects, theses, etc., shall be the same as for graduate students, except that in this case students must select their major and minor courses at the opening of the middle year, and give notice October 1st. of that year that they expect to be candidates for this degree.

The post-graduate courses of the University of Pittsburgh are open to the students of the Seminary. The A. M. degree will be conferred on any student of the Seminary who completes graduate courses of the University requiring three hours of work for two years; and on account of the proximity of the University, all requirements for residence may be satisfied by those who desire the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. A circular, giving more detailed information in regard to University work, will be sent on application.

FELLOWSHIPS AND PRIZES

1. Two fellowships paying \$500 each, are assigned upon graduation to members of the senior class who have the best standing in all departments of the Seminary curriculum. It is offered to those who take the entire course of three years in this institution. The recipient must pledge himself to a year of post-graduate study at some institution approved by the Faculty. He is required to furnish quarterly reports of his progress. The money will be paid in three equal installments on the first day of October, January and April. Prolonged absence from the class-room in the discharge of *extra*-seminary duties makes a student ineligible for the fellowship.

On the recommendation of the Faculty a second fellowship of \$500 has been established; until the endowment for it is secured, a special announcement concerning it will be made annually.

2. A prize in Homiletics is awarded to that member of the graduating class who attains the highest standing in this department. No one is eligible for this prize who has not performed all required sermon work during the Middle and Senior years, or whose standing in all homiletic work falls below 8.5. In estimating the standing of contestants, class work is reckoned at 25 per cent, sermon composition at 50 per cent, and pulpit manner and delivery at 25 per cent.

3. A prize in Hebrew is offered to that member of the Junior Class who maintains the highest standing in this subject throughout the Junior year. The prize consists of a copy of the Oxford Hebrew-English Lexicon, a copy of the latest English translations of Gesenius-Kautzsch's Hebrew Grammar, and a copy of the Hebrew Bible edited by Kittel.

4. All students reaching the grade "A" in all departments during the junior year will be entitled to a prize of \$50, which will be paid in three installments in the middle year, provided that the recipient continues to maintain the grade "A" in all departments during the middle year. Prizes of the same amount and under similar conditions will be available for seniors, but no student whose attendance is unsatisfactory will be eligible to these prizes.

LECTURESHIPS

THE ELLIOTT LECTURESHIP. The endowment for this lectureship was raised by Prof. Robinson among the alumni and friends of the Seminary as a memorial to Prof. David Elliott, who served the institution from 1836 to 1874. Several distinguished scholars have delivered lectures on this foundation: Rev. Professor Alexander F. Mitchell, D. D., Principal Fairbairn, Prof. James Orr, Rev. B. C. Henry, D. D., Rev. J. S. Dennis, D. D., Rev. Hugh Black, D. D., Rev. David Smith, D. D.

THE L. H. SEVERANCE MISSIONARY LECTURESHIP. This lectureship has been endowed by the generous gift of the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, Ohio. The first course of lectures on this foundation was given during the term of 1911-12, by Mr. Edward Warren Capen, Ph. D., of the Hartford School of Missions. His general theme was "Sociological Progress in Mission Lands". The next course will be given some time during the term 1913-14.

SEMINARY EXTENSION LECTURES

A new departure in the work of the Seminary during the year 1910-11, was the organization of Seminary Extension courses. Since the organization of this work the following courses of lectures have been given in various city and suburban churches:

(1) "The Sacraments", four lectures, by Rev. D. R. Breed, D. D., in the East Liberty Presbyterian Church, (1911) and in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church, (1912).

(2) "Social Teaching of the New Testament", six lectures, by Rev. W. R. Farmer, D. D., in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church, in the First Presbyterian Church, of Pittsburgh, and before the Ministerial Association of Butler, Pa., (1911); in the First Presbyterian Church of Beaver, and the Point Breeze Presbyterian Church, (1912); in First Presbyterian Church of Greensburg, October and November, (1913); six lectures in First Presbyterian Church of Uniontown, January and February, (1914).

(3) "Theology of the Psalter", four lectures, by President Kelso, Ph. D., D. D., in the Third Presbyterian Church, 1911).

(4) "Prophecy and Prophets", four lectures by President Kelso, (1913).

(5) "The Fundamentals of Christianity", five lectures by Rev. James H. Snowden, D. D., LL. D., (1913).

FOREIGN DEPARTMENT

For several years the Seminary has provided special courses of study for students whose mother tongue is not English. The purpose of the instruction thus given is to prepare the student to take up the work of the regular Seminary curriculum as well as to fit him for Christian activity among his own countrymen settled in America. The work done in this department is *extra-curriculum*, and will not be accepted in lieu of curriculum courses in granting the Seminary diploma, but it is preferable for such students to secure this preliminary preparation at some college of recognized standing.

INSTRUCTORS

Rev. D. E. Culley, Instructor in Hebrew.

Rev. Frank Eakin, Instructor in Greek.

Mr. Edwin C. Howe, Instructor in English.

COURSES OF STUDY

I. OLD TESTAMENT: History of the Hebrews from the age of the Patriarchs to the Roman Period; following Ottley's Short History of the Hebrews. One hour weekly throughout the year. Dr. Culley.

II. NEW TESTAMENT: An elementary course in New Testament Greek; the essentials of Greek Grammar, the acquisition of a working vocabulary, and the reading of the entire Gospel of John. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Eakin.

III. ENGLISH: Higher English Grammar, English Composition, and the reading of English classics. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Howe.

**ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
OF THE
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY**

OFFICERS FOR 1913-1914

President

The REV. D. T. SCOTT

Class of 1901

Vice-President

The REV. W. P. SHROM, D. D.

Class of 1871

Secretary and Treasurer

The REV. JOSEPH T. GIBSON, D. D.

Class of 1872

Recording Secretary

The REV. W. A. JONES, D. D.

Class of 1889

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The REV. PERCY H. GORDON, D. D.

Class of 1896

The REV. PAUL G. MILLER

Class of 1907

The REV. J. S. AXTELL, D. D.

Class of 1874

The REV. G. M. RYALL

Class of 1898

The REV. W. F. FLEMING

Class of 1903

NECROLOGICAL COMMITTEE

The REV. C. S. McCLELLAND, D. D.

The REV. O. A. HILLS, D. D.

The REV. J. A. KELSO, Ph. D., D. D.

DIRECTORY

Director	D.	President	Pres.
Fellow	F.	Professor	Prof.
Graduate	G.	Prof. Emeritus ..	Prof. Emer.
Instructor	Ins.	Registrar	R.
Junior	J.	Secretary	Sec.
Lecturer	L.	Senior	S.
Librarian	Lib.	Special	Sp.
Middler	M.	Trustee	T.
Physical Director ..	Phys. Dir.	Vice President	V. Pres.

Adams, James	J.	1104 Sheffield St., N. S., Pgh.
Alexander, Rev. Maitland, D. D.	D.	920 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pgh. Pa.
Allen, L. C.	G.	316
Alter, Gray	M.	Aspinwall, Pa.
Anderson, Rev. Thos. B., D.D.	D.	Beaver Falls, Pa.
Baillie, A. S.	Sp.	12 Stanhope St., Pgh., Pa.
Baker, Rev. H. Vernon	G.	Glenshaw, Pa.
Barnes, W. C.	J.	108
*Beatty, H. K., M.D.	D.	220 W. North Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Betts, J. M.	J.	208
Bingham, J. G.	J.	114
Bisbee, G. A.	J.	9 Oakland Apts., Pgh., Pa.
Biddle, E. H.	S.	4823 Blair St., Pgh., Pa.
Boyd, Charles N.	Ins.	Jenkins Arcade, Pgh., Pa.
Brandon, W. D.	D.	Butler, Pa.
Breed, Rev. David R., D.D.	Prof.	123 Dithridge St., Pgh., Pa.
Bruce, Rev. Jesse C., D.D.	Pres. of D.	614 W. 143d St., New York City
Butler, H. M.	Phys. Dir.	Bellevue, Pa.
Byczynskyj, S. A.	G.	Box 1376, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cable, J. H.	S.	10 Reed St., Pgh., Pa.
Carpenter, J. McF.	T.	424 Negley Ave., Pgh., Pa.
*Chalfant, Rev. George W., D.D.	T.	1509 Sheridan Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Cheeseman, G. H.	M.	5919 Wellesley Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Christie, Rev. Robert, D.D., LL.D.	Prof.	1002 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pgh.
Clemson, D. M.	T.	6200 Fifth Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Conley, B. H.	G.	Cheswick, Pa.
Cook, Rev. W. A., D.D.	D.	Wheeling, W. Va.
Cornelius, Maxwell	S.	109
Cowan, Rev. Edward P., D.D.	D.	Maple Heights, Pgh., Pa.
Cowieson, W. R.	M.	919 Bryn Mawr Rd., Pgh., Pa.
Crapper, W. H.	S.	216
Crawford, E. D.	J.	1723 Jancey St., Pgh., Pa.
Culley, Rev. D. E.	Prof. and R.	70 Kennedy Ave., N. S., Pgh., Pa.
Davis, Thomas D., M.D.	D.&T.	6020 Shady Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Dickson, Charles A.	T.	316 4th Ave., Pgh., Pa.

*Deceased.

The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.

Doerr, J. A.	J.	118
Donaldson, D. M.	S.	206
Duff, G. M.	S.	Carnegie, Pa.
Eakin, Frank	F. & Ins.	Glenfield, Pa.
Elliott, P. H.	M.	210
Ernst, Rev. J. L.	S.	415 40th St., Pgh., Pa.
Evans, Rev. D. H., D.D., LL.D.	D.	Youngstown, O.
Ewart, Samuel	D. & T.	2815 Center Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Falck, Rev. C. M.	Sp.	Sarver, Pa.
Farmer, Rev. William R., D.D.	Prof.	1000 Western Ave., N. S., Pgh., Pa.
Fekeshazy, Bela	Sp.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Finley, J. B.	D.&T.	5408 Beacon St., Pgh., Pa.
Fisher, J. M.	J.	1106 Fayette St., N. S., Pgh. Pa.
Fisher, Rev. S. J., D.D.	Sec. of T.	5611 Kentucky Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Fleming, Rev. W. F.	G.	Tarentum, Pa.
Frantz, G. A.	F.	5707 Callowhill St., Pgh., Pa.
Fraser, J. A.	S.	953 W. North Ave., N. S., Pgh., Pa.
Fraser, J. W.	S.	318
French, A. E.	Sp.	57 Melrose Ave., N. S., Pgh., Pa.
Gibson, Rev. Joseph T., D.D.	D.	6108 Alder St., Pgh., Pa.
Gilbert, R. V.	J.	1230 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pgh.
Good, E. C.	J.	108
Gregg, Rev. David, D.D., LL.D.	Pres. Emer.	372 Carlton Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gregg, John R.	V. Pres. of T.	Woodland Road, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Guthrie, G. W.	S.	1220 Boyle St., N. S., Pgh., Pa.
Harbison, Ralph W.	D. & T.	Sewickley, Pa.
Harriman, W. P.	M.	114 Lafayette St., N. S., Pgh.
Hays, Rev. Calvin C., D.D.	D.	Johnstown, Pa.
Hensel, L. C.	S.	214
Hills, Rev. Oscar A., D.D.	D.	Wooster, O.
Holland, Rev. Wm. J., D.D., LL.D.	5548 Forbes St., Pgh., Pa.
Howe, E. C.	S.	215
Husák, A.	Sp.	Coraopolis, Pa.
Imhoff, T. B.	S.	5036 Lytle St., Pgh., Pa.
Jeffers, Rev. Wm. H., D.D., LL.D.	Pasadena, Cal.
Johnston, W. C.	G.	217
Kaczmarsky, R.	Sp.	218
Kaufman, Rev. G. W.	G.	1512 Sheffield St., N. S., Pgh.
Kay, James I.	D.	Forbes Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Kelso, Rev. Jas. A., Ph.D., D.D.	Pres.	725 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pgh.
Kennedy, Rev. David S., D.D.	D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
*Ketler, Rev. Isaac C., Ph.D., D.D.	Grove City, Pa.
King, J. A.	J.	1104 Sheffield St., N. S., Pgh.
Kish, J.	S.	306
Kiskaddon, J. F.	M.	302
Kovacs, A.	Sp.	111

*Deceased.

The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.

Laughlin, James, Jr.	D. & T. Lyndale Ave., N. S., Pgh.	
*Lindsay, Rev. Henry D., D.D. ...	V. Pres. of D. ...1045 Murrayhill Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.	
Lloyd, D. McK.	T. ...208 S. Linden Ave., Pgh., Pa.	
Logan, George B.	D. & Pres. of T. ...1007 Lyndale Ave., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	
Macaulay, P. W.	J.	314
Maharg, M. B.	S.	310
Marquis, Rev. John A., D.D.	D. Cedar Rapids, Ia.	
Marvin, S. S.	T. Bryn Mawr, Pa.	
Mealy, Rev. John M., D.D.	D. Sewickley, Pa.	
Meily, T. R.	J.	315
Miller, John F.	D. 12 Watsonia Blvd., N. S., Pgh.	
Miller, J. O.	J.	311
Miller, Rev. William S., D.D.	Sec. of D. ...Hollidaysburg, Pa.	
Moffat, Rev. James D., D. D.	D. Washington, Pa.	
Montgomery, Rev. D. R.	G. Sharpsburg, Pa.	
Morton, D. C.	J.	317
McClintock, Oliver	T. ...Amberson Ave., Pgh., Pa.	
McClelland, Rev. Henry T., D.D. D.	Clarksburg, W. Va.	
McCormick, Rev. S. B., D.D., LL.D. D.	541 Wood St., Pgh., Pa.	
McCormick, T. H.	Sp. ...640 Chauncey St., Pgh., Pa.	
McCracken, W. H.	M.	109
McEwan, Rev. W. L., D.D.	D. 836 S. Negley Ave., Pgh., Pa.	
McJunkin, Rev. James M., D.D. D.	Oakdale, Pa.	
MacLennan, D. G.	S.	304
Nadenicek, J.	Sp.	116
Newell, H. N.	J. W. Elizabeth, Pa.	
Nordlander, Rev. E. J.	G. 427 Federal Ave., McKpt., Pa.	
Oxtoby, Rev. Wm. H., D.D.	D. San Anselmo, Cal.	
Park, A. N., Jr.	S.	303
Pfeiffer, E. G.	G.	318
Porter, A. R.	J.	302
Purnell, W. B.	S.	308
Read, Miss Margaret M.	Sec. to Pres. ...51 Chestnut St., Crafton, Pa.	
Reasoner, A. H.	Sp.	117
Reeder, C. V.	M.	205
Reid, Rev. A. M., D.D., Ph.D. ...	D. Steubenville, O.	
Riddle, Rev. M. B., D.D., LL.D. Prof.	Edgeworth, Pa.	
Robinson, Alex. C.	D. & T. Sewickley, Pa.	
Russell, W. P.	M.	217
Sappie, Paul	Sp.	118
Schaff, Rev. David S., D.D.	Prof. 737 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pgh.	
Schwarz, A. A.	G.	211
Semple, Rev. Samuel	D. Titusville, Pa.	
Shaw, Wilson A.	D. & T. ...Forbes and Morewood Aves., Pittsburgh, Pa.	
Shaw, J. A.	J.	309
Shea, G. H.	S.	305
Sheppard, A. S.	S.	305
Shrom, Rev. William P., D.D. ...	D. Coraopolis, Pa.	
Shultz, I. S.	J.	115
Sirny, Rev. John	G. Ambridge, Pa.	

*Deceased.

The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.

Sleeth, G. M.	Ins. 749 River Road, Avalon, Pa.
Slemmons, Rev. Wm. E., D.D....	D. Washington, Pa.
Smith, Rev. J. Kinsey, D.D....	D. ... 812 St. James St., Pgh., Pa.
Sneed, Rev. Frank W., D.D.	T. ... 5633 Elgin Ave., Pgh., Pa.
Snowden, Rev. J. H., D.D., LL.D. Prof.	723 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pgh.
Spence, Rev. William H., D.D... D. Uniontown, Pa.
Steffey, C. I.	M. ... 2113 Federal St. Ext., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Storer, H. B.	J. 116
Strub, H. M.	J... 16 School St., Spring Garden, N. S., Pgh., Pa.
Tait, L. L.	M. 106
Thompson, Josiah V.	T. Uniontown, Pa.
Thomson, J. R.	J. 302
Thurston, R. E.	M. 205
Van Buskirk, W. R.	S. 209
Wardrop, Robert	T. Sewickley, Pa.
Weir, Rev. W. F., D.D.	D. Wooster, O.
West, G. P.	M. 218
Williams, F. S.	J. 317
Wilson, W. C.	J. 315
Willard, H. F.	S. Carnegie, Pa.
Wilson, N. B.	S. 104

SCHEDULE OF HOURS.

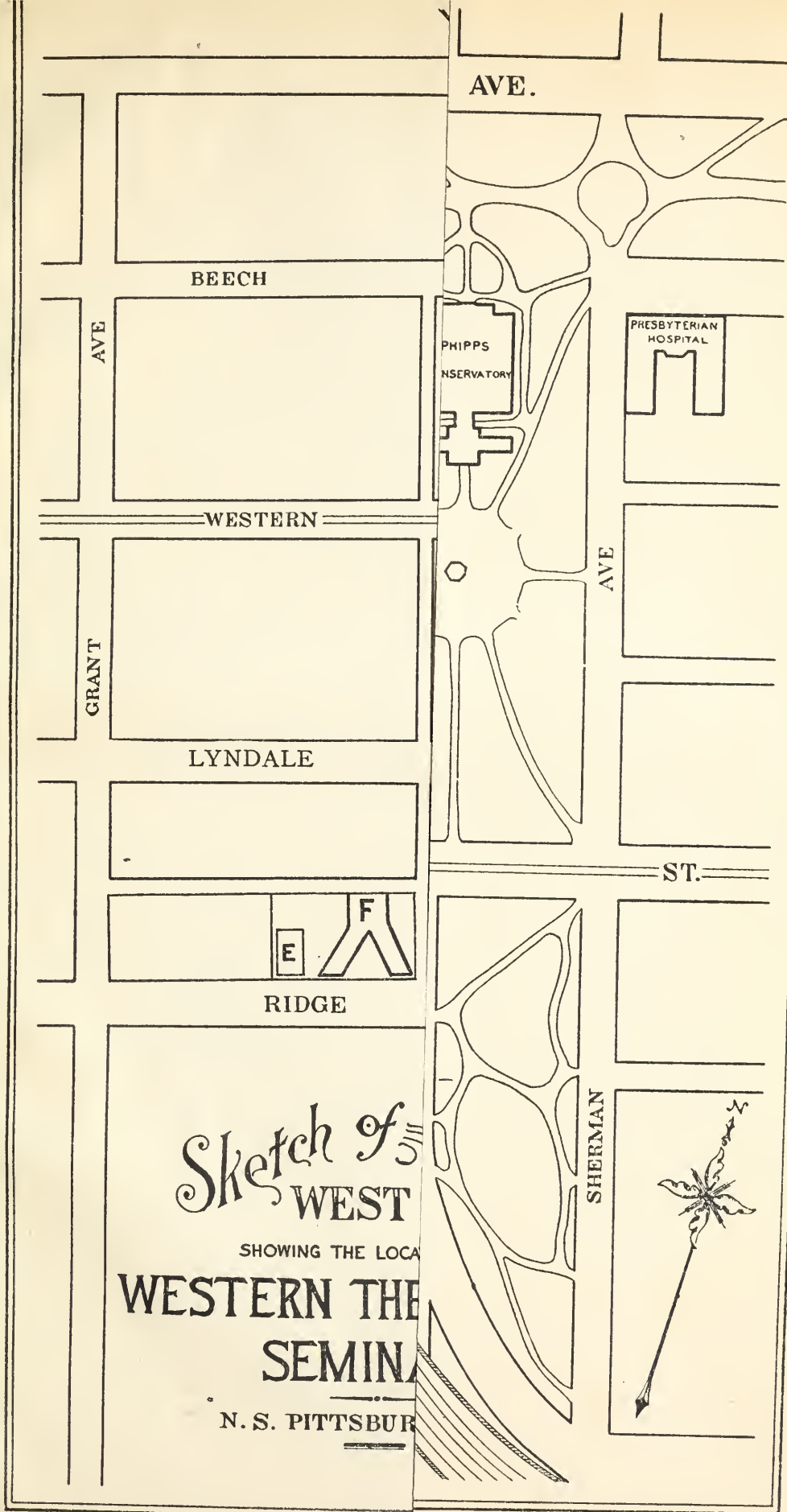
HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8.30 A.M.	Sr.	Church History-33 PROF. SCHAFF	Church History-33 PROF. SCHAFF	O. T. Prophecy-11 PROF. KELSO	O. T. Theology-25 PROF. KELSO	Heb. Sight Reading-2b PROF. CULLEY
	Mid.	O. T. Exegesis-3 PROF. CULLEY	O. T. Exegesis-3 PROF. CULLEY	Church History-31,32 PROF. SCHAFF	Church History -31, 32 PROF. SCHAFF	Apostolic Age-17 PROF. FARMER
	Jr.	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER		Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	Church History-30 PROF. SCHAFF
9.30 A.M.	Sr.	Social Teaching-61b PROF. FARMER	Pastoral Theology-57 PROF. BREED	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER	Pedagogics and Evangelism-49 PROF. BREED	Psychology of Religion -41 PROF. SNOWDEN
	Mid.	Church History -31, 32 PROF. SCHAFF	O. T. History-8a PROF. KELSO		N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER	Sacraments and Church Government-60 PROF. BREED
	Jr.	Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	O. T. History-8a PROF. KELSO	Theism-38a PROF. CHRISTIE	Church History-30 PROF. SCHAFF	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY
10.30 A.M.	Sr.	History of Doctrine-40 PROF. CHRISTIE Philosophy of Religion -41 PROF. SNOWDEN	N. T. Exegesis-20b PROF. KIDDLE O. T. Exegesis PROF. KELSO	O. T. Theology-25 PROF. KELSO	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER	Pulpit Drill-48 PROF. BREED
	Mid.	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED	N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER	Heb. Sight Reading-2a PROF. CULLEY	Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN
	Jr.	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	N. T. Greek-15 PROF. FARMER N. T. Greek-14 PROF. CULLEY	Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	Homiletics-42, 45 PROF. BREED	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER

SCHEDULE OF HOURS.

* HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
11.30 A.M.	Sr.	Homiletics-47 PROF. BREED	Conference	Am. Church History-34 PROF. SCHAFF	Intro. to Epistles-21 PROF. FARMER	Christian Ethics-61a PROF. SNOWDEN
	Mid.	{ (1st Sem) Antitheistic Theories-38b. PROF. CHRISTIE (2nd Sem) Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN		Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN	Comparative Religions -65 PROF. KELSO	
	Jr.	(2nd Sem)-Music-54 MR. BOYD		Homiletics-42, 45 PROF. BREED		
1.30 P.M.	Sr.	Church Music-55 MR. BOYD	Church Music-54 MR. BOYD	Elocution-51 PROF. SLEETH	Elocution-52 PROF. SLEETH	
	Mid.					
	Special	Greek MR. EAKIN			Greek MR. EAKIN	
2.30 P.M.	Jr.	Elocution-50, PROF. SLEETH	Sight Reading-56 MR. BOYD			(Elective Courses are in heavy type.)
	All					

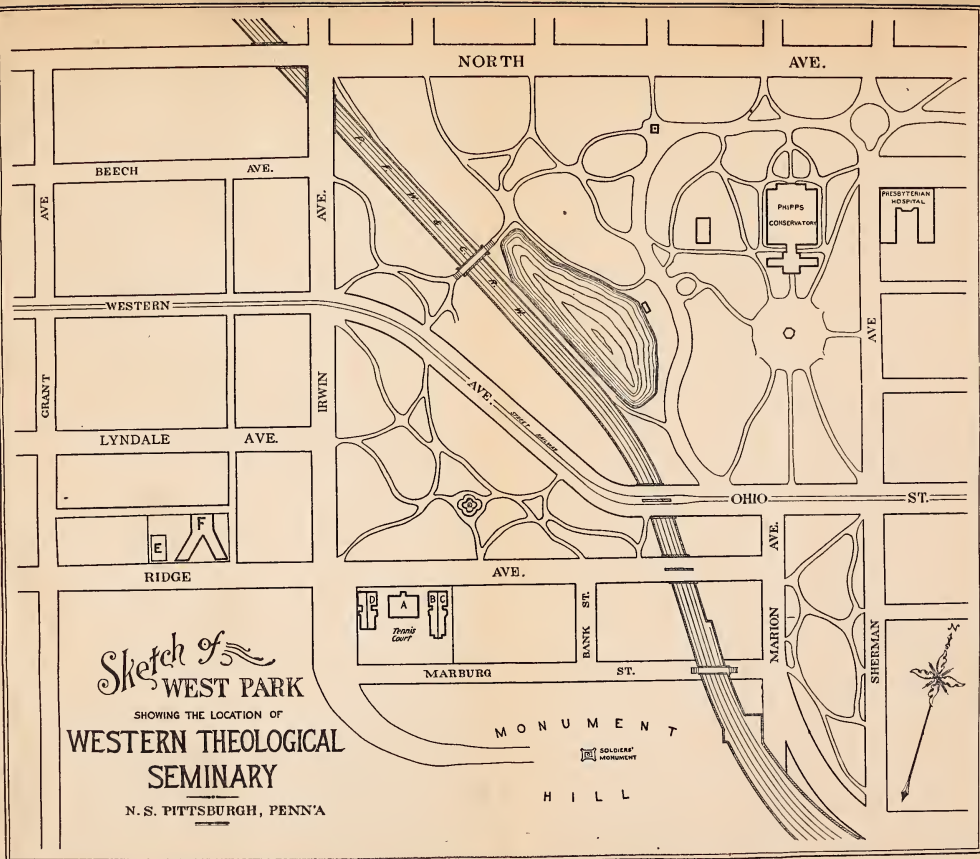
Index

Admission, Terms of	24
Alumni Association	57
Awards	11
Bequests	36
Boarding	35
Buildings	21
Calendar	3
Christian Work	29
Conference	28
Courses of Study	40
Biblical Theology	44
Christian Ethics	49
Church History	45
English Bible	45
Hebrew Language and O. T. Literature	41
Missions and Comparative Religion	50
New Testament Literature and Exegesis	42
Practical Theology, Department of	47
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Sacred Rhetoric, Elocution, Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government.	
Semitic Languages	41
Sociology	49
Systematic Theology and Apologetics	46
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity	52
Dining Hall	24
Diplomas	27
Directors, Board of	6
Directory	58
Examinations	27
Expenses	35
Extension Lectures	55
Faculty	8
Committees of	9
Fellowships	53
Foreign Department	56
Gifts and Bequests	36
Graduate Students	26
Graduate Studies and Courses	52
Gymnasium	34
Historical Sketch	20
Lay Workers, Courses for	26
Lectures:	
Elliott	54
On Missions	50
L. H. Severance	55
List of	10
Library	31
Loan Fund	36
Location	21
Outline of Course	50
Preaching Service	28
Preaching Supply, Bureau of	30
Presbyteries, Reports to	37
Prizes	53
Physical Training	34
Religious Exercises	28
Representation, College and State	18
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations	62
Scholarships, List of	37
Seminary Year	26
Social Hall	23
Student Organizations	17
Students, Roll of	12
Students from other Seminaries	26
Trustees, Board of	4
Y. M. C. A.	21



Index

Admission, Terms of	24
Alumni Association	57
Awards	31
Bequests	36
Boarding	35
Buildings	21
Calendar	3
Christian Work	29
Conference	28
Courses of Study	40
Biblical Theology	44
Christian Ethics	49
Church History	45
English Bible	45
Hebrew Language and O. T. Literature.....	41
Missions and Comparative Religion.....	50
New Testament Literature and Exegesis.....	42
Practical Theology, Department of.....	47
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Sacred Rhetoric, Elocution, Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government.	
Semitic Languages	41
Sociology	49
Systematic Theology and Apologetics	46
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity	52
Dining Hall	24
Diplomas	27
Directors, Board of	6
Directory	58
Examinations	27
Expenses	35
Extension Lectures	55
Faculty	8
Committees of	9
Fellowships	53
Foreign Department	56
Gifts and Bequests	36
Graduate Students	26
Graduate Studies and Courses	52
Gymnasium	34
Historical Sketch	20
Lay Workers, Courses for	26
Lectures:	
Elliott	54
On Missions	50
L. H. Severance	55
List of	10
Library	31
Loan Fund	36
Location	21
Outline of Course	50
Preaching Service	28
Preaching Supply, Bureau of	30
Presbyteries, Reports to	37
Prizes	53
Physical Training	34
Religious Exercises	28
Representation, College and State.....	18
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations.....	62
Scholarships, List of.....	37
Seminary Year	26
Social Hall	23
Student Organizations	17
Students, Roll of	12
Students from other Seminaries	26
Trustees, Board of	4
Y. M. C. A.	21



A—SEMINARY HALL.

C—DR. SNOWDEN'S RESIDENCE.

E—LIBRARY.

B—DR. KELSO'S RESIDENCE.

D—DR. SCHAFF'S RESIDENCE.

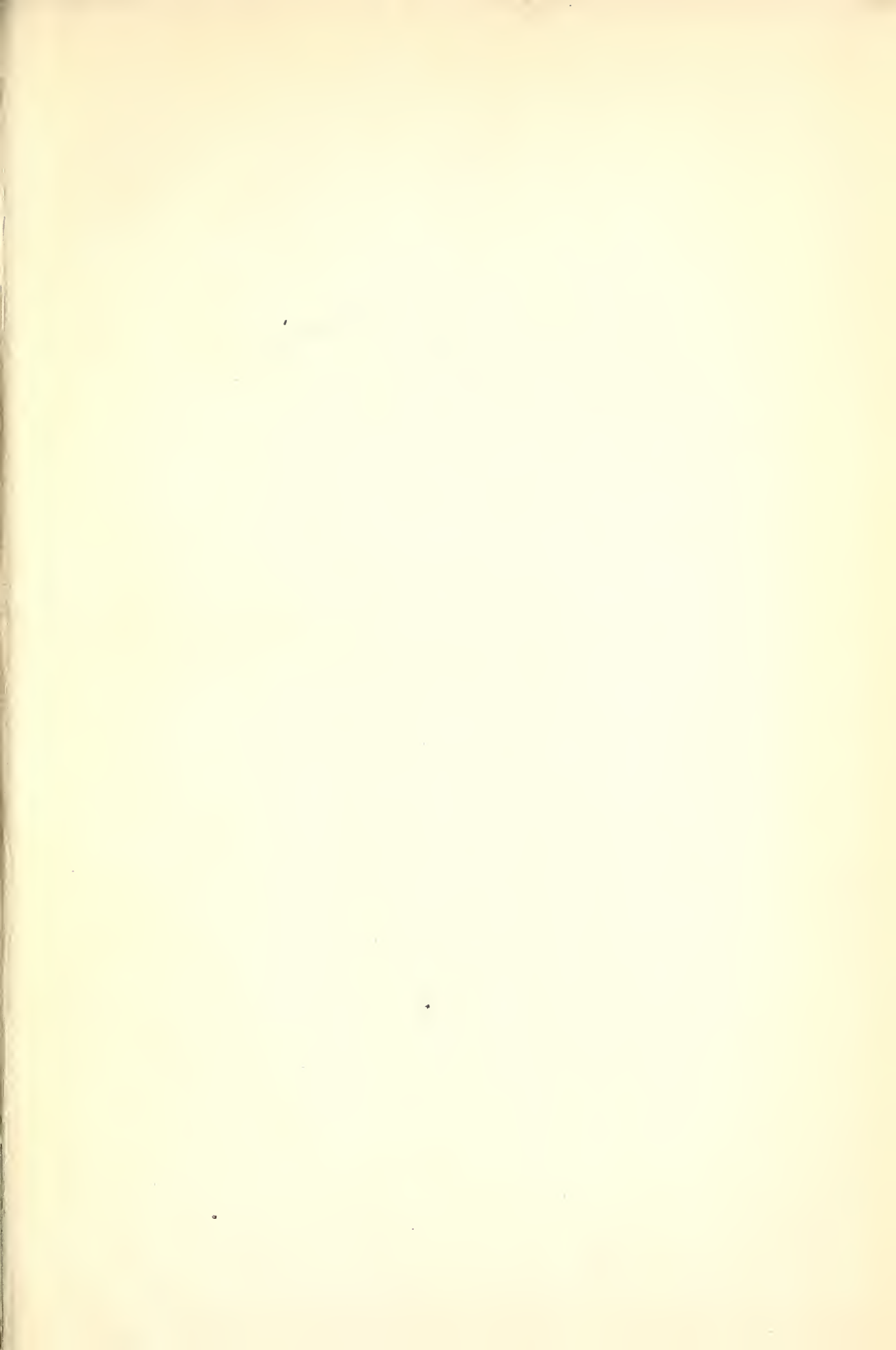
F—MEMORIAL HALL.

WESTERN TRADING
COMPANY

NEW YORK







For Reference

Not to be taken from this room

Deacidified using the Bookkeeper process.
Neutralizing Agent: Magnesium Oxide
Treatment Date:

APR

1995

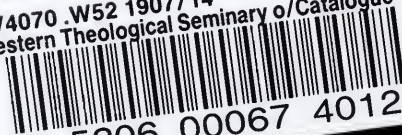


BOOKKEEPER

PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

1114 William Flinn Highway
Glenshaw, PA 15116-2657
412-486-1161

Barbour Library
BV4070 .W52 1907/14 PKTQ
Western Theological Seminary o/Catalogue



3 5206 00067 4012